

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00321548 0



Lancashire & Cheshire

THE
RECORD SOCIETY
FOR THE
PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO
LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

Council, 1902-3.

- Lieut-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., *The Heights, Rochdale*, PRESIDENT.
Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A., *Kirklees Park, Brighouse*,
VICE-PRESIDENT.
G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., *Clarenceux King of Arms, Herald's
College, London, E.C.*, VICE-PRESIDENT.
JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., *2, Charlesville, Birkenhead*, VICE-PRESIDENT.
HENRY BRIERLEY, *Mab's Cross, Wigan*.
THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.A., *Newbold, near Chester*.
WILLIAM FARRER, *Thornburgh House, Leyburn*.
COLONEL PARKER, *Browsholme, Clitheroe*.
R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., *Old Swan, Liverpool*.
THE REV. CANON STANNING, M.A., *The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire*.
WM. ASHETON TONGE, *Staneclyffe, Disley*.
-

Honorary Treasurer:

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., *2, Charlesville, Birkenhead*.

Honorary Secretary:

WM. FERGUSON IRVINE, *56, Park Road South, Birkenhead*.



670
L1923
v. 46

RULES.

1.—That the Society shall be called the RECORD SOCIETY, and shall have for its object the transcribing and publishing of Original Documents relating to the Counties of Lancaster and Chester.

2.—That the affairs of the Society shall be governed by a Council consisting of a President and twelve Members, the former of whom shall be *annually* elected by the Council.

3.—That three Members of the Council shall form a quorum.

4.—That the subscription of Members of the Society shall be £1 1s. per annum, which shall entitle them to the publications for the year; but any Member whose subscription shall be two years in arrear shall thereupon be removed from the Society, and shall not be re-admitted until all arrears have been paid. The number of Members is limited to 350.

5.—That the subscriptions shall be due in advance on the 30th of June in each year, and that no work shall be issued to any Member whose subscription is in arrear.

6.—That an Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in the month of October, of which due notice shall be sent to all the Members. At this meeting a Report of the work of the Society, with a Statement of the Income and Expenditure, shall be presented. These shall be annually published, together with a List of Members and the Rules of the Society.

7.—That so long as the funds of the Society permit, two volumes at least shall be issued to the Members in each year.

8.—That no copies of the publications of the Society shall be sold to non-members, except at an increased price to be fixed by the Council.

9.—That no payment shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society, but that the Editor of each volume shall be entitled to twenty copies of the work so edited by him.

10.—That the Treasurer's Accounts shall be audited by two Members of the Society, who shall be elected at the Annual Meeting.

11.—No alteration shall be made in any of the above Rules except at the Annual General Meeting. Notice of any proposed alterations must be sent to the Hon. Secretary a month before such General Meeting.

12.—That a Meeting of the Council of the Society shall be called by the Hon. Secretary at least once in every three months.

The Annual Subscription of £1 1s., entitling the Members to all the Volumes issued for that year, may be paid to the Hon. Treasurer, or to the credit of the Society at their Bankers, the Manchester and Liverpool District Banking Company, Limited, at any of their branches.

Report for the Year 1901-1902.

*Read at the Annual Meeting held in the Audit Room of the
Chetham Hospital, Manchester, October 31st, 1902.*

SINCE the last Annual Meeting, held on the 1st November, 1901, three volumes have been issued to the Members. These are volumes 43, 44, and 45. Volume 43 is a fourth volume of Miscellanies, and includes, (1) A list of the Freeholders in Cheshire, 1578; (2) The Ordination Register of the Diocese of Chester, 1542-1558, and (3) A List of Wills, etc., now preserved at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1621-1700. It has been edited by the Hon. Secretary, and makes the second volume issued to Members for the year 1900-1901. Volumes 44 and 45 are the Indexes to the Wills at the Probate Registry at Chester for the periods 1781-1790, and 1791-1800, and have also been edited by the Hon. Secretary. The Council consider it a matter for congratulation that these Indexes are now printed down to the latest date to which it is permitted to do so, and they believe that this Society is the only Society which so far has succeeded in accomplishing such a work.

In pursuance of a resolution passed at a Council Meeting held in last November, a circular was issued to the Members during the past year asking for an expression of opinion as to the class of documents it was considered desirable to print. The response to the circular was very satisfactory, showing that a wide interest is taken by the Members in the work of the Society. By far the largest number of votes were given in favour of printing the final years of the Indexes to Wills at the Probate Registry, and, as will be seen from the foregoing, this wish has been since complied with. Next in order of choice came the Marriage Licenses at Chester, but the Council regret to state that so far they have not been able to arrange for their publication, though they hope before long to overcome the difficulties in the way. Among other documents which evidently interested a large

circle of readers were the Inquisitions Post Mortem, and the Chartulary of St. Werburgh's Abbey, and, as will be seen below, the Council have made arrangements in accordance with this expression of opinion.

For the current year the Council have again to acknowledge their indebtedness to Mr. William Farrer for kindly presenting a transcript of the Lancashire Fines for the reigns of Edward the Second and Edward the Third, and also for undertaking the work of editing. This volume, which is now only awaiting an index, will be issued shortly, and will form a continuation of volume 39 of the Society's publications. The volume of Assize Rolls which Colonel Parker was obliged to lay aside on being ordered to South Africa three years ago, is, the Council are glad to say, once more in progress, and Colonel Parker hopes to have it ready for issue early in the spring.

As to future work, the Council have further to thank Mr. William Farrer for the offer of transcripts of early Lancashire Post Mortem Inquisitions, which he has also kindly promised to edit. The complete transcript of the Chartulary of St. Werburgh's Abbey, which has been made by Mr. A. K. Boyd, is in the hands of the Hon. Secretary, and will be printed at an early date.

The Rolls of Freemen of the City of Chester were promised many years ago as a companion volume to the Preston Guild Rolls (Vol. 9), but unfortunately the original Rolls were mislaid for some years and no progress could be made. During the last year, however, they have been found, and the Council are glad to be able to state that Mr. J. H. E. Bennett, of Chester, has kindly undertaken the work of transcription and they are now nearly ready for the press.

The only Heralds' Visitation for Lancashire or Cheshire still unprinted (with the exception of the one for Cheshire, dated 1666 in the Heralds' College) is the Cheshire Visitation of 1613; it has been arranged to have this transcribed, and Mr. J. Paul Rylands has undertaken the work of editing.


The Council regret to have to report the death, during the year, of Mr. Alfred Patchett, for some time one of the Honorary Auditors of the Society.

A few sets of the Society's proceedings are still on hand. Members can obtain the price of sets or of single volumes by applying to the Honorary Secretary.

The following is a complete list of the Society's publications already printed up to the present time :

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| 1878-79. | { | I. Commonwealth Church Survey. |
| | | II. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1545 to 1620. |
| 1879-80. | { | III. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. |
| | | Part I. 1603 to 1613. |
| 1880-81. | { | IV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1621 to 1650. |
| | | V. The Register of Prestbury, co. Chester, 1560 to 1636. |
| 1881-82. | { | VI. Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates. 1600 to 1678 |
| | | VII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part I. |
| 1882-83. | | VIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part II. |
| 1883-84. | { | IX. Preston Guild Rolls, 1397-1682. |
| | | X. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1457 to 1680. |
| 1884-85. | { | XI. Exchequer Depositions, 1558 to 1702. |
| | | XII. Miscellanies, Lancashire & Cheshire, Vol. I. |
| 1885-86. | { | XIII. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1680 to 1748. |
| | | XIV. Annales Cestrienses. |
| 1886-87. | { | XV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1660-1680. |
| | | XVI. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part II. 1614 to 1622. |
| 1887-88. | { | XVII. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part III. 1622 to 1625. |
| | | XVIII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1681 to 1700. |
| 1888-89. | { | XIX. Civil War in Cheshire. |
| | | XX. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1701 to 1720. |
| 1889-90. | { | XXI. The Register of Leyland, co. Lancaster. 1653 to 1715. |
| | | XXII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1721 to 1740. |
| 1890-91. | { | XXIII. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1748 to 1792. |
| | | XXIV. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. I. A and B. |

- 1891-92. { XXV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1741 to 1760.
XXVI. The Royalist Composition Papers relating
to Lancashire. Vol. II. C to F.
- 1892-93. { XXVII. Lancashire Lay Subsidies, Henry III. to
Edward I.
XXVIII. Plundered Minister's Accounts, Lancashire
and Cheshire. Part I. 1643-1654.
- 1893-94. { XXIX. The Royalist Composition Papers relating
to Lancashire. Vol. III. G and H.
- 1894-95. { XXX. A Collection of Lancashire and Cheshire
Wills.
XXXI. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire,
Vol. II.
- 1895-96. { XXXII. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy
Court of Lancaster. Part I.
XXXIII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire,
Vol. III.
- 1896-97. { XXXIV. Plundered Minister's Accounts, Lancashire
and Cheshire. Part II. 1654-1660.
XXXV. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy
Court of Lancaster. Part II.
- 1897-98. { XXXVI. The Royalist Composition Papers relating
to Lancashire. Vol. IV. I to O.
XXXVII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1761 to 1780.
A to M.
- 1898-99. { XXXVIII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1761 to 1780.
N to Z.
XXXIX. Lancashire Final Concords. Part I.
1196 to 1307.
- 1899-1900. { XL. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy
Court of Lancaster. Part III.
XLI. Lancashire Court Rolls, 1323-1324.
- 1900-01. { XLII. Manchester Quarter Sessions Records.
Part I.
XLIII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire.
Vol. IV.
- 1901-02. { XLIV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1781-1790.
XLV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1791-1800.

 The Council must again refer to Rule 5, under which no volume can be delivered to any Member whose Subscription is in arrear.

THE RECORD SOCIETY—LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

Dr.

Receipts and Expenditure from 1st July, 1901, to 30th June, 1902.

Cr.

	£	s.	d.
Balance (Bank-book) 30th June, 1901	...	325	12 10
Subscriptions paid, July to December, 1901	...	86	2 0
Subscriptions paid, January to June, 1902...	...	112	6 0
Books sold	...	3	10 0
Bank Interest	...	5	1 8

£532 12 6

TRANSCRIPTS—

Mr. Price, Index of Wills	...	£5	0 0
Mr. Welsh, Indexing Vol. 43	...	2	2 0

PRINTING—

W. Pollard & Co., Vol. 42	...	62	3 3
W. Barton & Co., Vol. 44...	...	47	15 6
" " Vol. 45...	...	65	10 6
" " Reports, Circulars, &c.	...	6	18 6

182 7 9

SUNDRIES—

Mr. Mason, Rent of Stock-rooms, 26th Dec., 1900, to 25th Dec., 1901	...	8	10 0
" Taking care of Stock, 26th Dec., 1900, to 25th Dec., 1901	...	2	2 0
" Postages, Packing, &c.	...	1	3 5
W. Pollard & Co., Carriage of Parcels...	...	0	7 3
Alliance Assurance Co., Fire Insurance of Stock	...	0	12 0
Hon. Treasurer and Hon. Secretary, Incidentals	...	20	0 0
Bank Commission	...	0	12 10
Balance (Bank-book) 30th June, 1902	...	309	15 3

£532 12 6

Examined and found correct,

(Signed) WILLIAM E. GREGSON,

Auditor.

(Signed) J. PAUL RYLANDS,

Hon. Treasurer.

26th July, 1902.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

Corrected to 1st November, 1902.

ADSHEAD, G. H., Fern Villas, Bolton Road, Pendleton, Manchester.
 Amherst of Hackney, The Lord, Didlington Hall, Brandon,
 Norfolk.

Antiquaries, The Society of, Burlington House, London, W.
 Armytage, Sir George J., Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse.
 Ashton, T. Gair, 36, Charlotte Street, Manchester.
 Aspinall, Colonel R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe.
 Assheton, Ralph, Downham Hall, Clitheroe.
 Athill, Charles H., Richmond Herald, Heralds' College, London,
 E.C.

BEAZLEY, F. C., Fern Hill, Oxton, Birkenhead.
 Bispham, William, 12, West 18th Street, New York.
 Bostock, R. C., Beddgelert, Grove Park, Ramsgate.
 Bramwell, W. H., Bow, Durham.
 Brierley, Henry, Mab's Cross, Wigan.
 Bromley, James, The Homestead, Lathom, Ormskirk.
 Brooke, Sir Thomas, Bart., F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.
 Burke, H. Farnham, C.V.O., Somerset Herald, Heralds' College,
 London, E.C.

CALVERT, Richard, Walton House, Walton-le-Dale, Preston.
 Carington, H. H. Smith, Grangethorpe, Rusholme, Manchester.
 Chorlton, Thomas, 32, Brazenose Street, Manchester.
 Clegg, James W., Spring Hill House, High Crompton, Oldham.
 Cokayne, G. E., M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms,
 Heralds' College, London, E.C.
 Crofton, H. T., 36, Brazenose Street, Manchester.
 Crompton, John, High Crompton, Oldham.
 Cross, The Viscount, G.C.B., Eccle Riggs, Broughton-in-Furness.
 Cross, James, Shirdley Hill, Ormskirk.
 Crossley, E. W., Dean House, Triangle, Halifax.
 Cunliffe, J. Williams, 109, Lansdowne Road, Notting Hill,
 London, W.

DAMES, R. S. Longworth, 21, Herbert Street, Dublin.
 Davenport, The Rev. G. H., M.A., Foxley, Hereford.
 Davies-Colley, Thomas H., M.A., Newbold, near Chester.

Derby, The Earl of, K.G., G.C.B., Knowsley, Prescott.
De Trafford, Sir F. Humphrey, Bart., Hill Crest, Market
Harborough.
Dixon, George, Astle Hall, Chelford, Cheshire.

EAGLE, William, 37, Brown Street, Manchester.
Earle, T. Algernon, 90, King Street, Manchester.
Ellis, T. Ratcliffe, 18, King Street, Wigan.

FFARINGTON, Lieut.-Colonel, R.A., Mariebonne, Wigan.
Farrer, William, Thornburgh House, Leyburn.
ffoulkes, His Honour Judge, M.A., Old Northgate House, Chester.
Fishwick, Lieut.-Col., F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale.
Fletcher, J. S., Merlewood, Virginia Water, Surrey.
Frost, F. A., Grappenhall Hall, Warrington.

GLADSTONE, Robert, Jun., B.C.L., Woolton Vale, Liverpool.
Gregson, W. E., 43, Moor Lane, Great Crosby, Liverpool.

HANKINSON, G. H., Woodlands Park, Altrincham.
Hargreaves, John, Ravenswood, Rock Ferry, Birkenhead.
Harrison, Commander M. J., R.N., King's Nympton Park,
Chulmleigh, N. Devon.
Harrison, Henry, 16, The Grove, Wandsworth Common, London,
S.W.
Healey, C. E. H., Chadwyck, 7, New Square, Lincoln's Inn,
London.
Holland, Walter, Carnatic Hall, Mossley Hill, Liverpool.
Hovenden, R., F.S.A., Park Hill Road, Croydon, Surrey.
Hughes, H. R., Kimmel Park, Abergale.

IRVINE, Wm. Fergusson, 56, Park Road South, Birkenhead.

JAMES, Wm. Ashton, 1, Fleet Street, London.

KELSALL, John, Hinxton House, East Sheen, London, S.W.
Knowles, James, Guildhall Chambers, Lloyd Street, Manchester.

LEES, Samuel, Park Bridge, Ashton-under-Lyne.
Legh, Lieut.-Col. Cornwall, East Hall, High Legh, Knutsford.
Lever, W. H., Thornton Manor, Thornton Hough, Cheshire.
Library, Free Public, Ashton-under-Lyne.
„ Free, Barrow-in-Furness.
„ Free, Birkenhead.
„ Central Free, Birmingham.
„ Free Public, Blackburn.

Library, Public, Bolton-le-Moors.

- „ British Museum, care of Dulau & Co., 37, Soho Square,
London, W.
- „ University, Cambridge.
- „ Free Public, Chester.
- „ Chapter, Chester.
- „ Chester and North Wales Archæological Society,
Grosvenor Museum, Chester.
- „ Free Public, Chorley.
- „ Free, Edinburgh.
- „ Free Public, Heywood, Lancashire.
- „ Leyland, Hindley, near Wigan.
- „ The Storey Institute, Lancaster.
- „ Public, Leeds.
- „ Free, Leigh, Lancashire.
- „ Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, Royal
Institution, Liverpool.
- „ Athenæum, Liverpool.
- „ Free Public, Liverpool.
- „ College of Arms, London, E.C.
- „ Guildhall, London.
- „ Inner Temple, London.
- „ St. George's, Hanover Square, Buckingham Palace
Road, London.
- „ Sion College, Victoria Embankment, London, E.C.
- „ Public Record Offices, care of Eyre & Spottiswoode,
5, Middle New Street, London, E.C.
- „ Chetham, Manchester.
- „ Free Public, Manchester.
- „ Public, Moss Side, Manchester.
- „ John Rylands, Manchester.
- „ Lancashire College, Whalley Range, Manchester.
- „ Cathedral, Manchester, per Canon Crane.
- „ Incorporated Law Library Society, Kennedy St., Manchester.
- „ Owens' College, Manchester.
- „ Portico, Manchester.
- „ Free, Nottingham.
- „ Bodleian, Oxford.
- „ Dr. Shepherd's, Preston.
- „ Free Public, Rochdale.
- „ Royal Free, Peel Park, Salford.
- „ Central Free, Sheffield.
- „ Free, Southport.
- „ Free Public, St. Helens.
- „ Museum and, Warrington.
- „ Free, Wigan.
- „ Melbourne Free, care of Agent-General of Victoria,
15, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W.

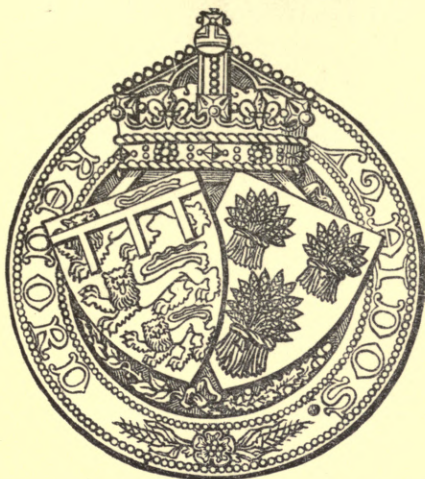
- Library, Bibliothèque, Nationale, Paris.
- „ Athenæum, Boston. U.S.A. } per Kegan Paul, Trench,
 „ Public, Boston, U.S.A. } Trübner & Co., Pater-
 „ Harvard College, U.S.A. } noster House, Charing
 „ Worcester Free, Mass., } Cross Road, London.
 „ U.S.A. }
- „ New York State, Albany, New York, } per G. E. Stechert,
 „ U.S.A. } 2, Star Yard,
 „ Columbia University, New York City, } Carey Street,
 „ U.S.A. } W.C.
- „ Public, New York, U.S.A.
- „ Newberry, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. } per B. F. Stevens
 „ New York Historical Society. } and Brown, 4,
 „ Public, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. } Trafalgar Square,
 „ Pennsylvanian Historical Society, } London, W.C.
 „ Philadelphia, U.S.A. }
- „ Company, Philadelphia, U.S.A.
- „ Yale University, New Haven, Conn., } c/o E. G. Allen,
 „ U.S.A. } 28, Henrietta
 „ Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, } Street, Covent
 „ U.S.A. } Garden,
 „ The Watkinson, Hartford, Conn., } London, W.C.
 „ U.S.A. }
- „ State Historical Society of Wisconsin. U.S.A., c/o H.
 Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, London, W. C.
- „ New Hampshire State, Concord, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
- Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- Longstaff, G.B., M.A., Highlands, Putney Heath, London, S.W.
- Lockett, Richard Cyril, 34, Alexandra Drive, Liverpool.
- MARSHALL, G. W., LL.D., F.S.A., Rouge Croix, Sarnesfield
 Court, Weobley, R.S.O.
- Monk, R. B. M., Lingard, Fulshaw Hall, Wilmslow, Cheshire.
- Moore, Rev. P. H., Chadkirk Parsonage, Stockport.
- NEWBIGGING, Thomas, C.E., 5, Norfolk Street, Manchester.
- New England Historic-Genealogical Society, 18, Somerset Street,
 Boston, U.S.A.
- Nicholson, Major, 16, Pulteney Street, Bath.
- North, Major Bordrigge N., Newton Hall, Kirkby Lonsdale.
- PARKER, Colonel John, Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe.
- Parr, J. Charlton, Grappenhall Heyes, Warrington.
- Parke, Herbert, Withnell, Chorley.
- Pemberton, Major General, C.S.I., 13, Cresswell Gardens,
 London, S.W.
- Philips, Herbert, Sutton Oaks, Macclesfield.
- Pink, W. D., Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

- RADCLIFFE, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.
 Renaud, Frank, M. D., F.S.A., Alderley Edge, Manchester.
 Ridgway, T. J., Wildermoor House, Lymm, near Warrington.
 Robinson, A. J., Clitheroe Castle, Clitheroe.
 Robinson, W. P., Washington, D.C., per B. F. Stevens & Brown,
 4, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.
 Roper, W. O., F.S.A., Yealand Conyers, Carnforth.
 Roscoe, James, M.A., Oatlands, Harrogate.
 Royden, E. B., Craiglands, Bromborough, Birkenhead.
 Rylands, John Paul, F.S.A., 2, Charlesville, Birkenhead.
 Rylands, W. Harry, F.S.A., 1, Campden Hill Place, Notting Hill,
 London, W.

 SANDERS, Rev. F., M.A., The Vicarage, Hoylake, Birkenhead.
 Seplton, The Rev. J., M.A., 90, Huskisson Street, Liverpool.
 Slinger, Jonathan, Three Elms, Lancaster.
 Smith, J. C. C., F.S.A., Eastfield, Whitechurch, Reading.
 Stanning, Rev. Canon, M.A., The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.

 TATTON, T. E., Wythenshawe, Northenden.
 Taylor, Henry, 8, John Dalton Street, Manchester.
 Tempest, Mrs., Broughton Hall, near Skipton.
 Thornely, John, Bollinside, Hawthorn Lane, Wilmslow, Cheshire.
 Thornely, Samuel, Brookfield, Bromhall, Worcester.
 Threlfall, Henry S., 1, London Street, Southport.
 Tonge, W. Asheton, Staneclyffe, Disley, Cheshire.
 Toulmin, John, *Guardian* Office, Preston.
 Tweedale, John, jun., The Moorlands, Dewsbury.

 WAGNER, Henry, M.A., F.S.A., 13, Half Moon Street, London, W.
 Weldon, W. H., C.V.O., Norroy King of Arms, Herald's College,
 London.
 Wilkinson, William, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe.
 Wilson, Colonel Edmund, Denison Hall, Leeds.
 Woods, Sir A. W., K.C.B., K.C.M.G., F.S.A., Garter King of
 Arms, Herald's College, London.
 Worsley, P. J., Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.



THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME XLVI.

1903.

Final Concords
OF THE
County of Lancaster,

FROM THE ORIGINAL
Chirographs, or Feet of Fines

PRESERVED IN THE
Public Record Office,
LONDON.

PART II.—EDWARD II. AND EDWARD III.
A.D 1307 TO A.D. 1377.

EDITED BY
WILLIAM FARRER.

PRINTED FOR
THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1903.

THE CHURCH

OF THE CHURCH

OF THE CHURCH

OF THE CHURCH

OF THE CHURCH

OF THE CHURCH

OF THE CHURCH

INTRODUCTION.

The following pages contain full abstracts of all the Final Concords, or Feet of Fines, for the county of Lancaster, from the first year of Edward II. to the last year of Edward III., including those which were made in the Court of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, during the period of Palatinate jurisdiction granted to him for life in 1351, which terminated at his death on March 13th, 1361. Under this grant the Duke had his own Chancery at Lancaster, the proceedings of which are contained in Duchy of Lancaster, Chancery Rolls, Nos. 1 and 2 (*App. 1 to the 32nd Report of the Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records, pp. 331-348*). In these rolls there are many entries of "Fines paid to the Duke," of which a considerable number were for writs *de conventionione*, i.e., for licence to make a final concord in the Duke's court.

There are many Fines in this volume which supply material for tracing the descent of manors and the genealogy of important Lancashire families. Particular notice may be drawn to the following Fines relating to the manors of—

Alkrington, Pendlebury, and Prestwich, pp. 12, 16, 132;

Croston, and the family of Le Flemyng, p. 26;

Much Hoole, and the family of Norley, pp. 33, 43;

Bury, and the family of Bury, pp. 29, 34;

Pilkington and Chetham, p. 35;

Wyresdale, and the family of Rigmayden, p. 51;

The family of Trafford, p. 54;

Halton, Kellet, Fishwick and Eccleston (in Leyland Hundred),
 and the family of Dacre, p. 67;
 Haydock, and the family of Haydock, p. 82;
 Middleton in Salford Hundred, pp. 17, 97;
 The Nevill family of Hornby, p. 104;
 Nether Kellet, p. 118;
 Parbold, p. 120;
 Pennington, par. Leigh, p. 130;
 Cuerdale, p. 135;
 Huyton, p. 138;
 Torbock and Welsh Whittle, p. 139;
 Windle and Rainhill, p. 142;
 Ordsall and Flixton, p. 162;
 Billinge, p. 171;
 Ribchester, p. 185;
 Caton, p. 189.

Notes explanatory of the descent of these manors have been added, with the intention of offering what appears to be the probable descent in each case, and of bringing together such evidences as bear upon the particular manor or its ancient lords. It is, however, necessary to sound a note of warning against the acceptance of all statements that may be contained in these notes, unless the evidence of the documents quoted is convincing. This warning is especially necessary where the statements and opinions of other writers are made use of in the following notes without such statements having been proved in every case. This, the Editor of this volume and of Part I. of *Lancashire Fines* admits, has not always been done, sometimes owing to the impossibility of tracing the evidence upon which such statements were founded, and sometimes because the reputation of the writer appeared to be a guarantee of the reliability of such statements. Where statements are qualified by the use of the adverbs *possibly*, *apparently*, *probably*, *etc.*, it is intended that such statements should be accepted with caution and, if possible, confirmed by

further evidence. In order to remove as far as possible the errors and defects which have crept into Part I. of *Lancashire Fines*, a table of *corrigenda* for Part I. has been inserted in this volume, which may if desired be attached to page vi. of that volume. Three Fines of the time of King John, which are preserved amongst the Feet of Fines of the counties of Lincoln and York are also included.

The Editor is indebted to Mr. W. K. Boyd, of Highgate, N., for the abstracts of the original Fines from which this volume has been compiled; and to Mr. J. H. Welch, of Olton, near Birmingham, for the Index.

W. F.

LEYBURN,

April, 1903.

Final Concords.

LANCASTER.

EDWARD II., A.D. 1307—1327.

1.¹ At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 35 Edward I. [28th May, 1307] and afterwards recorded at Westminster at three weeks from Easter day, 1 Edward II. [5th May, 1308].

Between Henry, son of Jordan de Denton, plaintiff, and Geoffrey de Chaderton, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages, 44 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in **Mamcestre** [*Manchester*].

Geoffrey acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, for which Henry granted them to Geoffrey and Joan, to have and to hold to the said Geoffrey and Joan, and to the heirs which the said Geoffrey shall beget upon the body of the said Joan, in default to remain to the right heirs of Geoffrey for ever.

2. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Ascension of our Lord, 1 Edward II. [24th May, 1308].

Between Simon de Aluetham, and Ellen, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Clyderhou, deforciant of the manor of **Aluetham** [*Altham*]

Simon acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted it to Simon and Ellen, to have and to hold to the said Simon and Ellen, and to the heirs which the said Simon shall beget upon the body of the said Ellen, in default to remain to the right heirs of Simon for ever.

3. At Westminster, on the morrow of All Souls, 2 Edward II. [3rd November, 1308].

Between Richard Valentyn, plaintiff, and William Valentyn, of Flixston, deforciant of 2 messuages, 25 acres of land, 3 acres of wood, and 3½ acres of pasture in **Flixston**.

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 17, 1-4 Edward I.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to William, to have and to hold of the said Richard and his heirs for the life of the said William, rendering therefor by the year one rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and after the decease of the said William they shall revert to Richard and his heirs for ever.

4. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity,
2 Edward II. [8th June, 1309].

Between John, son of Lawrence de Cornwall, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Stephen, son of John de Cornwall, deforciant of 17 messuages, 2 mills, 10 carucates of land, 40 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of pasture in **Ulverston**.¹

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Stephen, for which Stephen granted them to John and Joan for their lives, and after their decease they should revert to Lawrence, son of John, son of Lawrence de Cornwall and to the heirs begotten of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John, son of Lawrence, for ever.

5. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity,
2 Edward II. [8th June, 1309].

Between Richard, son of Henry de Astelegh, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Alexander de Astelegh, deforciant of one messuage, 8½ acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in **Astelegh**.

Richard, son of Alexander, acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, son of Henry, for which Richard, son of Henry, granted them to Richard, son of Alexander, for his life, and after the decease of Richard, son of Alexander, to remain to Joan de Hamstede and her issue, in default to remain to the right heirs of Richard, son of Alexander, for ever.

6. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day,
2 Edward II. [20th April, 1309].

Between Adam de Hudleston and Isabella his wife, plaintiffs, and Roger Le Sauvage, deforciant of one messuage and one carucate of land, and 20 marks of rent in **Bylington**.²

¹ See note to No. 85, 11 Edward III., *post*.

² Cf. *Coucher of Whalley*, p. 937 *et seq.*

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger, for which Roger granted them to Adam and Isabella, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs which Adam should beget by the body of Isabella, in default to remain to the right heirs of Isabella for ever.

Richard, son of John de Hudleston, put in his claim.

7. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 3 Edward II. [25th June, 1310.]

Between Thomas Travers, plaintiff, and John Travers, deforciant, of one messuage, 140 acres of land, and 24 acres of meadow in **Boulton, Scline, and Skirton.**

Thomas acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Thomas for his life, rendering therefor by the year one rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after the decease of Thomas to revert to John and his heirs for ever.

8. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 3 Edward II. [27th January, 1310].

Between Henry de Boterworth, plaintiff, and Alexander de Belefeld, deforciant of 2 messuages, 17 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in **Boterworth.**

Alexander acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Henry gave him £20.

9. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 3 Edward II. [1st July, 1310].

Between Ranulph de Stanes, plaintiff, and Adam de Roscyndale and Margery, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Hulm¹** with the appurtenances, near Mamcestre.

Adam and Margery acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Ranulph, for which Ranulph granted it to Adam and Margery for their lives, and after their decease to remain to Geoffrey their son, and his issue, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Geoffrey, and his issue, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said John, and his issue, in default to remain to Cecilia, sister of the said Robert, and to her heirs for ever.

¹ This is Hulme to the south-east of and adjoining the township of Manchester.

10. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 3 Edward II. [20th January, 1310].

Between Richard de Hulton, plaintiff, and Ameria, late the wife of William de Anderton, deforciant of the manors of **Lostok** and **Rumworth**.

Ameria acknowledged the said manors to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to Ameria and her issue, rendering one rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default to revert to Richard and his heirs for ever.

11. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 3 Edward II. [28th June. 1310].

Between William de Leure, and Leticia, his wife, plaintiffs, and Hugh de Pikeryng, Chaplain, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Little Leure**.

William acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Hugh, for which Hugh granted it to William and Leticia, and to the heirs of the said William for ever.

12. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 3 Edward II. [28th June 1310].

Between Henry, son of John Le Waleys, plaintiff, and Henry del Burgh, deforciant of 2 messuages, 70 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 50 acres of wood, and a moiety of 2 mills in **Chorlegh** and **Docusbury** [*Duxbury*].

Henry del Burgh acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, son of John, for which Henry, son of John, granted them to Henry del Burgh for his life, and after the decease of Henry del Burgh, to remain to William, son of the said Henry del Burgh, and Joan, his wife, and to the heirs which the said William should beget by the said Joan, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Henry del Burgh for ever.

13. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 3 Edward II. [20th January, 1310].

Between John La Warre and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Grelle, deforciant of the manor of **Mamcestre** [*Manchester*] and the advowsons of the churches of the same town and of **Ashton**, near Mamcestre.

Thomas acknowledged the said manor and advowsons to be the right of John, for which John and Joan granted them to Thomas for the life of the said Thomas, rendering one rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and after the decease of Thomas to revert to John and Joan and to the heirs of John for ever.

Richard de Mostone and Lawrence Travers put in their claim.

John de Kyrkeby put in his claim.¹

14. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael,
3 Edward II. [6th October, 1309].

Between William, son of Richard de Radeclif, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Robert de Radeclif, deforciant of the manors of Radeclif, Osewaldtwysil, and Quordone [*Quarltun*], and of 8s. ½d. of rent in Little Leure and Longeworth.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to William for his life, after the decease of the said William to remain to Richard, son of the said William and his issue, in default to remain to the right heirs of William for ever.

15. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary,
3 Edward II. [27th January, 1310].

Between William, son of Richard de Buterworth, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Gilbert de Buterworth, deforciant of one messuage, 40 acres of land, and 20 acres of meadow in Buterworth.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to William and to the heirs begotten of his body for ever, rendering 1d. by the year at Easter. In default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said William, and his issue, in default to Adam, brother of the said Thomas, and his issue, in default to revert to Richard and his heirs for ever.

16. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary,
3 Edward II. [20th January, 1310].

Between Henry Nyghtegale and Ellen his wife, plaintiffs,

¹ A settlement by Thomas Grelley of his manor of Manchester upon his daughter Joan, and her heirs by John la Warre.

and Henry, son of Robert de Wodehuses, tenant of two parts of a messuage and 10 acres of land in **Keynyan** [*Kenyon*].

Henry and Ellen remitted all right to Henry and his heirs for ever, for which Henry gave them 20 marks.

17. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 3 Edward II. [27th January, 1310].

Between Roger, son of Roger de Middleton, plaintiff, and Elias, son of John de Aynesworth, deforciant of one messuage, 8 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Middleton**.

Elias acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger, and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Roger gave him 20 marks.

18. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 4 Edward II. [6th October, 1310].

Between Robert de Holand, plaintiff, by Richard de Morlegh put in his place, and Alan Le Parles, deforciant of a messuage, 7 oxgangs and 20 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 100 acres of marsh, and 100 acres of moor in **Thorisholme** and **Pulton** [*Torrisholme* and *Poulton-le-Sands*]. Alan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Robert gave him 100 marks.

19. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 4 Edward II. [1st July 1311].

Between Brian de Thornhull, plaintiff, and William, son of John de Pothou, deforciant of the manor of **Folrigg**.

William acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Brian and rendered it to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Brian gave him £200.

20. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 4 Edward II. [13th June, 1311].

Between Thomas de Standene, plaintiff, and Robert de Ledeston and Cecilia, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Cliderhou**.

Robert and Cecilia acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Thomas, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Thomas gave them 100s.

21. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 4 Edward II. [27th January, 1311].

Between William de Asmondirlawe and Amice, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Urswyk, deforciant of a messuage, a mill, and a moiety of one carucate of land in **Ulverston**.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to William and Amice, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs which William should beget by Amice, in default to remain to the right heirs of William.

William Wallesun put in his claim.

22. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 4 Edward II. [25th April, 1311].

Between Adam Kenyan, plaintiff, and William Gylybrond, and Margery, his wife, concerning this, that he should permit the said William and Margery to have common of pasture in 40 acres of moor and pasture in **Kenyan**, in a place called "Kenyanacres," to common every year with all kinds of cattle.

William and Margery acknowledged the said common to be the right of Adam, and remitted all right to him and his heirs, for which Adam gave them £20.

23. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 4 Edward II. [20th January 1311].

Between William de Dacre, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and William, son of Thomas Buet, of Burgh, deforciant of the manors of **Eccleston** in Laylandshire, **Halton**, and **Fysshewyke**.¹

William and Joan acknowledged the said manors to be the right of William, son of Thomas, for which William granted them to William and Joan, to have and to hold to them and the heirs which William de Dacre should beget by Joan, in default to remain to the right heirs of Joan.

24. At Westminster on the Octave of St. Hilary, 4 Edward II. [20th January, 1311].

Between Robert Le Feure, plaintiff, and William Le Marler

¹ These were the three manors belonging to the demesne of the serjeanty of the Master Forester of the Forest of Lancashire. This Fine is fully explained in the notes to No. 2, 2 Edward III., *post*.

and Ellen his wife, deforciants of 12 acres of land in **Halghton** [*? Haighton in Amounderness*].

William and Ellen acknowledged the said land to be the right of Robert, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Robert gave them £10.

25. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 4 Edward II. [18th November, 1310].

Between Thomas Travers and Alice his wife, plaintiffs, and John Travers, deforciant of a messuage, 2 oxgangs of land, 12 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and 30 acres of wood in **Gayrstang**.

Thomas acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Thomas and Alice, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs which Thomas should beget by Alice, in default to remain to Lawrence, son of the said Thomas, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alexander, brother of the said Lawrence, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Thomas.

Ingram de Gynes and Christiana, his wife, Gilbert de Lyndeseye, and Isolda, late the wife of John de Ryngemaydin put in their claim.

Lawrence Travers, the elder, put in his claim.

26.¹ At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 4 Edward II. [27th October, 1310].

Between William le Gentil, plaintiff, and Henry de Clapeham and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of two parts of a messuage in **Lancastre**.

Henry and Matilda acknowledged the said two parts to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Henry and Matilda for their lives, rendering half a mark by the year for all service; after their decease to revert to William and his heirs.

27. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 4 Edward II. [6th October, 1310].

Between William Le Gentyl, and Philippa, his wife, plaintiffs, and Ranulph le Gentil, deforciant of the manor of **Pulton** in Lounnesdale.

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 18, 4-7 Edward II.

William acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Ranulph, for which Ranulph granted it to William and Philippa for their lives, and after their decease to remain to William, son of the said William, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said William, son of William, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas, brother of the said Thomas, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Nicholas, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William Le Gentil.

28. At Westminster, on the morrow of All Souls, 4 Edward II. [3rd November, 1310].

Between Walter de Shireburne, plaintiff, and Roger, son of Roger Noel, and Matilda, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 5 oxgangs of land in **Bispham**.

Roger and Matilda acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Walter, and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Walter gave them £10.

29. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 5 Edward II. [28th May, 1312].

Between William de Bradeshagh and Mabel his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Chernok, put in Mabel's place by the King's writ, and Adam de-Halghton, deforciant of the manors of **Hagh** [*Haigh*] and **Blakerode**.

William acknowledged the said manors to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted them to William and Mabel, to have and to hold to them and the heirs of William.

30. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 5 Edward II. [9th April, 1312].

Between Ralph de Overton, clerk, plaintiff, and Roger de Pilkinton, deforciant of the manors of **Pilkinton** and **Cheteham**.¹

Roger acknowledged the said manors to be the right of Ralph, for which Ralph granted them to Roger for his life, and after his decease to remain to Roger, son of the said Roger,

¹ Cf. Fine No. 5, Part I, p. 153 and the note to No. 106, 13 Edward II., *post*.

and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Roger, son of Roger, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Roger de Pilkinton.

31. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 5 Edward II. [1st July 1312].

Between John de Caton and Roger, his son, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Caton, deforciant of 1,000 acres of wood in **Wifthwayt** [*Outhwaite in Roeburndale*] and of the manor of **Caton**, except 17 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in the same manor.

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted them to John and Roger for their lives, rendering therefor by the year one rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service. After their decease the said tenements to revert to Thomas and his heirs.

32. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 5 Edward II. [20th January, 1312].

Between William de Holand, plaintiff, and William, son of Richard de Hole, and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 26 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Melure** [*Mellor*].

William and Isabella acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them £10.

33. At Westminster, on the morrow of All Souls, 5 Edward II. [3rd November, 1311].

Between Hugh de Hackyng, plaintiff, and Thomas de Bradhirst and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 20 acres of land in **Aghton** [*Aighton*].

Thomas and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Hugh and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Hugh gave them £20.

34. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 5 Edward II. [6th October, 1311].

Between William de Radeclive and Margery, his wife,¹ plaintiffs, and Richard de Erbury, deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Culchith**.

¹ Cf. note to Fine No. 164b, 18 Edward II., *post*.

William and Margery acknowledged the said fourth part to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted it to William and Margery, to have and to hold to them for their lives, and after their decease to remain to Richard, son of the said William, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Margery.

Gilbert de Kulchith, and Thomas de Holcroft and Joan, his wife, put in their claim.

35. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
5 Edward II. [13th October, 1311].

Between Roger Le Barker, of Salford, the younger, plaintiff, and Richard de Workeslegh and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of a third part of the manors of **Workeslegh** [*Worsley*] and **Hulton**.

Richard and Margaret acknowledged the said third part to be the right of Roger, for which Roger granted it to Richard and Margaret for their lives, after their decease to remain to Henry, son of the said Richard, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Richard.

36. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin,
5 Edward II. [12th November, 1311].

Between Adam Baroun, plaintiff, and Richard de Hulton, of Redyche, and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of the manor of **Redyche**.

Richard and Ellen acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted it to Richard and Ellen, to have and to hold to them for their lives, after their decease to remain to Matthew, their son, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Matthew, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Richard, brother of Matthew, and his heirs.

Richard, son of Richard de Hulton, puts in his claim.

37. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
5 Edward II. [13th October, 1311].

Between Roger le Barker, the younger, of Salford, plaintiff, and Richard de Workeslegh and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of two parts of the manors of **Workeslegh** [*Worsley*] and **Hulton**.

Richard and Margaret acknowledged the said two parts to be the right of Roger, for which Roger granted them to Richard for his life, after his decease to remain to Henry, son of the said Richard, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Richard.

38. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 5 Edward II. [13th October, 1311].

Between Adam de Kynkenale, plaintiff, and William de Radeclive, and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 11 acres of land in **Culchith**.

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Margery, for which William and Margery granted them to Adam, to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body, of the said William and Margery and the heirs of Margery, rendering 4s. at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service. In default of an heir of his body to revert to William and Margery and the heirs of Margery.

39. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 5 Edward II. [6th October, 1311].

Between William de Raveneshagh, plaintiff, and John de Singeldon, and Alice, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 20 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Whityngham** [*Whittingham*].

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Alice, for which John and Alice granted them to William, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, of the said John and Alice and the heirs of Alice, rendering 13s. at the Assumption of the Blessed Mary for all service. In default of an heir of his body to revert to John and Alice and the heirs of Alice.

40. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 5 Edward II. [18th November, 1311].

Between Alice, daughter of Richard de Pontefract, plaintiff, and Adam de Prestwych, deforciant of the manor of **Penulbury** [*Pendlebury*], and of 40 acres of land in **Prestwych**.

Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted the said manor and 20 acres of land to Alice for her life, rendering one rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service. After her decease to remain to Robert, her son, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Robert, and the heirs of her body, in

default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Alice, sister of Robert, and the heirs of her body, in default to revert to Adam and his heirs.

41. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 5 Edward II. [28th May, 1312].

Between Roger de Radeclive, plaintiff, and Adam del Byrches, deforciant of a messuage, 30 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of wood in **Harewode** and **Bradeshagh**.

Roger acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted them to Roger, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert, son of the said Roger, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Adam de Hulton and his heirs.

42. At Westminster, on the morrow of All Souls, 5 Edward II. [3rd November, 1311].

Between Adam le Feure, of Whytingham, plaintiff, and John de Singelton and Alice, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages and 6 acres of land in **Whityngham**.

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Alice, for which John and Alice granted them to Adam, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, of the said John and Alice and the heirs of Alice, rendering 2s. 9d. at the Assumption of the Blessed Mary for all service; in default of an heir of his body to revert to John and Alice and the heirs of Alice.

43. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day, 5 Edward II. [16th April, 1312].

Between Richard, son of Robert del Halle, plaintiff, and Nicholas del Egge and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 12 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 1 acre of pasture in **Aghton** [Aughton].

Nicholas and Isabella remitted all right to Richard and his heirs for ever, for which Richard gave them £20.

44. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 6 Edward II. [25th June, 1313].

Between Henry de Bury,¹ plaintiff, and Geoffrey, son of Robert de Bury, deforciant of the manor of **Bury** and the advowson of the church of the same manor.

¹ See the note to Fine No. 106, 13 Edward II., *post*.

Henry acknowledged the said manor and advowson to be the right of Geoffrey, for which Geoffrey granted them to Henry for his life, and after his decease to remain to Margery, daughter of Richard de Radeclive, for her life, after her decease to remain to Henry, son of Henry de Bury, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Henry, son of Henry, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Alice, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Isabella, sister of the said Agnes, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Adam, son of Matthew de Bury, and his heirs.

45. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 6 Edward II. [17th June, 1313].

Between Richard, son of Richard de Hoghton, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Adam de Hoghton, deforciant of 100 acres of pasture in **Chipyn** [*Chipping*], and a moiety of the manors of **Alston**, **Hodirsale** [*Hothersall*], **Dilleworth**, and **Quilton** [*Wheelton*], and a fifth part of the manor of **Wythenul** [*Withnell*], and a twelfth part of the manor of **Chipyn**.

Richard, son of Adam, acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave him a sore sparrow-hawk.

46. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 6 Edward II. [18th November 1312].

Between William de Walton, plaintiff, and Alan, son of John Le Norreys, deforciant of the manor of **Walton**, near Westderby, except 7 oxgangs of land in the same manor.

William acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Alan, for which Alan granted it to William, to have and to hold for his life, and after his decease to remain to Simon, son of the said William, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of William.

47. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 6 Edward II. [18th November, 1312].

Between Robert, son of Robert de Wessyngton, and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Wessyngton and Joan, his wife,

deforciants of 13 messuages, 100 acres of land, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres of meadow in **Kerneford** [*Carnforth*].

Robert de Wessyngton and Joan granted the said tenements to Robert and Agnes, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs which Robert should beget by Agnes, of Robert and Joan and the heirs of Robert, rendering one rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service; in default to revert to Robert and Joan and the heirs of Robert.

48. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 6 Edward II. [10th June, 1313].

Between Richard, son of John Wilkernogh, of Skelmardesdale, and Cecilia, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert del Westheued, deforciant of a messuage, 30 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Lathum**.

Robert granted the said tenements to Richard and Cecilia, to have and to hold to them and the heirs which Richard should beget by Cecilia, of Robert and his heirs, rendering one rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service; in default to remain to Margery, sister of Cecilia, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Isabella, sister of Margery, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of Isabella, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Katherine, sister of Alice, and the heirs of her body, in default to revert to the said Robert and his heirs.

49. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 7 Edward II. [9th June 1314].

Between Richard de Cholreton, clerk, plaintiff, and Henry del Wode, and Cecilia his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 50 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Redich**.

Henry and Cecilia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Richard gave them a sore sparrow-hawk.

50. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 7 Edward II. [9th June, 1314].

Between Adam de Bukemonger, of Ribbilcestre, plaintiff, and

William Hulesone, of Leylond, and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Preston**, in Amundernes.

William and Margery acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Adam, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Adam gave them a sore sparrow-hawk.

51.¹ At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 7 Edward II. [21st April, 1314].

Between John de Hamesfell, plaintiff, and Robert de Berewyk, deforciant of the manor of **Hamesfell** [*Hampsfell*, in *Cartmel*].

John acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted it to John, to have and to hold for his life, and after his decease to remain to John, son of the said John, and Mariota de Hodresale, and to the heirs of the body of the said John, son of John; in default to remain to William, brother of John, son of John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Adam, brother of William, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alice and Goditha, sisters of Adam, for their lives, after their decease to remain to the right heirs of the said John de Hamesfell.

52. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 7 Edward II. [13th October, 1313].

Between Adam de Prestewych, plaintiff, and Thomas de Wolveley, deforciant of the manors of **Prestewych**, **Alker-yngton** [*Alcington*], and **Pennilbiry** [*Pendlebury*], and the advowson of the church of the manor of **Prestewych**.

Adam acknowledged the said manors and advowson to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted them to Adam for his life, after his decease to remain to Alice de Wolveley for her life, after her decease to remain to Thomas, son of the said Alice, and the heirs of his body; in default to Robert, brother of Thomas, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of Robert, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of Alice, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Roger de Prestewych and his heirs.

Alice, sister of John de Biroun, and John, son of John de Prestwich put in their claim.

Adam de Worlegh, and Emma, his wife, John, son of the same Emma, and Thomas, his brother, put in their claim.

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 19, 7-10 Edward II.

53. At Westminster, at one month from Easter day, 7 Edward II. [5th May, 1314].

Between Richard, son of John de Hodeleston, plaintiff, by Robert de Berewyk put in his place, and Henry de Stabilherin, and Matilda, his wife, deforciant of 4 messuages, 30 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of wood in **Ulverston**. (Plea of warranty of charter).

Henry and Matilda acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, for which Richard gave them a sore sparrow-hawk.

54. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 7 Edward II. [13th October, 1313].

Between Roger de Middleton, and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Pynyngton put in the place of Agnes by the King's writ, and John de Hulton, deforciant of the manor of **Middelton** [*in Salford Hundred*].

Roger acknowledged two parts of the said manor to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Roger and Agnes, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs males which Roger should beget by Agnes, in default to remain to Matilda, daughter of Roger and Agnes, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Ellen, sister of the said Matilda, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Ellen, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Alice, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margery, sister of the said Margaret, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Margery, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Roger.

Adam de Hyndebie [*Hindley*] and Joan his wife put in their claim.

55. At Westminster on the Octave of St. Michael, 7 Edward II. [6th October 1313].

Between Henry de Boulton, and Ellen, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Pynyton put in their place by the King's writ, and Robert de Chernok, deforciant of 6 messuages, 94 acres of land, 11 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of wood in **Bylinton** and **Wlypshire** [*Wilpshire*].

Robert granted the said tenements to Henry and Ellen, to have and to hold to them and the heirs which Henry should beget by Ellen, in default to remain to the right heirs of Henry.

56. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 7 Edward II. [6th October, 1313].

Between Margery, daughter of Henry de Chernok, plaintiff, by Robert de Chernok, put in her place by the King's writ, and Richard de Molyneus, of Crosseby, and Beatrice, his wife, deforciant of 30½ acres of land in **Speke**, and an eighth part of the manor of **Hyndeleghe** [*Hindley*].

Richard and Beatrice granted the said tenements to Margery, to have and to hold of Richard and his heirs for her life, rendering 40s. by the year during Richard's life, and a rose to the heirs of the said Richard at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service. After her decease to remain to Agnes, her daughter, and the heirs of her body, in default to revert to Richard and his heirs, for which Margery gave them a sore sparrow-hawk.

Gilbert de Culchith put in his claim.

57. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 8 Edward II. [6th October, 1314]. Between Adam de Holcroft, plaintiff, and Thomas de Holcroft, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Culchith**.

Thomas and Joan acknowledged the said fourth part to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted it to Thomas and Joan for their lives, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service. After their decease to revert to Adam and his heirs.

William de Radeclyve and Margery, his wife, John Gylebrond and Ellen, his wife, put in their claim.

Gilbert de Culchythe put in his claim.

58. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, [8] Edward II. [13th October, 1314].

Between John de Lancastre, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Berwyk put in Margery's place by the King's writ, and Richard de Molyneus, of Crosseby, deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Culchith**.

Richard granted the said fourth part to John and Margery, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs which John should beget by Margery, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service pertaining to Richard and his heirs. In default to remain to John, son of the said Richard, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Matilda, sister of the

said John, son of Richard, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Matilda, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Margaret, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Elizabeth, sister of the said Joan, and the heirs of her body, in default to revert to Richard and his heirs, for which John and Margery gave him a sore sparrow-hawk.

59. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 8 Edward II. [27th October, 1314].

Between Richard de Molyneus, of Crosseby, and Beatrice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Roger, son of Robert de Molyneus, of Reynhul, deforciant of a messuage, 5 oxgangs, 42 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, and the manor of **Little Crosseby**.

Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger, for which Roger granted them to Richard and Beatrice for their lives, after their decease to remain to John, son of the said Richard, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Matilda, sister of the said John, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to John de Lancastre, and Margery, his wife, and the heirs which the said John should beget by the said Margery, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Margery, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Margaret, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Elizabeth, sister of the said Joan, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Richard.

60. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 8 Edward II. [18th November, 1314].

Between Edmund de Nevill, and Eufemia, his wife, plaintiffs, and Gilbert Le Harpourt, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Middelton** [*near Lancaster*].

Edmund and Eufemia acknowledged the said third part to be the right of Gilbert, for which Gilbert granted it to Edmund and Eufemia, to have and to hold to them and the heirs of Edmund.

Richard de Preston put in his claim.

61. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 8 Edward II. [6th October, 1314.]

Between Hugh del Twys, plaintiff, and Thomas de Holecroft, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages and 8 acres of wood in **Culchith**. (Plea of warranty of charter.)

Thomas and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Hugh, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Hugh gave them 10*l*i.

62. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 8 Edward II. [20th January, 1315].

Between Gilbert, son of Thomas de Lidyate, plaintiff, and Thomas de Lidyate, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of Lidyate.

Thomas granted the said moiety to Gilbert, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, of the said Thomas and his heirs, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default to remain to William, brother of the said Gilbert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Adam, brother of the said William, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Adam, and the heirs of his body, in default to revert to Thomas and his heirs, for which Gilbert gave to the said Thomas 20*l*i.

Simon, son of Simon Lidyate, put in his claim. Alan de Halsham put in his claim.

63. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 8 Edward II. [1st June, 1315].

Between William, son of Richard de Urmeston, plaintiff, and Sigreda, late the wife of Richard de Urmeston, deforciant of 6 messuages, a mill, 40 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 40 acres of wood, and threepence of rent in **Westeleghe**.

Sigreda remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave her 60 marks.

Richard, son of Richard de Urmeston, Henry de Leghthe, and John, son of Nigel, son of Roger de Urmeston, put in their claims.

64. At Westminster, on the morrow of All Souls, 8 Edward II. [3rd November, 1314].

Between Robert de Skerton, and Emma, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Berewyk put in her place, and John, son of Dionisia de Lancastre, and Avice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Lancaster**.

John and Avice granted the said tenements to Robert, to have and to hold to the said Robert and Emma, and the heirs of Robert, for which Robert gave them 40*s*.

65. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 8 Edward II. [13th October, 1314].

Between Adam de Kynkenale, plaintiff, and Thomas de Holecroft, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of 3 messuages, 4 acres of land, and 5 acres of wood in **Culchith**.

Thomas and Joan remitted all right to Adam and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 100s.

66. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 8 Edward II. [6th October, 1314].

Between John de Kockeslade, and Emma, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Chernok, deforciant of a messuage and 10 acres of land in **Wrightyngton**.

John and Emma acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to John and Emma, to have and to hold to them and the heirs which John should beget by Emma, in default to remain to Emma, daughter of Matilda de Derby, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to John, son of Emma, wife of the said John de Kockeslade, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Matilda, sister of the said John, son of Emma, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Matilda, and her heirs.

67. At Westminster, at one month from Easter day, 8 Edward II. [10th April, 1315].

Between Robert, son of Adam de Fourocshagh, plaintiff, and Adam de Fourocshagh, deforciant of a messuage and 20 acres of land in **Rayneford**.

Adam granted the said tenements to Robert and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alan, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Mariota, sister of the said Alan, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Mariota, and her heirs, for which Robert gave to the said Adam 100s.

Roger, son of Adam de Fourocshagh, put in his claim. •

68. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 9 Edward II. [13th October, 1315].

Between Roger de Wedakre, plaintiff, and Roger de Toxtath, deforciant of 8 messuages, 100 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 8 acres of wood in **Gerstan** [*Garston*].

Roger acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger de Wedakre, for which Roger granted them to Roger de Toxtath, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, son of Wenthlial, daughter of Anyan Voyl, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Floria, daughter of the said Wenthlial, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to John, son of Richard de Toxtath, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Roger de Toxtath.

69. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 9 Edward II. [25th April, 1316].

Between Aylmer de Thornton, plaintiff, and Roger de Haselwelle, and Anabilla, his wife, deforciantes of 6 messuages and 9 acres of land in **Thornton** [*in Amounderness*].

Roger and Anabilla acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Aylmer, for which Aylmer granted them to Roger and Anabilla for their lives, rendering one penny by the year. After their decease to revert to Aylmer and his heirs.

70. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 9 Edward II. [13th October, 1315].

Between William de Grenehulles, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Adam de Grenehulles, and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage and 24 acres of land in **Gosenargh**.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Alice, for which Richard and Alice granted them to William for his life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service pertaining to Richard and Alice, and the heirs of Alice. After the decease of William to remain to John, son of the said William, and the heirs of his body, in default to revert to Alice and her heirs.

71. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 10 Edward II. [5th June, 1317].

Between Roger de Middleton, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Henry Rumworthe, and Matilda, his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages, 16 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Middeltun** [*in Salfordshire*].

Richard and Matilda remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them 20 marks.

72. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 10 Edward II. [6th October, 1316].

Between John Ancketyn, and Avice his wife, plaintiffs, and John le Keu, of Lancaster, and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, one acre of land, and one rood of meadow in **Lancaster**.

John and Avice granted the said tenements to John and Margery, to have and to hold to them for their lives, after their decease to remain to Robert, son of the said John Le Keu, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John Le Keu, for which John and Margery gave to the said John and Avice 10 marks.

73. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 10 Edward II. [13th October, 1316].

Between Richard de Hulton, plaintiff, and Adam, son of Adam de Pennylton, and Agnes his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 16 acres of land in **Pennylbury**.

Adam and Agnes remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

74. At Westminster, at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, 10 Edward II. [20th October, 1316].

Between Henry, son of Henry de Tildeslegh, plaintiff, by Henry Gilibrond put in his place, and Robert del Birches and Ameria his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 5 acres of land, and 20 acres of wood in **Astelegh**, near Tildeslegh.

Robert and Ameria acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 20 marks.

75. At Westminster, on the Octave of the Purification, 10 Edward II. [9th February, 1317].

Between John de Horneby, plaintiff, and Adam, son of Gilbert de Mirewra, and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, one oxgang of land, and sixpence of rent in **Tunstal**.

Adam and Isabella acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

76. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 10 Edward II. [20th January, 1317].

Between Alexander le Waleys, plaintiff, and William de Burgh, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Middelton** [*near Lancaster*], except 3 oxgangs.

William acknowledged the said third part to be the right of Alexander, for which Alexander granted it to William for his life, after his decease to remain to William, son of the said William, and Joan, his wife, and to the heirs which he should beget by the said Joan, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William de Burgh.

77. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 10 Edward II. [5th June, 1317].

Between Roger de Midelton, and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and William del Dam, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Midelton** [*in Salfordshire*], and the advowson of the church of the same manor.

Roger acknowledged the said third part and advowson to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Roger and Agnes, to have and to hold to them and the issue male of the bodies of the said Roger and Agnes, in default to remain to Matilda, daughter of the said Roger, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Ellen, sister of the said Matilda, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Ellen, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Alice, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margery, sister of the said Margaret, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Margery, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Roger.¹

78. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 10 Edward II. [25th June, 1317].

Between Edmund de Nevill, plaintiff, by Robert de Berewyk put in his place, and Richard de Mirescogh and Emma, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Lancaster**. (Plea of warranty of charter).

¹ This fine was levied after the death of Roger de Middleton's mother, in order to make a settlement of the third part of the manor, which fell to Roger by that event.

Richard and Emma acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Edmund. To have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Edmund gave them 100s.

79. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 11 Edward II. [27th October, 1317].

Between John, son of Thomas de Halghton, plaintiff, and Adam de Halghton,¹ deforciant of 2 messuages, 12½ acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Aspul** and **Wygan**.

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted them to John, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of John.

80. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 11 Edward II. [6th October, 1317].

Between Roger de Cattelow, plaintiff, and Robert del Holt and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 24 acres of land, and 5 acres of meadow in **Chirche**.

Robert and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger, for which Roger granted them to Robert and Agnes; to have and to hold of the said Roger and his heirs for the lives of the said Robert and Agnes, rendering a rose by the year at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service, custom, and exaction. After the decease of Robert and Agnes, the said tenements to revert to Roger and his heirs.

81. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 11 Edward II. [13th October, 1317].

Between William, son of Richard de Hogwyk and Beatrice, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Pinington put in the place of Beatrice by the King's writ, and Simon, son of Richard de Hoghwyk, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Hoghwyk** [*Howick*].

William acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Simon, for which Simon granted it to William and Beatrice for their lives, after their decease to remain to Richard, their son, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Richard, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said John, and his heirs.

William de Chyrinton, Abbot of Evysham [*Evesham*], put in his claim.

¹ Respecting the family of Halghton of Westhoughton, see *Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 678 *in notis*.

82. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 11 Edward II. [7th May, 1318].

Between William de Sotheworth, plaintiff, and Thomas, son of William de Sotheworth, deforciant of the manor of **Upperouth-cliff** [*Up-rawcliffe*], except 2 messuages, and 2 oxgangs and 42 acres of land in the same manor.

William granted the said manor to Thomas, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, of William and his heirs for ever, rendering 40*l.* by the year during William's life, and a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to the heirs of William. In default to remain to Adam, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body, in default to revert to the said William and his heirs, for which Thomas gave to the said William 100 marks.

83. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 11 Edward II. [2nd July, 1318].

Between Anabilla Fytoun, plaintiff, and Henry Bille, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Roughford** [*Rufford*].

Anabilla acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Henry, for which Henry granted it to Anabilla, to have and to hold to her and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to John de Heskayth and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Anabilla.¹

84. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 11 Edward II. [2nd July, 1318].

Between John Le Flemyng and Isabella, his wife, plaintiffs, by Thomas de Byngham put in Isabella's place by the King's writ, and Robert Le Flemyng, deforciant of the manor of **Croston**.

John acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted it to John and Isabella, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of John.²

¹ Anabilla, or Amabel, was one of the three daughters and coheirs of Richard Fitton, of Great Harwood and Rufford, and widow of Edmund de Lea. John de Hesketh was the son of her sister Matilda, by William Hesketh. The said William and Matilda purchased from Amabel her pourparty of the estates which had descended to her from her father. See *Lancashire Fines*, pt. i, p. 177.

² The account of the descent of the manor of Croston in all the editions of Baines' *History of Lancashire*, is so painfully incorrect, that a few notes by way of correction will not be out of place. The descent of the manor from Adam de Montbegon, who died *circa* 1185, to John de la Mare is

85. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 11 Edward II. [18th November, 1317].

Between Henry, son of Henry du Lee, clerk, plaintiff, by

briefly noticed in the *Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 460 *in notis*. Roger de Montbegon who died in 1226 gave Croston to John de la Mare to hold by the service of one knight, as recorded in the *Testa de Nevill*, p. 411 b—“Dominus Rogerus de Monte Beconis feffavit Johannem de la Mare de uno feodo in Croston infra comitatum.” In 1242, John de la Mare paid 2 marks to the Scutage of Gascony for this fee (*Ibid.* p. 400 b). He was chief lord of one moiety of the manor of Tottington, in which connection he was party to a fine touching land in Shuttleworth in 1227 (*Final Concords*, pt. i., p. 49). In 1256 he warranted half a ploughland in Little Hoole to Richard le Boteler (*Ibid.* p. 124). Dying about 1270, he was succeeded by William de la Mare, probably his son, who resigned his interest in the manor of Tottington to the Earl of Lincoln in 1274, for which the Earl granted to him the manor of Longton. William de la Mare died before the 16 Edward I. (1288), in which year it was found by inquest taken after the death of William de Ferrers, that the said William held Chorley of the heirs of William de la Mare (as parcel of the manor or lordship of Croston). In 1302, upon the collection of the Aid to marry the King's eldest daughter, the heirs of John de la Mare rendered payment of 40s. for one knight's fee in Croston *cum membris*, which they held of the fee of Hornby (*Lanc. Lay Subsidies*, 130-3). Apparently John de la Mare who was a minor in 1288, had subsequently succeeded to his father's estates and had deceased before 1302. He left issue two daughters, who were probably also under age in 1302, viz., Isabel and Alina. Isabel became the wife of John le Fleming, son and heir of Reiner le Fleming, of Wath. William Fleming, of Wath, esquire, sixth in descent from the above John, had issue two daughters and coheirs, both named Elizabeth. The elder was married to Richard Croston, of Croston, and the younger to Thomas Hesketh, of Rufford, who divorced her in 1497, when she married Thurstan Hall. Alina, the younger daughter of John de la Mare, was married to Sir William de Lea, a younger brother of Sir Henry de Lea, of Lea, Ravensmeols, Charnock, and other estates in co. Lanc., and of Mollington Banastre, co. Chester. The said Sir Henry was beheaded in 1315 for complicity in the rebellion of Adam Banastre against Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, his estates descending to his sister Sibilla, wife of Richard de Hoghton, of Hoghton. Sir William de Lea had issue a son, William de Lea, who married Isolda, who joined with him in levying a fine of the moiety of the manor of Croston, and a fourth part of the manors of Longton and Uplitherland in the 46 Edward III., to the intent to make a settlement of these estates. He left issue an only daughter Alice, who married Thomas Ashton, and was the mother of Sir William Ashton, chivaler, who was seised of one moiety of the manor of Croston in the 9 and 24 Henry VI., from whom descended the family of Ashton of Croston. The fine of 11 Edward I., was made in order to settle the manor of Croston upon the issue of John and Isabel le Fleming.

Henry de Legh put in his place, and William, son of Adam Le Demande [*Doomsman*], of Dounlitherland, deforciant of 6d. of rent and 1½ roods of land in **Dounlitherlond** [*Dowlitherland*].

William granted the said rent to Henry, together with the homage and the whole service of Richard, son of Richard, son of Alice de Dounlitherlond, and his heirs for all the tenements which he formerly held of the said William, in the said town, to have and to hold to him and to his heirs for ever. Moreover, William remitted and quit-claimed all rights which he had in the said land to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave him 20s.

This concord was made in the presence of Richard, and he did homage and fealty to Henry in the Court.

86. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin, 11 Edward II. [12th November, 1317].

Between John de Horneby, plaintiff, and John de Tatham, deforciant of the manor of **Ireby**, and of taking reasonable estovers in 3,000 acres of wood of the said John de Tatham in **Tatham** for burning and building within the said manor, and for making ploughs, oxen yokes, and waggons, with free and sufficient ingress and egress to seek and carry the said estovers.

John de Tatham acknowledged the said manor and estovers to be the right of John, and rendered the said manor to him in the Court, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever. He also granted to John to take the said estovers for himself and his heirs for ever, for which John de Horneby gave him 200 marks.¹

87. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day, 11 Edward II. [16th May, 1318].

Between Edmund de Nevill, plaintiff, by Robert de Berewyk put in his place, and Mabel de Haghe, deforciant of a messuage and 2 carucates of land in **Worthington**.

Mabel acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Edmund, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Edmund gave her 100 marks.

William de Bradesehahe, William de Worthington,² and Ellen de Rokkelegh put in their claims.

¹ From this it appears that John de Hornby or his ancestor had been sometime previously enfeoffed in the manor of Ireby, and held it of the Tathams of Tatham.

² William de Worthington held the manor directly of the lords of Manchester. Mabel "de Haghe" was dau. and heir of Hugh le Norreys,

88. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist,
11 Edward II. [1st July, 1318].

Between Margery, daughter of Richard de Radeclif, plaintiff, by Robert de Pynyngton put in her place by the King's writ, and William Le Barker of Stopport, and Ameria, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 10 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, and 7 acres of wood in **Bury**.

William and Ameria granted the said tenements to Margery for her life, after her decease to remain to Henry, son of Henry de Bury, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of Henry, son of Henry, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Agnes, sister [of the said Alice] and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margery, sister of the said Agnes, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to John, son of Matthew de Bury, and his heirs, for which Margery, daughter of Richard, gave to William and Ameria 100 marks.

89. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
12 Edward II. [13th October, 1318].

Between William Bryde, plaintiff, and William de Worthington and Alice, his wife, deforciants of 6 messuages, 76 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 12 acres of wood, 12 acres of moor, 8 acres of marsh, and a moiety of a mill in **Worthington**.

William de Worthington acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William de Bryde granted them to William and Alice, to have and to hold 2 messuages, 45 acres of land, and 5 acres of meadow, lying in a place called "Turleghmore," for their lives, after their decease to remain to Hugh, son of the said William de Worthington, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Hugh, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John. The residue to William de Worthington and Alice, and the heirs of William.

Henry, son of William de Worthington, and Henry, son of John Le Waleys, put in their claims.

of Haigh, Blackrod, and Westleigh, and wife of William de Bradshagh (*Chetham Society*, vol. xev, p. 111). Edmund Nevill was of the family of Nevill of Leversedge, co. York, and Nevill Hall, in Ulverston. Ellen de Rokkelegh was probably the wife of one of the Rockleys of Rockley, in the parish of Worsborough, co. York. I am unable to throw any light upon the meaning of this Fine. Cf. No. 85 of 26 Edw. I. *Final Concords*, pt. i., p. 185.

90. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 12 Edward II. [13th October, 1318].

Between James, son of Geoffrey de Walton in Le Dale, plaintiff, by Oliver de Stanesfeld put in his place by the King's writ, and Richard, son of Geoffrey Banastre, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of 8 acres of land in **Walton in Le Dale**.

Richard and Joan remitted all rights to James and his heirs, for which James gave them 10*li*.

91. At Westminster, on the Octave of the Purification, 12 Edward II. [9th February, 1319].

Between William, son of William de Moselegh, and Emma, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard de Moselegh, deforciant of 2 messuages, 100 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 200 acres of pasture in **Asshton under Lyne**.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to William and Emma, to have and to hold to them and the heirs male issuing of their bodies, of Richard and his heirs, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of issue male to revert to Richard and his heirs.

92. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 12 Edward II. [22nd April, 1319].

Between Roger de Middleton and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Pynyton, put in her place by the King's writ, and Henry de Orell and Cecilia, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 8 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Middleton**.

Henry and Cecilia granted the said tenements to Roger and Agnes, to have and to hold to them and the heirs male issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Matilda, daughter of Roger, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Ellen, sister of Matilda, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of Ellen and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of Alice, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margery, sister of Margaret, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Roger, for which Roger and Agnes gave them 10 marks.¹

¹ See the *Transactions of the Lanc. and Chesh. Arch. Society*, vol. xvii, p. 37.

93. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 12 Edward II. [27th October, 1318].

Between Peter, son of Richard Le Molineus, of Sefton, plaintiff, by John de Blakeburn, put in his place by the King's writ, and Margery, daughter of Robert Gogh, deforciant of a messuage, 1 oxgang and 1½ acres of land in **Ins.** [*Ince-Blundell*].

Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Peter, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Peter gave her 10 marks.

94. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 12 Edward II. [27th October, 1318].

Between Walter de Aghton, plaintiff, by John de Blakeburn put in his place by the King's writ, and Robert del Wode and Beatrice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 5 acres of land in **Aghton** [*Aughton*], near Ormeskirke.

Robert and Beatrice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Walter, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Walter gave them 10 marks.

95. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 12 Edward II. [6th October, 1318].

Between Roger de Assheton and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, by William, son of Henry de Sutton put in Roger's place by the King's writ, and Andrew de Midelton, deforciant of an eighth part of the manor of **Midelton**, near Sutworth, except an oxgang of land.

Andrew acknowledged the said eighth part to be the right of Alice, and rendered it to Roger and Alice, to have and to hold to them and the heirs of Alice, for which Roger and Alice gave him 20 marks.

96. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 12 Edward II. [18th November, 1318].

Between Robert de Lathum and Katherine, his wife, plaintiffs, by Henry Gilibronde put in her place by the King's writ, and Thomas de Lathum¹ and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 13 acres of land and 10d. of rent in **Rayneford**.

Thomas and Joan granted the said tenements to Robert and Katherine, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Thomas, son of the said

¹ Probably of Mossborough in Raynford.

Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John de Bellew (*de Bella Aqua*) and Joan, his wife,¹ and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Robert, for which Robert and Katherine gave them *10li*.

97. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 12 Edward II. [20th January, 1319].

Between Walter le Clerk, of Erghum [*Arkholme*], and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Berewyk put in the place of Agnes, and John de Brouham, chaplain, deforciant of 2 messuages, 1 oxgang and 13 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in Erghum [*Arkholme*].

Walter acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Walter and Agnes, to have and to hold to them for their lives, after their decease a messuage and the said oxgang to remain to John, younger son of the said Walter, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of William. The other messuage, 13 acres of land, and the said meadow to remain to the said William and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the said John, his brother, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John.

98. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 12 Edward II. [10th June, 1319].

Between Adam de Ursewyk and Isabella, his wife, plaintiffs, by John Horn of Claghton put in Isabella's place, and John de Horneby, the younger, deforciant of the manor of Coupmanwra [*Capcrnwray*].

Adam acknowledged the said manor to be the right of John, for which John granted it to Adam and Isabella, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Adam.²

¹ From this we learn that Joan, only dau. of Sir Robert Latham, by Katherine, his wife, was the wife of John de Bellew, son of John de Bellew.

² The manor of Capernwray, representing one-fourth part of Over-Kellet, probably came to the family of Urswick by marriage with the daughter and heir of Henry de Coupmanwra. This fine, like that in *Lanc. Fines*, pt. i., p. 211, seems to have been made for the purpose of settling the manor upon Adam and Isabella, and the heirs begotten between them. Isabella was living in 1346.

99. At York, on the Octave of the Purification, 13 Edward II. [9th February, 1320].

Between Thurstan de Northlegh and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, by Adam de Assehurst put in Margery's place, and Robert del Clogh and Joan, his wife, deforciant of the manor of **Great Hoole**, and of 4 messuages, 63 acres and 2½ oxgangs of land, 20 acres of wood, and 10s. 6d. of rent, in **Ulfneswalton** [*Ulfneswalton*], **Laylond**, **Croston**, **Pembirton**, **Brethirton**, and **Eccleston** in Laylondshire.

Robert and Joan remitted all rights to Thurstan and Margery¹ and the heirs of Margery, for which Thurstan and Margery gave them 250*li*.

100. At York, on the Octave of the Purification, 13 Edward II. [9th February, 1320].

Between Adam Broun of Pilkington, plaintiff, and Roger de Pilkington and Margery, his wife, deforciant of two parts of the manors of **Pilkington** and **Chetham**.

Roger acknowledged the said two parts to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted them to Roger and Margery, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Roger.²

101. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day, 13 Edward II. [20th April, 1320].

Between Adam Le Waker and Dulcia, his wife, plaintiffs, and Hugh, son of Ralph Kybbyl, of Worston, tenant of 10 acres of land and 6 acres of meadow in **Worston**.

¹ Margery, wife of Thurstan de Northlegh, has been named before as Margery, daughter of John de Walton of Ulfneswalton, in a Fine made 29 Edward I. (pt. 1, p. 194). In a schedule containing the names of those who had been distrained to do homage to King Edward II, after the attainder of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, in 1322, I find under PENWORTHAM—"Thurstanus de Northlegh qui ut de jure uxoris suæ tenet in Walton in Leylondshir ij carucatas terræ pro v^{ta} parte unius feodi militis." (*Duchy of Lancaster, Knights' Fees*, 1—3.) Thurstan is frequently described in error as Adam de Norleigh (see *Lanc. Inquisitions*, Chetham Society, xcix, p. 35, *in notis*). Perhaps Adam was son and heir of Thurstan and Margery. They were no doubt descended from the Cheshire family of Norley. (Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, edit. 1882, ii, p. 142.) This fine appears to ratify an alienation of the above lands by Robert del Clogh and Joan, his wife, probably daughter and coheir of John de Walton, to Thurstan de Northlegh and Margery, his wife, of the said Joan's pourparty of her father's lands. Cf. no. 124 *post*.

² See nos. 30 *supra* and 106 *post*.

Adam and Dulcia remitted all right to Hugh and his heirs, for which Hugh gave them *10li*.

102. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 13 Edward II. [6th October, 1319].

Between Geoffrey, son of Robert de Bury, plaintiff, and William del Burghes and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of a mesuage, 14 acres of land, 1½ acres of meadow, and 1 acre of pasture in **Bury**.

Willam and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Geoffrey, for which Geoffrey granted them to William for his life, after his decease to remain to Margery, daughter of Richard de Radeclif, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Henry, son of the said Margery, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Henry, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Alice, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Margery.¹

103. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 13 Edward II. [13th October, 1319].

Between Richard Le Feure, of Bilyngton, plaintiff, by Oliver de Stansfeld put in his place by the King's writ, and Richard del Faldworthyng, of Kerdyn [*Cuerden*], and Matilda, his wife, deforciantes of an acre and a rood of land in **Walton in Le Dale**.

Richard and Matilda remitted all right to Richard le Feure and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 40s.

104. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 13 Edward II. [13th October, 1319].

Between Margery, daughter of Richard de Radeclif, plaintiff, by Robert de Pynyngton put in her place by the King's writ, and Roger de Pilkynnton and Margery, his wife, deforciantes of a mesuage, 16 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 22 acres of pasture in **Bury**.

¹ Fine no. 44 (page 13) states that Margery, the wife of Henry de Bury, lord of Bury, slain there in 1315, was the daughter of Richard de Radcliffe. She had issue—Henry, who died without issue; Alice, who married Sir Roger de Pilkington, to whom she brought the manor of Bury about the year 1330; Agnes and Isabella. As stated on page 37, *in notis*, she assumed her maiden name after the death of her husband. Cf. Fine no. 106 *post*.

Roger and Margery remitted all right to Margery, daughter of Richard, and her heirs, for which Margery gave them 20 marks.¹

105. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 13 Edward II. [6th October, 1319].

Between Nichola, late the wife of Roger de Brokholes, plaintiff, and Gilbert de Syngleton, deforciant of a messuage, 32 acres of land, and 3 acres of wood in **Brokholes**, and a third part of the manor of the same town [*of Brockholes*].

Nichola acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Gilbert, for which Gilbert granted them to Nichola for her life, after her decease to remain to Adam, son of Roger de Brokholes, and Margaret, his wife, and to the heirs of Adam.

106. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 13 Edward II. [13th October, 1319].

Between John, son of Thomas de Parva Preston, plaintiff, and Roger de Pylkyngton and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a third part of the manors of **Pylkyngton** and **Cheteham**, a sixth part of the manor of **Barton**, and a seventh part of the manor of **Crompton**.

Roger acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Roger and Margery, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Roger.²

¹ Cf. Fine no. 102 *supra*.

² The printed pedigrees of the Pilkington family are very incorrect in the earlier generations. The following descent, though not proven at all stages, is probably correct:—(1) Alexander de Pilkington was lord of Pilkington, *temp.* Richard I. and John. See the references to him in the Great Inquest of co. Lancaster, taken in A.D. 1212 (*Testa de Nevill*). He was succeeded, before 5 Henry III., 1221, by (2) Roger de Pilkington, who was no doubt the son of the said Alexander. In the year named he was defendant with Geoffrey, son of Luke, in a plea brought against them in the King's Court by Henry de Boulton (*Curia Regis Roll*, no. 78, m. 4d.). He was a witness to a charter of Gilbert de Notton to the Abbey of Stanlaw touching lands in Chadderton, which was executed before 1222 (*Whalley Coucher*, p. 49). He married Ellen, sister of Sir Geoffrey de Chetham, by which marriage the manors of Chetham and Crompton descended to his son, Alexander de Pilkington, after the death of Sir Geoffrey shortly after 1271, as son and heir of Ellen, sister of the said Sir Geoffrey. Roger de Pilkington was found to be holding the 4th part of a knight's fee in Pilkington of the fee of Thomas Grelley by the inquest taken in December or January, 1242-3, to make inquiry as to

107. At York, on the Octave of St. Martin, 13 Edward II. [18th November, 1319].

Between Ingram de Gynes and Cristiana, his wife, plaintiffs, and

knights' fees for the levying of the Scutage of Gascony (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 403b). (3) Alexander de Pilkington attested various charters between 1260-1280. In Trinity term, 5 Edward I. 1277, he brought a suit against Adam de Prestwich and others for wrongfully throwing down a ditch in Pilkington, to the injury of his free tenants there (*Assize Roll*, no. 1235, m. 11d). He held Pilkington in 1282 of Robert Grelley by knight's service, as found by the inquest taken after the death of the said Robert on April 25th in that year (*Mamecestre*, p. 137). He died before 1291, for on June 10th in that year Roger de Pilkington—his son as I suppose—had a charter of free warren in Pilkington and in its hamlets, viz., Whitefield and Unsworth, and in Chetham, Crompton, Sholver, and Wolstenholme (*Charter Roll*, 19 Edward I., no. 41). By letters patent dated 23rd February, 18 Edward I., 1290, the said Roger had a grant from the King of 100li. in consideration of his services in Gascony and Aspes (*Cal. of the Patent Rolls*, p. 352). Upon the collection of the Aid levied 31 Edward I., 1302, he paid 10s. for the fourth part of a knight's fee in Pilkington (*Duchy of Lanc., Knight's Fees*, 1-3). About this time Alice his mother, by the title of "Alice, formerly the wife of Alexander de Pylkynton," in her widowhood gave to Adam, son of Geoffrey de Chadirton, lands near Bele water in Crompton, which he had by the gift of "Roger de Pylkynton, my son" (*Cloves Deeds*). The charter of Roger here referred to is dated at Mamecestre, on Sunday next after the feast of St. Hilary, 35 Edward I. (15th January, 1307), and has attached a seal of dark green wax bearing on a heater shield a cross patonce (*Ibid*). (5) Roger de Pilkington settled the manors of Pilkington and Chetham upon his son Roger and his heirs male, saving his own life interest, by Fine levied on the Quindene of Easter, 5 Edward II., 1312 (*See above* p. 9). On 16th October, 1313, he participated in the pardon granted by the King to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster and his adherents for the death of Peter de Gavaston (*Cal. of Patent Rolls*, A.D. 1313, p. 21-2). Roger de Pilkinton and William Gentil were commanded to choose 600 foot-soldiers in co. Lanc., which the said Roger was to lead to Newcastle-on-Tyne to be there on July 15th, 1317, to march with the King against the Scots (*Rotuli Scotiæ* I., p. 171). He was frequently engaged in connection with the military affairs of the county at this period (*Palgrave's Military Writs*). His wife was Margery, named in this Fine, whom he married before 4 Edward II. She appears to have brought him one-sixth of the manor of Barton, and one-seventh of the manor of Crompton. Sir Roger took the part of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, and having been taken prisoner, was committed to prison at Tickhull Castle after the Earl's defeat at Boroughbridge, on March 16th-17th, 1322. Sir Adam de Swylington, knt., one of the King's officers in co. York, prayed the King to grant Roger pardon, who spared his life in consideration of a fine of 300 marks. He was discharged from prison on July 11th, his bond and recognizance being

John, son of John de Cauncefeld, and Baldwin de Gynes, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Scotford** and of the

dated at York on that day. Notwithstanding this pardon, Roger died during the summer of that year, and Adam de Swylington immediately married his widow. By letters close dated November 13th, 1322, she obtained an order directed to John Travers, keeper of the rebels' lands in co. Lanc., not to meddle with the lands which had been settled upon her by the Fines of 13 Edward II, which are specifically mentioned, viz., the manors of Pilkington and Chetham, one-sixth of the manor of Barton, one-seventh of the manor of Crompton, and lands in Farnworth, Great Leaver, Honorsfield, and Spotland, but to restore them to her with all the rents received therefrom (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, pp. 610, 648). On February 10th, 1327, the King acquitted Adam de Swylington, "who married Margery, late the wife of Roger de Pilkington" of the aforesaid fine of 300 marks (*Ibid.*, A.D. 1327, p. 21). (6) Roger de Pilkington, son and heir of Sir Roger, appears among the free tenants of Salfordshire [at Michaelmas] 17 Edward II, 1323, as "Roger de Pilkington," holding seven-eighths of the manor of Rivington. (*Rentals and Surveys*, no. 379.) Upon the collection of the Aid granted in the 20 Edward III., 1346 (but collected in the 29 Edward III., 1355), to make the King's eldest son a knight, "Roger de Pilkinton for the fourth part of one knight's fee in Pylkynton, which he holds of the said John [de la Ware], which Roger de Pilkynton, his ancestor, formerly [*i.e.*, in 1242-3] held there of the aforesaid fee [formerly Thomas Gredley's] rendered 10s." (*Lanc. Lay Subsidy*, 130-16). He married Alice, sister of Henry de Bury the younger, in whose right, by virtue of the settlement made in 1313 (*see* page 13), he became lord of the manor of Bury. In the roll last referred to he is named as rendering 40s. to the Aid granted in 1346, "for one knight's fee in Bury in Salfordshire, which he holds of the said Duke [Henry], which Adam de Bury formerly [*i.e.*, in 1242-3] held there." (*Ibid.*) Alice is usually stated to have been *sister* of the Henry de Bury who held Bury in 1302 and 1311. This is, however, disproved by the Fine of 1313, and is clearly incompatible with the period during which she was alive. Henry de Bury was slain at Bury in the 9 Edward II., 1315, a commission of oyer and terminer being issued on October 16th that year in connection with his death. (*Cal. of Patent Rolls*, p. 419). On October 24th, 1317, Thomas Banastre, a prisoner in Lancaster Castle charged with causing the said Henry's death, had letters to the Sheriff to release him on bail (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, p. 502). In the schedule of the names of those distrained to do homage to Edward II. in 1322, I find "Margery de Bury, who holds the manor of Bury for one knight's fee" (*Knights' Fees*, 1-3). She is now clearly identified as the widow of Henry de Bury. Another record, a Feodary of the same period, records that "Margery de Radeclive and Henry her son hold 3 carucates, 6 oxgangs of land in Bury for one knight's fee (*Ibid.*, 1-11). It was not unusual for a lady to resume her maiden name after her husband's death, especially when seised for life of her late husband's estates. The record also states that she held Bury jointly

moieties of the manors of **Wyresdale** and **Essheton** [*Ashton, near Lancaster*], except 400 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, and 160 acres of wood in the manor of **Wyresdale**.

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Cristiana, for which Ingram and Cristiana granted a third part of the manor of Scotford and a moiety of the manor of Essheton to John, to have and to hold of Ingram and Cristiana and the heirs of Cristiana for his life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After his decease to remain to Baldwin de Gynes and the heirs of his body, to hold of Ingram and Cristiana and the heirs of Cristiana, rendering 40*l.* by the year for the lives of Ingram and Cristiana, and a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to the heirs of Cristiana. In default of an heir of Baldwin to remain to Robert, brother of Baldwin, for his life, after his decease to revert to Ingram and Cristiana and the heirs of Cristiana. Moreover, Ingram and Cristiana granted that the moiety of the manor of Wyresdale with the appurtenances aforesaid which Gilbert del Lyndeseye held for term of life, should remain to Baldwin and his heirs.¹

with her son, whose name was Henry, and who was evidently a minor. He never succeeded to the family estates, probably dying during his minority. After his death the manor descended to Roger de Pilkington and Alice, his wife, as sister and heir of Henry de Bury, the younger. In the year 1360, Alice, widow of Roger de Pilkington, and Roger, son of Roger de Pilkington, obtained from the Chancery of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, an exemplification of the record and process of an imparlance between Henry de Bury, complainant, and the said Alice and Roger, defendants, touching the entail of the manor of Bury (32nd *Report of the Dep. Keeper*, p. 348). This Henry, the complainant, was no doubt descended from a younger branch of the family of Bury, representatives of which held lands in Bury as late as the sixteenth century. (7) Sir Roger de Pilkington, chivaler, son of Sir Roger de Pilkington, and Alice de Bury, was a juror on an inquest taken March 6th, 1385. He died in the year 1407, when a *post mortem* inquest was taken, by which it was found that he died on January 2nd that year, and that Sir John de Pilkington, chivaler, was his son and heir, and of the age of 34 years.

¹ Christiana de Lindsay was great-grand-daughter of Alice, sister and co-heir of William de Lancaster, 4th baron of Kendal. She married Ingelram de Ghisnes, or Gynes, lord of Courcy, before 11 Edward I. (see *Cockersand Chartulary*, vol. i, p. 301 *in notis*). An inquest was taken after the death of Ingelram, at Warton, on May 23rd, 1324. He had issue—William, a French subject; Ingelram, who died *s.p.*; Baldwin, who is named in this fine; and Robert (see the *Complete Peerage*, by G.E.C., s.t. Ghisnes; *Furness Coucher*, p. 395 *et seq.*).

108. At York, on the morrow of St. Martin, 13 Edward II. [12th November, 1319].

Between Adam de Hulton and Avice, his wife, plaintiffs, by Henry Fraunceys put in his place by the King's writ, and Alexander, son of Roger de Denton and Cecilia, his wife, deforciant of an oxgang of land in **Denton**.

Alexander and Cecilia acknowledged the said land to be the right of Adam, to have and to hold to the said Adam and Avice, and the heirs of Adam, for which Adam and Avice gave them 100s.

109. At York, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 13 Edward II [20th January, 1320].

Between Richard de Rysshton, plaintiff, and Henry son of Richard de Risshton, deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Risshton**.

Richard acknowledged the said fourth part to be the right of Henry, for which Henry granted it to Richard for his life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After his decease to revert to Henry and his heirs.

110. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. John the Baptist, 14 Edward II. [8th July, 1320].

Between John de Horneby, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Adam de Tunstal, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, 13 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in **Farleton**.

Robert granted the said tenements to John and his heirs, for which John gave him 20*li*.

111. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 14 Edward II. [27th October, 1320].

Between Adam, son of William, son of Ralph de Liverpool, plaintiff, and Adam Cordewan and Emma, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Liverpol**.

Adam and Emma acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Adam, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 40s.

112. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 14 Edward II. [27th October, 1320].

Between William, son of William de Worthinton, plaintiff, and William de Worthinton and Alice, his wife, deforciant of the manor of **Worthinton**, except 2 messuages, 35 acres of land, and 5 acres of meadow.

William and Alice acknowledged the said manor to be the right of William, son of William, and rendered it to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 100 marks.

Henry de Worthinton put in his claim.

113. At Westminster, at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, 14 Edward II. [20th October, 1320].

Between William le Botiller, of Weryngton, and Sybil, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Staunton, deforciant of the manors of **Laton, Great Merton, and Great Sonky.**

William acknowledged the said manors to be the right of John, for which John granted them to William and Sybil, to have and to hold of them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of William.

114. At Westminster, at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, 14 Edward II. [20th October, 1320].

Between John le Norreys, plaintiff, by John de Akres put in his place by the King's writ, and John Caluelegh¹ and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a fourth part of the manor of **Specke.**

John and Margaret remitted all right to John le Norreys, for which John gave them 10*li*.

115. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 14 Edward II. [27th January, 1321].

Between Thurstan de Northlegh and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Preston, deforciant of 7 messuages, 2 oxgangs, 37 acres of land, and 5 acres of meadow in **Pemberton.**²

Thurstan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to Thurstan and Margery, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Thurstan.

William de Waleton put in his claim.

116. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 14 Edward II. [20th January, 1321].

Between Richard, son of Hugh de Caldecotes [*Coldcoats*], and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert, son of Robert de la Croyce

¹ See "Calvey of Little Caldy," Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, 1882 edit. II, p. 489, showing the connection with Norreys of Speke.

² See No. 99 *supra*.

[*Cross*], of Lathum, deforciant of a messuage, 66 acres of land, 14 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of wood in **Great Penhulton** [*Great Pendleton, par. of Whalley*].

Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to Richard and Joan, to have and to hold to them and the heirs of the body of the said Richard, in default to remain to Adam, son of Robert de Caldecotes, and Joan, his wife, and the heirs of the body of the said Adam, in default to remain to William, son of William de Hedersford [*Edisford*], and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William, son of William de Caldecotes, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Margaret, daughter of William de Hedersford, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard.

117. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Ascension, 14 Edward II. [29th May, 1321].

Between John de Horneby,¹ plaintiff, and Adam de Berdeseye and Cristiana, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 14 acres of land in **Horneby**.

Adam and Cristiana acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them *zoli*.

118. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 14 Edward II. [3rd May, 1321].

Between William, son of Robert de Huyton, plaintiff, and Robert de Huyton, the elder, deforciant of 7 messuages, 26 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of wood in **Bullyng** [*Billinge*].

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Robert for his life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After his decease to revert to William and his heirs.

¹ John de Hornby figures in a previous Fine in 35 Edward I., 1307, as a purchaser of land in North Lancashire (*Final Concords*, Part I, p. 212). He was lord of the manor of Ireby. Edmund de Hornby held 3 oxgangs of land in Claughton-in-Lonsdale in 1346. Of the same family were John de Hornby, parson of Tatham in 1382, William de Hornby, parson of St. Michael-on-Wyre 1379—1385, and others, some of whom were officials of the Duchy.

119. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 14 Edward II. [3rd May, 1321].

Between Hugh de Standissh, plaintiff, and Adam le Wryght, of Wygan, and Cecilia, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of a messuage, 14 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Dokesbury** [*Duxbury*].

Adam and Cecilia acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Hugh, and rendered it to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Hugh gave them 10 marks.

120. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 14 Edward II. [3rd May, 1321].

Between John de Huyton, plaintiff, and Robert de Huyton, the elder, and Agnes, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 24 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in **Skelmarisdale**.

Robert and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Robert and Agnes for their lives, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After their decease to revert to John and his heirs.

121. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 14 Edward II. [21st June, 1321].

Between Hugh de Rochefort (*Rupe forti*), plaintiff, and Fromund de Norhampton and Hawise, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of the manor of **Alston**.¹

Fromund and Hawise acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Hugh, for which Hugh granted it to Fromund and his heirs.

122.² At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 14 Edward II. [1st July, 1321].

Between Robert, son of Adam Ireland (*de Hibernia*), plaintiff, and Robert de Kirkedale, deforciant of the manor of **Kirkedale**.

¹ One moiety of Alston belonged to Sir Robert de Holland, whose mesne tenant was probably Fromund de Northampton.

² This Fine was levied to ratify the alienation of the manor of Kirkdale from Robert de Kirkdale to Robert de Ireland, who subsequently appears in the Extent of 1322 as the tenant, holding the manor in chief of the King. The Kirkdale family continued as under-tenants of the Irelands.

Robert de Kirkedale acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Robert and rendered it to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Robert, son of Adam, gave him 100*l*.

123. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 14 Edward II. [1st July, 1321].

Between Alexander [le] Waleys, plaintiff, and Simon de Gnyp, deforciant of 2 messuages, 12 tofts, 80 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and 4 acres of waste in **Broughton** [*Broughton-in-Cartmel*], and **Holker**.

Alexander acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Simon, for which Simon granted them to Alexander, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Roger, brother of the said Alexander and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Roger, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Simon, brother of the said John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William, son of Alexander le Waleys, and his heirs.

124. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 14 Edward II. [1st July, 1321].

Between Thurstan de Northlegh and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Preston, deforciant of the manor of **Great Hole**, and of 4 messuages, 63 acres and 2½ oxgangs of land, 20 acres of wood, and 10*s*. 6*d*. of rent in **Ulneswalton, Leylond, Croston, Pemberton, Bretherton, and Eccleston** in Leylondschire.

Thurstan and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, except a third part of the said manor, for which Robert granted them to Thurstan and Margery, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies. Moreover, Robert granted that the third part of the said manor, which John de Crofte and Emma, his wife, held in dower of the said Emma, of the inheritance of the said Robert, on the day this concord was made, should remain to Thurstan and his heirs after the decease of Emma.¹ In default of an heir issuing of the bodies of Thurstan and Margery all the said tenements to remain to the right heirs of Thurstan.

¹ From which it appears that Emma was kinswoman (daughter or sister) of Robert de Preston, and probably the widow of one of the Waltons of Hoole and Ulneswalton. Cf. No. 99 *supra*.

This concord was made in the presence of John and Emma, and they did fealty to Thurstan and Margery in the Court.

125.¹ At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 15 Edward II. [6th October, 1321].

Between Adam Gilibrond, plaintiff, and William Gilibrond and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 67 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 8 acres of wood, and 3s. of rent in **Kenyan, Culchith, Weryngton, Lauton, Crofte, and Penketh.**

William and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted them to William and Margery for their lives, after their decease to remain to Robert de Ryseleye and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Margery.²

126. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 15 Edward II. [6th October, 1321].

Between John de Horneby, plaintiff, and John Bonny and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, an oxgang and a half of land, and 6d. of rent in **Tunstal.**

John and Margery remitted all right to John de Horneby and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

127. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 15 Edward II. [6th October, 1321].

Between Richard, son of Robert de Holand, plaintiff, by Adam de Asshehurst put in his place by the King's writ, and William de Wodefal and Cristiana, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 8 acres of land in **Reynford.**

William and Cristiana remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

John de Rayneford put in his claim.

128. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 15 Edward II. [October 6th, 1321].

Between William de Wodefal and Cristiana, his wife, plaintiffs, and Roger, son of William Wodefal, deforciant of 2 messuages and 26 acres of land in **Sutton.**

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 22, 15-17 Edward II.

² The explanation of this Fine appears to be that Margery, widow of Henry (?) de Risley and mother of Robert de Risley, married after her first husband's decease, William de Gilibrand, and obtained the above-mentioned premises as her dower.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger, for which Roger granted them to William and Cristiana for their lives, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after their decease to remain to Robert, son of the said William, and the heirs of his body, in default to revert to Roger and his heirs.

129. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin, 15 Edward II. [12th November, 1321].

Between William, son of Richard Baret, of Aynre, and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, by the said William put in Alice's place by the King's writ, and William de Spellawe and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 5 acres of land in **Lyverpol**.

William de Spellawe and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, and rendered them to William and Alice, to have and to hold to them and their heirs, for which William and Alice gave them 10 marks.

130. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 15 Edward II. [6th October, 1321].

Between William de Wodefal and Cristiana, his wife, plaintiffs, and Roger, son of William Wodefal, deforciant of a messuage and $5\frac{1}{2}$ acres and a moiety of an oxgang of land in **Sutton**.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger, for which Roger granted them to William and Cristiana, to have and to hold to them, of Roger and his heirs for their lives, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after their decease to revert to Roger and his heirs.

131. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin, 15 Edward II. [12th November, 1321].

Between Adam, son of Simon le Palmer, and Ellen, his wife, plaintiffs, by the said Adam put in Ellen's place by the King's writ, and William de Spellawe and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and $7\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land in **Derby** [*West Derby*].

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Margery, for which William and Margery granted them to Adam and Ellen, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, of the said William and Margery and the heirs of Margery, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default to revert to William and Margery and the heirs of Margery.

132. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 15 Edward II. [20th January, 1322].

Between Matthew de Adburgham, "Trumpur," and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas, son of Roger del Grene, deforciant of a messuage and 40 acres of land in **Broghton** [*Broughton in Salfordshire*].

Matthew and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted them to Matthew and Joan, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Matthew.

133. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 15 Edward II. [20th January, 1322].

Between Richard le Waleys, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Robert de Bolde, deforciant of the manor of **Lytherlond**, near Halsale [*Uplitherland*], a fourth part of the manor of **Dalton**, near Lathum, a third part of the manor of **Aghton** [*Aughton*], near Bykerstath, and the advowson of the church of the said manor of **Aghton**.

Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to Richard to have and to hold the said manor, fourth part and advowson to him and the heirs male which he should beget by Matilda, his wife, in default the said manor, fourth part, and advowson to remain to the right heirs of Richard and [to have and to hold] the said third part to the said Richard for his life, after his decease to remain to John, son of the said Richard for his life, and after his decease to remain to Richard, son of the said Richard, and his heirs.

134. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 15 Edward II. [20th January, 1322].

Between Robert, son of Thomas Blundel, and Matilda, daughter of William Blundel, plaintiffs, by John de Accres put in her place by the King's writ, and Thomas Blundel and Emma, his wife, deforciants of 28 acres of land in **Aghton** [*Aughton in West Derby Hundred*].

Thomas and Emma granted the said land to Robert and Matilda, to have and to hold to them and the heirs which Robert should beget by Matilda, of Thomas and Emma and the heirs of Thomas, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default to revert to Thomas and Emma and the heirs of Thomas, for which Robert and Matilda gave them 10 marks.¹

¹ Cf. *Aughton Deeds*, No. 7 (transcribed by A. Patchett).

135. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 15 Edward II. [20th January, 1322].

Between John de Cophull, plaintiff, and Richard del Wetes-hagh, deforciant of the manor of **Cophull** [*Copul*].

John acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted it to John for his life, after his decease to remain to John, son of Richard, son of John de Cophull, and the heirs which he should beget by Alesia, his wife, in default to remain to John, son of John de Cophull, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said John, son of John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert, son of Emma Risserasse, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John de Cophull.

136. At York, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 15 Edward II. [1st July, 1322].

Between Nicholas le Chapman, of Mellyng, plaintiff, and Roger Pachardi and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 5 acres and a moiety of an oxgang of land in **Erghum** [*Arkholme*], which William le Chapman holds for the term of life.

Roger and Matilda granted that the said tenements, which after the decease of William ought to revert to Roger and Matilda and the heirs of Matilda, should revert to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave them 100 marks.

This concord was made in the presence of the said William, and he did fealty to Nicholas in the Court.

137. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 16 Edward II. [6th October, 1322].

Between Richard, son of Nicholas de Hiles, plaintiff, and John, son of Adam de Barton, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of 9 acres of land in **Gosnargh**.

John and Alice acknowledged the said land to be the right of Richard, and rendered it to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave him 10 marks.

138. At York, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 16 Edward II. [27th October, 1322].

Between Robert de Lathum and Katherine, his wife, plaintiffs, by Thomas de Thorneton put in their place, and Richard Smult, deforciant of a messuage, 28 acres of land, and 4 acres of wood in **Wrightynton**.

Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Katherine and rendered them to Robert and Katherine,¹ to have and to hold to them and the heirs of Katherine, for which Robert and Katherine gave him 20 marks.

139. At York, on the Octave of St. Martin, 16 Edward II. [18th November, 1322].

Between Richard, son of Richard del Wodefal, plaintiff, and Robert le Norrys, deforciant of 2 messuages, a mill, 74 acres of land, and 13 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Blakerode** and **Adelyngton**.

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to Robert for his life, after his decease to remain to Hugh, son of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said Hugh, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said Henry, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Roger, brother of the said John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Robert le Norreys.

140. At York, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 16 Edward II. [20th January, 1323].

Between Matthew del Birches, plaintiff, and Hugh, son of Richard del Birches, and Cecilia, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 30 acres of land, and 3 acres of wood in **Rediche** [*Reddish*].

Hugh and Cecilia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Matthew, and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Matthew and Cecilia gave them 10 marks.

¹ Katherine, wife of Sir Robert de Lathum, lord of Lathum, is said, on the authority of the pedigree in the College of Arms, to have been dau. and heir of Thomas de Knowsley. So far as the pedigree of the Knowsley family can be deduced there appear to be some grounds of substituting Robert for Thomas, as the name of Katherine's parent. The Knowsleys, like the Wolfalls and Huytons, appear to have been a very early offshoot from the parent stock of Lathum.

² This family was a younger branch of Norreys of Haigh and Blackrod, which manors passed by the marriage of Mabel, dau. and heir of Hugh le Norreys, to William Bradshagh. Cf. no. 85, pt. i., p. 185; and no. 86, Edward III. *post*. It was in no way connected with either Norreys of Sutton, Eccleston, and Rainhill, nor Norreys of Heaton.

141. At York, on the Octave of the Purification, 16 Edward II. [9th February, 1323].

Between Adam le Purser, plaintiff, by Adam de Bartail¹ put in his place by the King's writ, and Ralph le Chauntour and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Lancaster**.

Ralph and Joan acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Adam, and rendered it to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 10 marks.

142. At York, on the Quindene of Easter, 16 Edward II. [10th April, 1323].

Between Nicholas de Longeford,² plaintiff, and Robert, son of Alexander del Birches, deforciant of 2 messuages, 50 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 14 acres of wood in **Wythynton** [*Withington*].

Robert remitted all right to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave him *zoli*.

143. At York, on the morrow of the Ascension, 16 Edward II. [6th May, 1323].

Between John, son of William de Heskayth, plaintiff, and John, son of Hugh de Heskayth, deforciant of the manor of **Rufford**, and of two parts of the manor of **Harrewode** [*Great Harwood*].

John, son of William, acknowledged the said manor and two parts to be the right of John, for which John granted them to John, son of William, for his life, after his decease to remain to William, son of the said John, son of William,³ and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said William, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Katherine, sister of the said Alice, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Katherine, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John, son of William.

¹ The family of Bartail were long settled at Bartle, in the township of Wood Plumpton. Cf. pt. i., p. 123.

² Nicholas de Longford was chief lord of Withington. Robert de Birches, his tenant, of Birches. Cf. *History of Birch Chapel*, p. 71.

³ This Fine proves that Dodsworth's pedigree of Hesketh (MS., vol. cxlii, fol. 110) is correct as regards these three generations, and that the Heralds' pedigree in the "Hesketh Roll" is incorrect.

144. At York on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 16 Edward II. [1st July, 1323].

Between Hugh, son of Constantine de Lancaster, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Hesham, of Lancaster, deforciant of a messuage in **Lancaster**.

John and Cristiana acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Hugh, to have and to hold to the said Hugh and Margery and the heirs of Hugh, for which Hugh and Margery gave them 40s.

145. At York, on the Quindene of St. John the Baptist, 17 Edward II. [8th July, 1323].

Between William de Tatham, parson of the church of Halton, plaintiff, and John de Brockeholes, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, 80 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow, and 3s. 1d. of rent in **Claghton**.¹

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to William for his life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after his decease to revert to John and his heirs.

Ralph de Stirsacre put in his claim.

146. At York, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 16 Edward II. [5th June, 1323].

Between Robert, son of Richard de Donyngton, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, by John de Dalton, put in Margery's place by the King's writ, and Richard de Donyngton and Emma, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 20 acres of land in **Apelton** [*Appleton, par. of Prescot*].

Richard and Emma granted the said tenements to Robert and Margery, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, of Richard and Emma and the heirs of Emma, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default of their issue to revert to Richard and Emma and the heirs of Emma.

147. At York, on the morrow of All Souls, 17 Edward II. [3rd November, 1323].

Between William, son of Richard de Holand, plaintiff, by Adam de Bartaill, his guardian, by the King's writ, and Richard de

¹ Probably Claughton, in the parish of Garstang. Ralph de Stirzaker, who puts in his claim, was of Stirzaker, in the neighbouring township of Catterall.

Holand, of Sutton, deforciant of 8 messuages, 2 mills, 100 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 23 acres of wood, and 13s. 4d. of rent in Sutton.

Richard granted the said tenements to William, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, of Richard and his heirs, rendering 20*li.* by the year to Richard for his life, and a rose to Richard's heirs at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default of issue of the said William to remain to Avina, sister of the said William, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Avina, and the heirs of her body, in default to revert to Richard and his heirs, for which William gave the said Richard 100s.

Jordan de Penketh and Margaret, his wife, put in their claim.

148. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [6th October, 1323].

Between John, son of John de Rygmaidene, plaintiff, and Gilbert de Singleton and John de Plesington, deforciants of 21s. 4d. of rent, a rent of 4 arrows, and a moiety of a mill in **Ellale, Eccleston, Tranacre, Caterale, Scotford, Lancaster, Forton, Gairstang, and Uproutheclyf**, and of a moiety of the manor of **Wyresdale**,¹ except 2 carucates and 100 acres of land, and a moiety of a mill, 300 acres of pasture, and 500 acres of wood in the same manor.

¹ The Extent of 1322 records that "Baudewyn de Gynes holds the moiety of the manor of Wyresdale with the appurtenances Great Eccleston, Little Eccleston, Great Carleton, Uprauclyffe, Caterall, Rowall with Sowerbye, by the service of 2s. 6d. yearly for[ward of] Lancaster Castle at the term of St. John the Baptist and by the service of half a knight's fee. John de Riggemayden and Marmaduke de Tweng hold the other moiety of the said manor with the appurtenances by the service of 2s. 6d. yearly for ward of Lancaster Castle at the same term and by the service of half a knight's fee." (Lansd. MS. 559, fol. 14). It does not appear how the moiety of the manor came to John de Rigmayden. In the Fine no. 107 *supra*, the reversion of both moieties was vested in Baldwin de Ghisnes, and it would therefore appear that he enfeoffed John de Rigmayden of one moiety. The following inquests bear upon this Fine:—

Writ of *ad quod damnum* to Thomas de Burgh, escheator *citra* Trent. Dated at Knaresburgh, 5th March, 16 Edward II. (1323). Inquisition taken before Thomas de Burgh, Escheator, at Gairstang, co. Lanc., on Monday in the feast of St. Ambrose the Bishop, 16 Edward II. [4th April, 1323], by John le Taillour, John de Mirsco, Roger the clerk, Richard

John, son of John, acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Gilbert and John de Plesington, for which Gilbert and

de Crauen, William del Bonk, John de Hegham, Gilmyn de Hegham, William de Cotome, Edmund de Wedacre, Thomas de Balrig, William de Wetyngnam, junior, Richard de Morilegh, and Henry de ffetherby, jurors; who say that it is not to the injury or prejudice of the lord King or others, if the King grants power to JOHN, SON OF JOHN DE RIGGEMAYDEN, to give and grant to Gilbert de Singelton and John de Plesington the moiety of one mill in Vproutheclif and the moiety of the manor of Wyresdale, except two carucates and 100 acres of land and the moiety of one mill and 500 acres of wood in the said manor, which are held of the King in chief as of the Honour of Lancastre; to hold to the said Gilbert and John de Plesington and his heirs, of the King and his heirs by the services therefor due and accustomed in perpetuity; so that they, having full seisin thereof, shall be able to give and grant the same to the said John, son of John, to hold for his life as aforesaid; remainder to John de Hornebi, and Thomas, son of John, son of John, and Joan his wife, and the heirs of the bodies of the said Thomas and Joan, to hold as aforesaid; remainder to the right heirs of the said John, son of John, to hold as aforesaid, in perpetuity. The third part of the aforesaid tenements is held of the King in chief as of the Honour of Lancaster, by the service of ward of the Castle of Lancaster, and rendering for the said ward yearly 20*od.*, the which ward of the Castle gives custody and marriage (*quæ quidem warda castri dat custodiam et maritagium*), and the said third part is worth yearly in all issues 4*li.* Two parts of the said tenements are held of William de Tweng by the service of one sparrow-hawk yearly, and worth in all issues 8*li.* yearly. No tenements remain to the said John, son of John, beyond the said gift and concession. (*Inq. ad quod damnum*, 16 Edward II., no. 78).

Writ of *ad quod damnum* to Thomas de Burgh, escheator *citra* Trent. Dated at Knaresburgh, 5th March, 16 Edward II. (1323). Inquisition taken at Gairstang, co. Lanc., before Thomas de Burgh, escheator, on Monday in the feast of St. Ambrose the Bishop, 16 Edward II. [4th April, 1323], by John le Taillour, etc. [as in the other *inq.* of the same date]. It is not to the injury or prejudice of the King or others, if JOHN, SON OF JOHN DE RIGMAIDENE gives and grants to John de Horneby, Thomas, son of John, son of John de Rigmaidene, and Joan his wife, and the heirs of the bodies of the said Thomas and Joan, two carucates and 100 acres of land, and the moiety of one mill and 500 acres of wood in Wyresdale and Gairstang, which are held of the King as of the Honour of Lancaster; to hold to the said John de Horneby, etc., of the King and his heirs by the services due and accustomed, with reversion to the said John, son of John, and his heirs, to hold as aforesaid in perpetuity. The third part of the said tenements is held of the King as of the Honour of Lancaster, by the service of ward of the Castle of Lancaster, and rendering for the said ward yearly, 10*od.*, the

John granted them to John, to have and to hold to him, to wit, the third part of the said tenements, of the King and his heirs as of the Honour of Lancaster, and the residue, of the chief lords of that fee, for his life, after his decease to remain to John de Horneby, Thomas de Rigmaidene and Joan, his wife, and the heirs issuing of the bodies of the said Thomas and Joan, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John, son of John.

This concord, as regards the said third part, was made by the King's command.

149. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [6th October, 1323].

Between Geoffrey, son of Gilbert de Couer, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Grimbald de Couer, deforciant of 4 messuages, one oxgang and 24 acres of land, and 12*d.* of rent in **Gosenargh** and **Middelton**.

Geoffrey acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to Geoffrey, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Adam, son of the said Geoffrey, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Adam, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Cristiana, sister of the said John, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Hilda, sister of the said Cristiana, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Geoffrey, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Geoffrey.

150. At York, on the Octave of St. Martin, 17 Edward II. [18th November, 1323].

which ward gives custody and marriage; and the said third part is worth yearly in all issues 6*ss.* 8*d.* And two parts of the said tenements are held of William de Tweng by the service of one sparrow-hawk yearly, and are worth yearly in all issues 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* There remain to the said John, son of John, the moiety of one mill in Vproutheclif and the moiety of the manor of Wyresdale, held, etc. [See the other inq.] Total, in all issues, of this inquisition, 22*li.* [*torn*] to John de ffaucomberge and his heirs yearly 10*li.* (*Ibid.*, no. 78*b.*)

The Herald's pedigree introduces a Marmaduke between John de Rigmaiden, the father, and Thomas, the son, who married Joan named in the Fine. Thomas was obviously the son and heir of John, son of John de Rigmaiden. Cf. no. 154 *post*. This family possessed the manor of Wedacre, which probably came to John de Rigmaiden, senior, by marriage with an heiress of that estate.

Between Nicholas, son of Henry de Trafford,¹ plaintiff, and Robert de Penilbury and Agnes, his wife, Roger del Hogh and Cecilia, his wife, and Thomas, son of Robert Teddyson, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 48 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Wythynton**.

The deforciant granted the said tenements to Nicholas, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Geoffrey, brother of the said Nicholas, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Geoffrey, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said Richard, and the heirs of his body, in default to revert to the deforciant and the heirs of Agnes, Cecilia, and Joan, for which Nicholas gave them *zoli*.

151.² At York, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [27th October, 1323].

Between William de Burlegh, chaplain, plaintiff, and John del Wolffal and Dionisia, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages, 18 acres of land, and 19*d.* of rent in **Liddeyate** [*Lydiate*].

John and Dionisia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to John and Dionisia, to have and to hold to them for their lives, after their decease to remain to Thomas, son of Henry de Wolffal, and the heirs of his body, in default one messuage and 4 acres of land in a field called "Shourshagh," to remain to Richard, brother of the said Thomas, for his life, after his decease to remain to Henry, son

¹ This Fine may be compared with no. 149, pt. i., p. 210, and no. 168 *post.* Somewhat similar entails of property upon the sons of Henry de Trafford occur among the Trafford muniments in deeds dated in the 9th, 11th, and 12th years of Edward II. A correction which should be made in the Trafford pedigree gives Henry, son of Henry de Trafford, eight sons in the following order of seniority:—John the eldest, who died during his father's lifetime, *circa* 12 Edward II., upon whose son and heir, "Henry, son of John, son of Henry de Trafford," the last-named Henry settles the manors of Trafford and Stretford and lands in Withington by Fine of 27th January, 1325; Richard (2); Robert (3); Ralph (4), who died young; Thomas (5); Nicholas (6); Geoffrey (7); and Henry (8). It would appear that Agnes, Cecily, and Joan were sisters of Margaret, wife of Henry, son of Henry de Trafford.

² Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 23, 17-20 Edward II.

of Walter de Acton, for his life, after his decease to remain to Robert, son of Roger de Wollfall, and his heirs. The residue to remain to Gilbert, son of Thomas de Liddeyate, for his life, after his decease to remain to Robert, brother of the said Gilbert, for his life, after his decease to remain to John, brother of the said Robert, for his life, after his decease to remain to Gilbert de Halsale and his heirs.

152. At York, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [27th October, 1323].

Between William, son of William de Heton, and Anilla, his wife, plaintiffs, and Ranulph Gentil, deforciant of the manor of **Heton** in Lonesdale, and of 3 oxgangs of land in **Great Ursewik**.

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Ranulph, for which Ranulph granted them to William and Anilla, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of William.

153. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [6th October, 1323].

Between Adam, son of Robert de Radeclyve, plaintiff, and Richard de Pilkinton, chaplain, deforciant of a messuage, 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of heath in **Mamchastre** [*Manchester*].

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to Adam for his life, after his decease to remain to Avice, daughter of Hugh de Birche-wode, for her life, after her decease to remain to Alice, daughter of the said Avice, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Adam, son of William de Baldreston, and his heirs.

154. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [6th October, 1323].

Between John de Horneby, Thomas de Rygmaydene and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Plesyngton, Joan's guardian, and John, son of John de Rygmaydene, deforciant of 2 carucates and 100 acres of land, and a moiety of a mill, 300 acres of pasture, and 500 acres of wood in **Wyresdale** and **Gayrstang**.

John de Horneby acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to John de Horneby, Thomas and Joan, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs

issuing of the bodies of Thomas and Joan, to wit, a third part of said tenements, of the King and his heirs as of the Honour of Lancaster, and the residue of the chief lords of that fee, in default to revert to John, son of John, and his heirs.

This concord, as regards the third, was made by the King's command.¹

155. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [6th October, 1323].

Between John Travers, plaintiff, and John de Barton, deforciant of the manor of **Barton** in Ammundernesse, and of 2 messuages, 40 acres of land, 200 acres of wood, 100 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of moor in **Gosenargh**.

John de Barton acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John Travers, and rendered two parts of the said manor to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs. Moreover, John de Barton granted for himself and his heirs that a third part of the said manor, which Richard de Byry and Alice, his wife, held in dower of the said Alice, and also that the said tenements which the said Richard and Alice held for Alice's life, of the inheritance of the said John de Barton, in the said town on the day this concord was made, after Alice's decease should remain to John Travers and his heirs, for which John Travers gave him 100*li*.²

156. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [13th October, 1323].

Between Richard de Maele [*Maghull*], plaintiff, and Richard Prendergest and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of 2 acres of land in **Liverpol**.

Richard and Ellen acknowledged the said land to be the right of Richard and rendered it to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 10 marks.

157. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [6th October, 1323].

Between Richard de Grenacres, plaintiff, and John de Dynleye and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 36 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, and 2 acres of heath in **Twysilton** [*Twiston*].

¹ See no. 148 *supra*.

² This Fine appears to ratify a mortgage of the manor of Barton in Amounderness, and not an alienation, for the family of Barton held this estate for three centuries after the date of this agreement.

John and Margaret acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

158. At York, on the Octave of St. Martin, 17 Edward II. [18th November, 1323].

Between Ralph Willestone, of Gayrstage, plaintiff, by Thomas de Gosenargh, put in his place, and Ralph le Chauntour and Joan, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Lancaster**.

Ralph and Joan acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Ralph, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Ralph gave them 100s.

159. At York, on the Octave of St. Martin, 17 Edward II. [18th November, 1323].

Between John de Lancaster, plaintiff, by Oliver de Stanesfeld, put in his place, and Richard, son of Robert de Inskip, and Alice, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and an oxgang and two parts of an oxgang of land in **Hamelton** [*Hambleton*].

Richard and Alice remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 100s.

160. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Purification, 17 Edward II. [3rd February, 1324].

Between Adam de Chernok, plaintiff, and John, son of Henry de Chernok, deforciant of 2 messuages, 40 acres of land and 40 acres of wood in **Chorley**, and a moiety of the manor of **Chernok Richard**.

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Adam for his life, after his decease to remain to Henry, son of the said Adam, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Henry, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Adam.

161. At York, at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, 17 Edward II. [20th October, 1323].

Between William de Dallyng, plaintiff, and Robert Scot, of Biggethwayt, and Cecilia, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 8 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Scotford**.

Robert and Cecilia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

162. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 17 Edward II. [20th January, 1324].

Between Alan, son of Alan del Bradeheuyd, plaintiff, and Alan del Bradeheuyd, deforciant of a messuage and 16 acres of land in **Skarisbreek**.

Alan granted the said tenements to Alan, son of Alan, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, of the said Alan and his heirs, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of an heir of his body to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Alan, son of Alan, and the heirs of his body, in default to revert to Alan del Bradeheuyd and his heirs, for which Alan, son of Alan, gave him 20 marks.

163. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 17 Edward II. [29th April, 1324].

Between Simon, son of Alan de Halsald, plaintiff, and Alan de Halsald, deforciant of 7 acres of land in **Lydeyate**.

Alan acknowledged the said land to be the right of Simon, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Simon gave him 10 marks.

John, son of Thomas le Feure, of Mellyngge, put in his claim.

164A. At Westminster, on the morrow of All Souls, 18 Edward II. [3rd November, 1324].

Between Roger, son of John le Walker, of Terbok, and Avice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Stephen Pawessone, of Burschogh, deforciant of 3 messuages, 80 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of wood in **Little Wolueton** [*Woolton*].

Roger and Avice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Stephen, for which Stephen granted them to Roger and Avice, to have and to hold to them and the heirs of the body of the said Avice, in default to remain to William de Huyton and his heirs.

164B. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 18 Edward II. [18th November, 1324].

Between Robert de Ryselegh and Isabella, his wife, plaintiffs, by Hugh de Atherton put in Isabella's place, and Richard de Gyldenale, deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Culchith**.¹

¹ This would be the estate of Risley. Cf. *Genealogies of Culcheth and Risley*, by J. P. Rylands, F.S.A. The manor of Culcheth was parted among the four daughters and coheirs of Gilbert de Culcheth, one of

Robert acknowledged the said fourth part to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted it to Robert and Isabella, to have and to hold to them and the heirs males issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Margaret, their daughter, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margery, sister of the said Margaret, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Margery, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Robert.

Adam de Holecroft, of Culchith, Joan de Holecroft, William de Radeclif and Margery, his wife, and Richard, son of William de Radeclif, put in their claim.

165. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 18 Edward II. [18th November, 1324].

Between Robert, son of Henry de Bradeshagh, plaintiff, and Henry de Bradeshagh, deforciant of the manor of Bradeshagh, near Turton.

Henry granted the said manor to Robert, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, of Henry and his heirs, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of Robert's issue to revert to Henry and his heirs.

166. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 18 Edward II. [20th January, 1325].

Between Robert de Lathum and Katherine, his wife, plaintiffs, by John de Dalton put in their place, and Simon Tueson, of Snape, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 14 acres of land in Lathum.

Simon and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, and rendered them to Robert and Katherine, to have and to hold to them and the heirs of Robert, for which Robert and Katherine gave them 20 marks.¹

whom was the grandmother of Robert, the plaintiff; another, Margery, married *first* Richard, son of Hugh de Hindley, by whom she had issue; *secondly*, William de Radcliffe, by whom she had Richard, who with his said mother and father "puts in his claim"; a third daughter, Joan, married Thomas de Holecroft, by whom she had issue Adam, who also, with his said mother, "puts in his claim"; the fourth daughter had issue an only daughter, and therefore puts in no claim. < [N.B.—Her mother's pourparty descended through her, so that it is not possible that Hindley of Hindley could have descended from a reputed brother of hers.]

¹ This appears to be confirmatory of a sale by Simon Tueson and Alice, his wife, to Sir Robert de Lathom.

167. At Westminster, on the Octave of the Purification,
18 Edward II. [9th February, 1325].

Between Geoffrey le Scrop, Richard de Moseley, and Thomas, son of Geoffrey le Scrop, plaintiffs, by Walter de Langestre put in Richard's place, and by the said Walter, the said Thomas's guardian, and Isabella, late the wife of Adam de Hodeleston, deforciant of a messuage and 3 carucates of land in **Cho** and **Bylyngton**, and of a moiety of the manor of **Bylyngton**.

Isabella remitted all right to the plaintiffs, and the heirs of Geoffrey, for which the plaintiffs gave her 100 marks.¹

168. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary,
18 Edward II. [27th January, 1325].

Between Henry de Trafford and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry, son of Adam de le Mulnegate, chaplain, deforciant of the manors of **Trafford** and **Stretford**, and of 12 messuages, 300 acres of land, and 30 acres of meadow in **Withinton**.

Henry de Trafford acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, son of Adam, for which Henry granted them to Henry de Trafford and Margaret, to have and to hold for their lives, after their decease the said manors to remain to Henry, son of John, son of Henry de Trafford² and his heirs, and all the other tenements to remain to the said Henry, son of John, and the heirs males of his body, in default of heirs males the said tenements to remain to Richard, son of Henry de Trafford, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said Richard, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Geoffrey, brother of the said Nicholas, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said Geoffrey, and his heirs.

This concord was made, as regards the said manors, by the King's command.

169. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. John the Baptist,
19 Edward II. [8th July, 1325].

Between Richard de Greneacres, plaintiff, and William de Wysewalle, of Cliderhou, and Anabilla, his wife, deforciants of 14 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in **Cliderhou** [*Clitheroe*].

¹ Cf. pt. i., p. 197 *in notis*, and no. 176 *post*.

² See the note to no. 150 *supra*.

William and Anabella acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 100s.

170. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 19 Edward II. [27th October, 1325].

Between Richard, son of Gilbert de Penketh, plaintiff, and Thomas, son of Adam, son of Alan de Adburgham, deforciant of 8 messuages, one carucate of land, one mill, one fishery, and a moiety of 80 acres of wood in **Penketh**¹ and **Great Sonky**.

Richard acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted them to Richard for his life, after his decease to remain to Richard, son of William de Assheton, and Margery,² his wife, and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Margery, and the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Cecilia, sister of the said Margaret, and the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Cecilia, and the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Cristiana, sister of the said Joan, and the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Cristiana, and the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to Goditha, sister of the said Alice, and the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard, son of Gilbert.

Henry, son of Gilbert de Penketh put in his claim.

171. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 19 Edward II. [20th January, 1326].

Between William, son of Thomas le Clerk, of Longeton, the elder, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Waverton, chaplain, deforciant of 2 messuages, 38½ acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, and a third part of 2 messuages in **Hoton** [*Hutton*] and **Longeton**.

William and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted them to William and Joan, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Joan, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Robert de Shireburn and his heirs.

¹ Cf. no. 35, 18 Edward I., pt. i., p. 165.

² Margery and her sisters were probably the daughters of an only son, then being deceased, of Richard de Penketh.

172. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 19 Edward II. [20th January, 1326].

Between William, son of Thomas le Clerk, of Longeton, the elder, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Alice, daughter of Robert de Loxum,¹ deforciant of 2 messuages, 38½ acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, and a third part of 2 messuages in **Hoton** and **Longeton**.

Alice granted the said tenements to William and Joan, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, of the said Alice and her heirs, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default of their issue to revert to Alice and her heirs.

173. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 19 Edward II. [20th January, 1326].

Between Gilbert de Sotheworth, plaintiff, and John de Mid-dilton, deforciant of the manor of **Suthworth**.

Gilbert acknowledged the said manor to be the right of John, for which John granted it to Gilbert, to have and to hold for his life, after his decease to remain to Gilbert, son of the said Gilbert, and the heirs which he should beget by Alice,² his wife, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Gilbert de Sotheworth.

174. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 19 Edward II. [20th January, 1326].

Between Gilbert, son of Robert de Rishton, plaintiff, and Robert de Cliderhou, clerk, deforciant of 30 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in **Cliderhou**.

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Gilbert, for which Gilbert granted them to Robert for his life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After Robert's decease to revert to Gilbert and his heirs.

175. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 19 Edward II. [20th January, 1326].

Between Adam, son of John de Leure, plaintiff, and Richard de Gildenale, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Great Leure**, and of three parts of the manor of **Farneworth**.

¹ Alice and Joan, the wife of William, son of Thomas le Clerk, were daughters and coheirs of Robert de Loxum.

² She was daughter and heir of Nicholas D'Ewyas, lord of one moiety of Samlesbury, and brought her husband the moiety of the said manor of Samlesbury.

Adam acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted it to Adam for his life, after his decease to remain to John, son of Agnes, daughter of Henry de Hulton, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Roger, brother of the said John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Aline, sister of the said Roger, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Adam. A moiety of the said three parts of the manor of Farneworth to remain to Agnes, daughter of Henry de Hulton, for her life, after her decease to remain to the said John and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the said Roger and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the said Aline and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Adam.

176. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin, 19 Edward II. [12th November, 1325].

Between Geoffrey le Scrop¹ and Thomas, his son, plaintiffs, and Sampson Gregori² and Agnes, his wife, deforciant of a third part of a messuage and 2 carucates of land in **Choo** and **Bylinton**.

Sampson and Agnes remitted all right to Geoffrey and Thomas and the heirs of Geoffrey, for which Geoffrey and Thomas gave them 4*oli*.

177. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 19 Edward II. [1st July, 1326].

Between Peter de Ryslegh and Matilda, his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam de Bury, of Preston, deforciant of 3 messuages, 33½ acres of land, 2 acres and 1 rood of meadow, 1 acre of heath, and 4*s. 6d.* of rent in **Preston**, **Fisschewyk**, and **Assheton**.

Peter acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted them to Peter and Matilda,³ to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Matilda, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Ismania, sister of the said Agnes, and

¹ Cf. no. 167 *supra*. An account of the connection of the Scrope family with this township will be found in the *Coucher of Whalley* (Chetham Society, vol. xx.), p. 952 *et seq.*

² *op. cit.*, p. 992.

³ She was probably the daughter of Adam de Bury. Peter de Risley is not named in the Risley pedigree.

the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Adam, and his heirs.

Gilbert de Culchith put in his claim.

178. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael,
20 Edward II. [6th October, 1326].

Between Henry, son of Roger de Cliderhou, plaintiff, and Robert de Cliderhou, clerk, deforciant of a messuage, 23 acres of land, and 4 acres of wood in **Ribblechastre** [*Ribchester*].

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Henry gave him 20 marks.

179. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. John the Baptist,
20 Edward II. [8th July, 1326].

Between Richard de Kygheley, plaintiff, by Henry de Plumpton put in his place, and John de Thurstinton and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and a moiety of an oxgang of land in **Great Eccleston** in Ammundernesse.

John and Matilda granted the said tenements to Richard, to have and to hold to him for his life, after his decease to remain to Robert, son of the said Richard, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Richard, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

180. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin,
20 Edward II. [18th November, 1326].

Between William le Botiller, of Weryngton, and Sybil, his wife, plaintiffs, by Henry de Heydok put in their place, and John le Swan and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and a rood and the third part of 2 oxgangs of land in **Great Byspham**.

John and Matilda acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, and rendered them to William and Sybil in the Court, to have and to hold to them and the heirs of William, for which William and Sybil gave them 10 marks.

181. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael,
20 Edward II. [6th October, 1326].

Between Adam del Hokenheuede, plaintiff, and John, son of Roger de Halsale, deforciant of a messuage and 18 acres of land in **Hurleton** and **Scaresbrek**.

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Adam for his life, after his decease to remain to Agnes, daughter of Robert le Norreys, for her life, after her decease to remain to John, son of the said Agnes, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said John, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Margaret, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Henry, son of Margaret de Erlesgate, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Gilbert, son of John le Walshe, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Adam.

DIVERS COUNTIES.

EDWARD II., 1307—1327.

File 25, no. 104. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 8 Edward II. [18th November, 1314]

Between Simon de Gnype, plaintiff, and Henry de Gnype, and Beatrice, his wife, deforciant of 6 messuages, 60 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Stirkeland-ketel** [*Strickland Kettle*], **Sleddal** [*Longsleddale*], and **Loutherqual**,¹ co. Westmorland, and of 1 messuage, 7 tofts, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Broughton** in **Kertemel** [*Broughton in Cartmel*], co. Lancaster.

Henry and Beatrice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Simon, for which Simon granted them to Henry and Beatrice for their lives, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service, etc. After the decease of the said Henry and Beatrice, the said tenements to revert to Simon and his heirs for ever.

File 31, no. 159. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 11 Edward II. [17th May, 1318].

Between Ingram de Gynes and Cristiana, his wife, plaintiffs, and John, son of John de Cauncefeld, deforciant of the manor of **Casterton**, co. Westmorland, and of the manor of **Whytington**, co. Lancaster.

¹ Possibly a place near Ambleside.

Ingram and Cristiana acknowledged the said manors to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Ingram and Cristiana for their lives, after their decease to remain to Baldwin de Gynes¹ and to the heirs begotten of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said Baldwin, for his life, after his decease to remain to the right heirs of Cristiana for ever.

File 33, no. 263. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 19 Edward II. [20th January, 1326].

Between Nicholas Deuyas, plaintiff, and Hugh de Balne, parson of the church of Baddesword, deforciant of 5 messuages and 5 oxgangs of land in **Rysum** [*Rischolme*], co. Lincoln, and of a moiety of the manor of **Samlesbury**, co. Lancaster.

Nicholas acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Hugh, for which Hugh granted them to Nicholas for his life, after the decease of the said Nicholas to remain to Alice, daughter of the said Nicholas, and to the heirs whom Gilbert, son of Gilbert de Sotheworth, should beget by the said Alice, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Nicholas for ever.

This agreement was made by the King's command.

¹ See p. 38.

LANCASTER.

EDWARD III.

1.¹ At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity,
1 Edward III. [14th June, 1327].

Between Richard de Heskyn, plaintiff, and William le Fisser, of Rughford, and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages and 15 acres of land in **Wrightyngton** and **Perbald** [*Parbold*].

William and Matilda acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

2. At York, on the morrow of St. Martin, 2 Edward III. [12th November, 1328].

Between Ranulph de Dacre² and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Burgh, parson of the church of Dacre, and Robert

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 24, 1-4 Edward III.

² The pedigree of Dacre, Baron Dacre of Gillesland, is frequently given in a very incorrect form. A few notes thereon will not be out of place, the more so that this family acquired by marriage the very extensive estates held in Lancashire by the family of Gernet, chief foresters of Lancaster. William de Dacre was Sheriff of Cumberland from Easter, 20 Henry III. to the same feast 32 Henry III. He was Sheriff of Yorkshire from June, 32 Henry III. to Easter, 34 Henry III., and again Sheriff of Cumberland and Governor of Carlisle Castle in 1268 (*Inquisition*, 52 Henry III., no. 30), and the following year was succeeded in the office of Sheriff by his son Ranulf. Sir Ranulf de Dacre was Sheriff of York and Governor of York Castle in the 7-8 Edward I. He married Joan, daughter of Lady Alice de Lucy, by her husband, Alan de Multon, lord of one moiety of Allerdale, co. Cumberland, and had with his said wife Joan in frank marriage all Mosedale, in Allerdale. (*Inquisition*, 14 Edward I., no. 12). Ranulf died 13 Edward I., and by inquest taken at Penrith on Sunday after the Decollation of St. John, 14 Edward I. (2nd Sept., 1286), it was found that Joan, his wife, was jointly enfeoffed with him of the manor of Kellet with the appurtenances, and that she was in seisin thereof from the 2 Edward I., until the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 14 Edward I. She was also enfeoffed of the manor of Heysham, and was in seisin with her said husband from 6 Edward I. until the said feast in 14 Edward I. William, son of the said Ranulf, was his next heir, aged twenty years. The said Ranulf had a charter of free warren in his lands

Par . . . , deforciants of the manors of **Halton, Kellet**

in Heeley or Heleye, co. Lanc., in the 13 Edward I. (*Charter Roll*, 13 Edward I., no. 106). Sir William de Dacre, who succeeded his father, was under age in 1286, but obtained the custody of his own lands from the King (*Rotuli de Original.* i., p. 52a). He married Joan, daughter of Benedict Gernet, chief forester of Lancaster, and heir to her brother Roger Gernet. In the 32 Edward I. he had a charter of free warren in his demesne lands in Halton and Dacre. In 20 Edward I. he and his wife defended various pleas of *quo warranto*, which the King brought against him, touching the manors of Halton, Hetlee or Heleye, and Fishwick. The jury found in regard to the manor of Fishwick that William de Dacre and Joan, his wife, had more right therein in right of the said Joan than the King. (*Placita de quo warranto*, p. 377b). He was summoned to Parliament as baron (Lord Dacre) from 28 Edward I. to his death in 12 Edward II. It was found by inquest taken after his death that he died seised of lands in the counties of Cumberland and Westmorland only. Joan, his widow, died in the 18 Edward II., and by inquest taken at Lancaster, on Thursday after the feast of the Circumcision, 18 Edward II. (3rd January, 1325), it was found that "Joan, who was the wife of William Dacre, held *ut de perquisito facto* to William de Dacre, now deceased, and the said Joan, and the heirs which the said William should beget of the body of the said Joan, by William, son of Thomas Bouwet of Boigh (*sic*), by a certain fine levied in the Court of the King (*see* p. 7), the manors of Halton, Fishwick, and Eccleston in Leylandshire, worth 23*li.* 7*s.* 2*d.* less 6*li.* 6*s.* of rent resolute. Ranulf de Dacre, son of the said William and Joan, was next heir of the said Joan, and aged thirty years and more. (*Inquisition*, 18 Edward II., no. 41). Sir Ranulf, who succeeded his father, married Margaret, only daughter of Thomas de Multon, baron of Gillesland, who proved her age and had livery of her father's lands, 11 Edward II. (*Calendar of Close Rolls*, 11 Edward II., p. 504). Ranulf was summoned to Parliament as a baron (Lord Dacre) from 15th May, 1321, to 15th Nov., 1338. He was Sheriff of Cumberland and Governor of Carlisle in 1330. He died in 1339, but his widow survived until December, 1361. She and her husband are the plaintiffs in the above Fine, at which time Hugh de Dacre, who ultimately succeeded to the barony, was not born. In fact he was not born until 1335, being forty years of age when he succeeded his brother Ralph in 1375. As the owners of many estates in Lancashire, and patrons of the rectory of Prescott, the Dacres appear very frequently in Lancashire records, and played a considerable part in the affairs of the county for several centuries. For a reliable account of the subsequent descents, see *The Complete Peerage* by G.E.C.

Edmund de Dacre was probably a younger son of Sir Ranulf de Dacre and Lady Joan de Lucy, for he held in 1322 the manors of Tatham and Heysham, which Lady Joan held at the date of the inquest taken after the death of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, in 1297, which manors were probably bestowed upon his father and mother by the said Earl

Fisshewyk, and **Eccleston** [*in Leylandshire*], and of 5 messuages, a toft, and 47½ acres of land in **Pulton** [*in Lonsdale*].

Ranulph acknowledged the said manors and tenements to be the right of William, for which William and Robert granted the said manors of Halton, Fisshewyk, and Eccleston, and the said tenements to Ranulph and Margaret for their lives, and granted that the manor of Kellet, which John de Croft held for the term of nineteen years, by the grant of the said Robert and William, on the day this concord was made, should remain to Ranulph and Margaret after the said term, to hold together with the other manors and tenements for their lives, after their decease all the said manors and tenements to remain to William, son of the said Ranulph, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said William, son of Ranulph, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Ranulph, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Ranulph de Dacre.

3. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin, 19 Edward II. [12th November, 1325].

Between Oliver de Welles, plaintiff, and Henry de Croft, deforciant of the manors of **Dalton** in Kendale and **Leghton Conyers**,¹ except a messuage, 30 acres of land, and 30s. of rent in the manor of Leghton.

in the second and sixth years of Edward I. as noted above. Edmund was the father of Thomas de Dacre, who held these manors in 1346, and had issue Edmund, his son and heir, who died 8th January, 1402. (See the inquest after his death in *Chetham Society*, xciv, p. 78). Thomas, his son and heir, was aged twenty-three years at his father's death. He died on 1st Dec., 7 Henry V., and a writ of *diem clausit extremum* was issued on 6th Dec. following. By inquest taken 13th March, 1420, it was found that he died seised of the manor and advowson of the church of Tatham and manor of Heysham, and that Elizabeth, the wife of Thomas, son of Sir William Harrington, of Hornby, chivaler, was his daughter and heir, then aged fifteen years and upwards. (*Ibid.*, p. 139). This pedigree is given in skeleton form in De Banco Roll, Trinity term, 5 Henry VI., m. 308. (See *The Genealogist*, New Series, Vol. xvii, p. 115).

Leghton, in Yealand Conyers. Oliver de Welles was rector of the church of Grasmere *temp.* Edward III., as appears by the following deed preserved in the Hornby Chapel Library:—Grant from Oliver de Welle, rector of the church of Gressemer, to Roger, son of Henry de Croft, knight, of all the messuages, lands and tenements, which the grantor

Afterwards recorded at York, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 2 Edward III. [27th January, 1328].

Henry acknowledged the said manors to be the right of Oliver, for which Oliver granted the manor of Dalton to Henry, to have and to hold of the King, as of the Honour of Lancaster, for his life. Moreover, Oliver granted that the said manor of Leghton, which Alina, late the wife Roger de Croft, held in dower of the inheritance of the said Oliver on the day this concord was made, after Alina's decease should remain to the said Henry for his life, after his decease to remain to John, son of the said Henry, and the heirs which he should beget by the said Alina, in default to remain to the right heirs of Henry.

4. At York, on the morrow of All Souls, 2 Edward III. [2nd November, 1328].

Between Henry de Byrum and Alesia, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Plesington put in Alesia's place, and Thurstan, son of Simon de Holand, deforciant of a messuage, 100 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Byrum**,¹ **Neuton**, **Lauton**, and **Goldeburne**.

Henry acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thurstan, for which Thurstan granted them to Henry and Alesia, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Henry.

5. At York, on the morrow of the Purification, 2 Edward III. [3rd February, 1328].

Between John del Wyche, of Preston, plaintiff, and Adam Annaysone, of Preston, and Almarica, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Preston**.

Adam and Almarica remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

had in the vill of Warton in Kendale on the day of the making of these presents, without any retention; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed. With warranty. Witnesses: William de Wessington, John de Wessington, William de Chamber (*Camera*), forester, William de Wirissale, John, son of William, clerk, and others. Dated at Warton in Kendale on Monday next after the feast of St. Michael the Archangel, 19 Edward III. [3rd October, 1345].

Seal of reddish brown wax, non-heraldic.

¹ Byrom Hall, in Lowton. Newton, Lowton and Golborne all in Makerfield.

6. At York, on the Octave of the Purification, 2 Edward III. [9th February, 1328].

Between Hugh le Litster, of Lancastre, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Plesington put in Margery's place, and Joan, late the wife of Ralph le Chauntour, of Lancastre, deforciant of $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land in **Lancastre**.

Joan remitted all right to Hugh and Margery, and the heirs of Hugh, for which Hugh and Margery gave her 100s.

7. At York, on the morrow of the Ascension, 2 Edward III. [13th May, 1328].

Between John Cort and Cecilia, his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Nevill, deforciant of a messuage, 5 acres of land, and 1 acre of meadow in **Lancaster**.

John Cort and Cecilia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to John and Cecilia, to have and to hold to them and the heirs of Cecilia.

8. At York, at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, 2 Edward III. [20th October, 1328].

Between John, son of John de Lancastre, plaintiff, by Thomas de Gosenargh, his guardian, and William, son of John Philip, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and a toft in **Lancastre**.

William and Alice remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 10 marks.

9. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 19 Edward II. [6th October, 1325].

Between Gilbert de Halsale, plaintiff, and Robert de Par, deforciant of the manor of **Halsale**, and a fourteenth part of the manor of **Dounholand**, and a moiety of a thirteenth part of the said manor of **Dounholand**, with the appurtenances, and of the advowson of the church of the manor of **Halsale**, except 8 messuages, 48 acres of land, and 5 acres of meadow in the said manor of **Halsale**, and 18 acres of pasture in the said manor of **Dounholand**; and afterwards recorded at York on the Quindene of Easter, 2 Edward III. [17th April, 1328], between the said Gilbert and Robert, concerning the said manor, etc., as is aforesaid, and whereof a plea of covenant was summoned between them in the said Court of King Edward II.

Gilbert acknowledged the said manor, etc., to be the right of Robert; for which Robert granted them to Gilbert for his life.

Moreover, Robert granted for himself and his heirs that a third part of the said manor, fourteenth part and moiety aforesaid, and of the advowson aforesaid, as is aforesaid, which Dionisia, who was the wife of Gilbert de Halsale, the elder, held in dower, of the inheritance of the said Robert on the day this agreement was made, and which after the decease of the said Dionisia, ought to revert to the said Robert and his heirs, after the decease of the said Dionisia should remain to the said Gilbert, to hold all the life of the said Gilbert de Halsale. And after the decease of the said Gilbert the said manor, etc., shall entirely remain to Otes (Oteus), son of the said Gilbert, and to his issue male, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Gilbert de Halsale, for ever.

10. At York, on the Quindene of Easter, 2 Edward III. [17th April, 1328].

Between Nicholas du Marreys, plaintiff, by Adam de Bartaill, put in his place, and William del Melys and Alice, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and a moiety of an oxgang of land in **Little Pulton** in Ammundernesse.

William and Alice remitted all right to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave them 20 marks.

11. At York, on the Quindene of Easter, 2 Edward III. [17th April, 1328].

Between John del Fairclogh and Almarica, his wife, and Robert, son of the said John, and Margery, daughter of Henry Wyt, plaintiffs, and Henry Wyt, deforciant of an eighth part of the manor of **Shevynton**, except 100 acres of land.

John and Almarica acknowledged the said eighth part to be the right of Henry, for which Henry granted it to John and Almarica for their lives, after their decease to remain to the said Robert and Margery and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Almarica.

12. At York, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 2 Edward III. [20th January, 1328].

Between Thomas, son of Robert, son of Simon de Bykырsthat, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Simon Bykырsthat, and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 31 acres of land, and an acre of meadow in **Bykырsthat** [*Bickerstath*].

Robert and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted them to Robert and

Margery, to have and to hold to them of the said Thomas and his heirs for their lives, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after their decease to revert to Thomas and his heirs.

13. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Martin, 3 Edward III. [25th November, 1329].

Between Henry Banastre, of Walton, plaintiff, and John de la Croys,¹ of Wygan, deforciant of 4 messuages, 22 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of pasture in **Wygan**.

John remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave him 20*li*.

Thurstan, son of John de la Croys, of Wygan, put in his claim.

Robert de Cliderhou, parson of the church of Wygan, put in his claim.

14. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Martin, 3 Edward III. [25th November, 1329].

Between Richard de Walton, plaintiff, by Robert de Singleton, put in his place, and William de Kekwyk and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Lyverpol**.

William and Margery acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Richard, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 10 marks.

15. At Westminster, on the morrow of All Souls, 3 Edward III. [3rd November, 1329].

Between William, son of Robert de Bolde, and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Hale and Mabel, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 44 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **W[e]ryngton** [*Warrington*].

William acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas and Mabel granted them to William and Margaret, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, of Thomas and Mabel and the heirs of Thomas, rendering 40*s*. by the year during Thomas's and Mabel's lives, in default of issue of their bodies to remain to William, son of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body, in default to revert to Thomas and Mabel, and the heirs of Thomas.

¹ Ancestor of Crosse of Shaw Hill, near Chorley. Thurstan was his son and heir.

16. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 3 Edward III. [18th November, 1329].

Between Robert de Shirburn and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and John Benet, of Lancastre, and Cristiana, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 6 acres and a rood of land in **Longeton** and **Hoghwyk** [*Howick*].

John and Cristiana acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, to have and to hold to Robert and Alice and the heirs of Robert, for which Robert and Alice gave them 10 marks.

17. At York, at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, 2 Edward III. [20th October, 1328].

Between John de Horneby and Edmund de Horneby, plaintiffs by Robert de Plesington put in John's place, and by the said Robert, Edmund's guardian, and Hugh de Kernetby, deforciant of a messuage, a toft, 3 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Claghton** in Lonesdale, and a moiety of the manor of **Claghton** in Lonesdale.

Afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Hilary, 3 Edward III. [20th January, 1330].

Hugh acknowledged the said tenements and moiety to be the right of John, and rendered them to the said John and Edmund, except 3 acres of land and $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres of meadow, to have and to hold to them and the heirs of John. Moreover, Hugh granted that an acre of land, which Alan Dobbessone, of Caton, and Alice, his wife, held for the term of life, and also that 2 acres of land and $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres of meadow, which the said Alan and Alice and Adam Hurthebullok and Alice, his wife, held for the term of life, of the inheritance of the said Hugh, in the said moiety, on the day this concord was made, after their decease should remain to John and Edmund and the heirs of John, for which John and Edmund gave the said Hugh 100*li*.

18. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 3 Edward III. [20th January, 1330].

Between Adam de Holecroft, plaintiff, and Ralph de Overton, clerk, deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Culchith**,¹ except 3 messuages, 24 acres of land, and 30 acres of wood.

Adam acknowledged the said fourth part to be the right of Ralph, for which Ralph granted it to Adam for his life, after his decease to remain to Hugh, son of the said Adam, and the heirs

¹ This would be the hamlet or estate of Holcroft, in Culcheth.

male of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Hugh, and the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said John, and the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs male of his body, in default to Robert, brother of the said Richard, and the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Adam.

William, son of Adam de Holecroft, and Gilbert de Culchith put in their claims.

19. At York, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 2 Edward III. [27th January, 1328].

Between Gilbert de la Legh, plaintiff, by John de Merclesden put in his place by the King's writ, and Philip de Clayton and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of a third part of the manor of **Tounley**, and of a fourth part of an oxgang of land in **Wursthorn** [*Worsthorne*].

Afterwards recorded at Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 4 Edward III. [18th November, 1330].

Philip and Isabella acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Gilbert, and rendered them to him in the Court, except 2s. 11d. of rent in the said third part. And they granted the said rent, together with the homage and all the services of Richard de Caldecotes, William de Haregreves, and Elias de Hallestedes and their heirs for the tenements which they held in the said third part, to Gilbert and his heirs. Philip and Isabella also granted that the third part of the said third part which Isolda, late the wife of Nicholas de Tounley, held in dower of the inheritance of the said Isabella, on the day this concord was made, should remain to Gilbert and his heirs after Isolda's decease, for which Gilbert gave them 100 marks.

20. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 4 Edward III. [6th October, 1330].

Between William de Bartaill, plaintiff, and Gilbert le Goldsmyth, of Lancastre, and Cristiana, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a mill, and 3 roods of land in **Preston** in Aumundernesse.

Gilbert and Cristiana remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 100 marks.

21. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 4 Edward III. [27th October, 1330].

Between Thomas de Werberton, plaintiff, and John del Hewode

and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 7 acres of land, and 7 acres of meadow in **Totynton**.

John and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, of which the said Thomas had two parts of the said tenements of the gift of John and Margery, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, of the chief lords of that fee, by the services which pertain to those two parts. Moreover, John and Margery granted for themselves and the heirs of Margery that the third part of the said tenements which Margery, late the wife of Roger del Redlegthes held in dower on the day this concord was made, after the death of Margery, late the wife of Roger, should remain to the said Thomas and his heirs, to hold, together with the said two parts, for which Thomas gave them 60s.

22. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 4 Edward III. [6th October, 1330].

Between William de Bartail, plaintiff, and William Eddoke and Margery, his wife, and William Buldre and Emma, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a toft, and 2 acres of land in **Kirkpulton** in Aumundernesse [*Poultou-le-Fylde*].

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

23. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Purification, 4 Edward III. [3rd February, 1330].

Between William, son of Thomas de Sutton, plaintiff, by Robert de Plessington, his guardian, and William de Hoghwyk and Amice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 5½ acres of land, and a moiety of an acre of meadow in **Ulneswalton**.

William de Hoghwyk and Amice granted the said tenements to William, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said William, son of Thomas and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas de Sutton and his heirs, for which William, son of Thomas gave them 100s.

24. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 4 Edward III. [27th January, 1330].

Between Simon le Waleyes, chaplain,¹ plaintiff, and Henry, son of John le Waleys, "chapleyn,"² deforciant of 2 messuages, and 60 acres of land in **Standish** and **Longetre**.

¹ He was vicar of the church of Huyton.

He was rector of the church of Standish.

Henry acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Simon and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his successors, chaplains celebrating divine services for the soul of the said Henry, and the souls of his father and mother, and all the faithful deceased at the altar of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the parish church of St. Wilfrid, of Standish, every day, for which Simon gave him a sore sparrow-hawk.

This concord was made by the King's command.

25. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 4 Edward III. [17th June, 1330].

Between John de Spellowe, plaintiff, and William de Spellowe and Margery, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage and 29 acres of land in **West Derby**.

William and Margery granted the said tenements to John, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, of William and Margery and the heirs of Margery, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default of his issue to remain to Robert, brother of the said John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to revert to William and Margery and the heirs of Margery.

26.¹ At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 4 Edward III. [10th June, 1330].

Between Gilbert, son of Richard de Kigheley, and Clemencia, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard de Kigheley, chivaler, deforciant of the manor of **Bedeford**, which William de la Doune holds for the term of his life.

Richard granted the reversion of the said manor after William's death to Gilbert and Clemencia and the heirs issuing of their bodies, to hold of Richard and his heirs, rendering 10 marks by the year for Richard's life, and a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to his heirs. In default of their issue to revert to Richard and his heirs, for which Gilbert and Clemencia gave him 40 marks.²

This concord was made in the presence of the said William, and he did fealty to Gilbert and Clemencia in the Court.

William de Sale, John de Sale, and John de Waverton put in their claim.

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 25, 4-7 Edward III.

² Compare this Fine with no. 78, 24 Edward I., pt. i., p. 182.

27. At York, on the Quindene of Easter, 2 Edward III. [17th April 1328].

Between William de Heton and Anilla, his wife, plaintiffs, and William, son of Roger de Caton, deforciant of the manor of **Moulebreke** [*Mowbrick*].

Afterwards recorded at Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 4 Edward III. [10th June, 1330].

William de Heton acknowledged the said manor to be the right of William, son of Roger, for which William granted that the said manor, except 7s. 6d. of rent, which John de Burton and Dionisia, his wife, held for the term of Dionisia's life on the day this concord was made, after Dionisia's decease should remain to William le Heton and Anilla and the heirs issuing of their bodies. Moreover, William granted to William and Anilla the said rent, together with the homage and services of Nicholas del Marreys, John de Bredekirk, Thomas de Grenole, and John, son of Roger de Westsum and their heirs for the tenements which they held in the said manor. If the said William and Anilla should die without issue of their bodies the said manor to remain to the right heirs of William de Heton.

28. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 4 Edward III. [10th June, 1330].

Between Adam de Chole, plaintiff, by Henry de Bolde put in his place, and Henry, son of Nicholas le Clerk, of Childewalle, and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of a messuage in **Liverpol**, which Margery, late the wife of Ranulph, son of Thomas de Liverpol, held in dower.

Henry and Margery acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Adam, and granted that the said moiety which the said Margery held in dower, of the inheritance of Margery, wife of the said Henry, after the death of Margery, wife of Ranulph, should remain to Adam and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 40s.

29. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin, 5 Edward III. [12th November, 1331].

Between Elias de Levere, plaintiff, and Robert de Gorwallache, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Little Levere**, except 30 acres of land, 30 acres of wood, and 40 acres of moor.

Elias acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted it to Elias for his life, after his decease

to remain to Adam, son of the said Elias, and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Elias.

30. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 5 Edward III. [13th October, 1331].

Between William, son of Adam, son of Richard de Bradeshagh, and Ellen, his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam, son of Richard de Bradeshagh, and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, an oxgang and a half of land, and a moiety of a messuage in **Neuton** in Aumundernesse [*Newton, near Scales*].

Adam and Margaret granted the said tenements to William and Ellen, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of William, for which William and Ellen gave them 20 marks.

31. At Westminster, on the Octave of the Purification, 5 Edward III. [9th February, 1331].

Between Adam de Pemberton, chaplain, plaintiff, and Adam, son of William de Pemberton, deforciant of the manor of **Pemberton**.

Adam, son of William, acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted it to Adam, son of William, for his life, after his decease to remain to William, his son, and to the heirs which the said William should beget by Eleanor, his wife, in default to remain to the heirs males of the body of the said William, in default to remain to John, brother of the said William, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Hugh, brother of the said John, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Katherine, sister of the said Hugh, and the heirs males of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Adam, son of William.

32. At Westminster, at one month from Easter day, 5 Edward III. [28th April, 1331].

Between William de Bartaill, plaintiff, and Thomas de Eyvill and Margery, his wife, deforciant of a third part of a third part of the manor of **Great Eccleston** in Audmundernesse.

Thomas and Margery granted the said third part to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 20*li*.

33. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day, 5 Edward III. [21st April, 1331].

Between Adam de Bykerstath and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Jordan de Penyngton, chaplain, deforciant of two parts of the manor of **Bykerstath**, except 10 marks of rent.

Adam acknowledged the said two parts to be the right of Jordan, for which Jordan granted them to Adam and Joan for their lives, after their decease to remain to Ralph, son of the said Adam and Joan, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Adam.

Simon de Renacres and Richard, his son, put in their claim.

34. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day, 5 Edward III. [21st April, 1331].

Between Ralph, son of Adam de Bikerstath and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam de Bykerstath, deforciant of 6 messuages and 6 oxgangs of land in **Little Eccleston** in Aumundernesse.

Adam granted that the said tenements which Henry de Bikerstath held for term of life of the demise of the said Adam in the said town the day this concord was made, should remain to Ralph and Joan and the heirs issuing out of their bodies, after Henry's decease, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to Adam and his heirs, in default of their issue to revert to Adam and his heirs.

35. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 5 Edward III. [9th June, 1331].

Between Adam, son of Richard de Bradeshagh, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Matthew de Wygane, and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 8 acres of land, and a moiety of an acre of meadow, and an acre of wood in **Westhalghton** [*Westhoughton*].

Richard and Ellen granted the said tenements to Adam, to have and to hold to him and the heirs males begotten of his body, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said Adam, and the heirs males begotten of his body, in default to remain to Richard, son of John de Bradeshagh, and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 100s.

36. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 5 Edward III. [9th June, 1331].

Between Robert de Horncluf and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and Michael de Presfen, deforciant of a third part of the manors of **Derewent** [*Nether Darwen*] and **Wisewall**, and a fourth part of the manors of **Bolton on the Mores**, **Aghton** [*Aighton*], and **Chorlegh**.

Robert and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Michael, for which Michael granted them to Robert and Agnes and to the heirs of Robert.¹

Robert, son of Robert de Shirburn, put in his claim.

37. At Westminster, at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, 6 Edward III. [20th October, 1332].

Between Peter de Wynequik, chaplain, plaintiff, and Gilbert de Haydok, deforciant of 10 messuages, 9 tofts, and 44 acres and 3 roods of land in **Neuton in Makerfeld**.

Gilbert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of the said chaplain, of which he had 7 messuages, 7 tofts, and 38 acres and 3 roods of land of the gift of the said Gilbert, to have and to hold to him and his successors, chaplains, celebrating divine services every day in the chapel of the Holy Trinity, of Wynequik, for the soul of the said Gilbert and the souls of his father and mother, his ancestors and all the faithful deceased for ever. Moreover, Gilbert granted that a messuage and 3 acres of land, which William, son of John de Neuton, held for the term of life, and 2 messuages, 2 tofts, and 3 acres of land, which Adam de Walton held for the term of life in the said town, after the decease of William and Adam should remain to the said chaplain and his successors for ever, for which the said chaplain gave him a sore sparrow-hawk.

This concord was made by the King's command.

Gilbert, son of Gilbert, son of Matthew de Haydok, put in his claim.

¹ Margaret de Holland possessed in her own right the manors of Chorley, Bolton-le-Moors (Great Bolton) and Aighton, near Mitton. After her death these manors were divided amongst her four daughters and coheirs, viz., by her first husband, John de Blackburn of Wiswall and Nether Darwen—(1) Alice, who married Sir Robert de Sherburn; (2) Agnes, who is named in this Fine, and married first Sir Henry de Lea of Charnock, Lea and Ravensmeols, *secondly*, Sir Robert de Horncliffe, the plaintiff in this Fine, but appears to have had no issue by either of her husbands; (3) Joan, who married Sir Thomas de Arderne; by her second husband, Sir Adam Banastre, who was beheaded by order of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, on the feast of St. Michael, 9 Edward II., 1315—(4) Katherine, who married Sir John Harrington of Farleton, in Lonsdale. These estates descended in the families of Sherburn, Ardern, and Harrington, as may be seen by various inquests *post mortem* taken in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. (Cf. Whitaker's *History of Whalley*, edit. 1876, ii., p. 30). A number of subsequent Fines, *temp.* Edward III., refer to these manors. *Vide post*.

38. At Westminster, at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, 6 Edward III. [20th October, 1332], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Martin in the said year [18th November, 1332].

Between Gilbert, son of Matthew de Haydok, plaintiff, and Peter de Wynequik, chaplain, deforciant of 7 messuages, 2 oxgangs and $27\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, 14s. 9d. of rent, and a rent of one arrow in Haydok, Bolde, Weryngton, Goldeburn, Walton in La Dale, Ayntre, and Neuton in Makerfeld, and of a moiety of the manor of Haydok.

Gilbert acknowledged the said tenements and moiety to be the right of Peter, of which Peter had 5 messuages, 2 oxgangs and 18 acres of land, the meadow, rent, and the moiety aforesaid of the gift of Gilbert, for which Peter granted the said tenements and moiety to Gilbert for his life. Moreover, Peter granted that a messuage and 6 acres of land in Haydok which Adam de Halsal, of Par, and Robert, his son, held for term of life, and that a messuage and $3\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land there, which John de Goldeburn held for term of life, of the inheritance of the said Peter on the day this concord was made, should remain to Gilbert for his life, after his decease all the said tenements and moiety to remain to Matthew, son of the said Gilbert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John brother of the said Matthew, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said John, brother of Matthew, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Peter, brother of the said Richard, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Leonard, brother of the said Peter, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas, brother of the said Leonard, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Anabilla, sister of the said Nicholas, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Eleanor, sister of the said Anabilla, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Katherine, sister of the said Eleanor, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Katherine, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Gilbert.¹

¹ Orm de Haydock possessed an estate in Ince and Haydock, in Makerfield, of three ploughlands. He occurs in the Pipe Rolls as early as 1169-70, when he appears to have been bailiff or steward of the royal demesne in Newton and its members. At the date of the Great Inquest of co. Lancaster taken at Midsummer, 1212, Orm had been succeeded by Alfred, his son and heir, who held Ince, and Haydock, which latter his younger sons, Hugh de Haydock and William de

39. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 6 Edward III. [1st July, 1332], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael, in the said year [6th October, 1332].

Between William le Botiller and Elizabeth, his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry del Boure, deforciant of 40 messuages, 440 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 300 acres of wood, 400 acres of turbary, and two parts of a mill in **Burtunwode**, and two parts of the manor of **Weryngton** and the advowson of the church of the said manor.

William acknowledged the said tenements and two parts, etc., to be the right of Henry, of which the said Henry had the said advowson, 24 messuages, 325 acres of land, 10½ acres of meadow, and 187 acres of wood, the turbary, the said two parts of the mill, and two parts of the said manor, except 34½ messuages, 15 acres of land, and 10*li.* of rent in the said two parts of the manor, of the gift of the said William, for which Henry granted the said advowson, tenements, rent, and two parts of the manor together with the homages and all the services¹ of the Prior of Norton, and his successors, John Broun, Henry son of William del Boure, William de Lokker, Joan sister of the said William, Adam le Webbestor, Richard Cassan, William son of Moses [*Moyse*], Alice late the wife of Jordan de Sonky, Richard de Hallum, Richard Augustinesmogh, Robert de Sonky, William de More, William Partes, Richard son of William Baudewyne, William Payn, William Broun, Hulma late the wife of Richard le Herdemon, William le Roe, William de Upton, Robert Petit, Gilbert son of Simon, Robert son of William de

Haydock, apparently held of their elder brother Alfred. Alfred was the father or grandfather of Richard de Ince, who with Alesia, his wife, put in their claim to the moiety of the manor of Haydock in 1292. (See pt. i., p. 174). Hugh de Haydock was the father of Gilbert, who settled the moiety of this manor upon his son Matthew by Fine in 1292. The said Matthew had issue Sir Gilbert, his son and heir, the plaintiff in the above Fine (no. 38) and deforciant in the one previous to it, who settles the moiety of the manor upon his son Matthew, with remainders over to his other children. John, his second son, ultimately succeeded to the estates, and was a witness in the Scrope and Grosvenor trial in 1386, when he was sixty-four years of age. Perhaps Gilbert, whose claim is recorded in the Fine no. 37, was a bastard son of Sir Gilbert. The other moiety of the manor of Haydock, which was held by William de Haydock in 1212, was afterwards in the possession of the Hollands and Lovels, but by what means it descended in that line does not appear.

¹ Here follow the names of sixty-five free tenants of Burtonwood and Warrington.

Flixton, Robert son of Roger, Henry de Coll', Richard le Taillour, Alice del Boure, Richard Payn, John de Ellale, Robert del Ford, Roger son of Henry son of Ralph, John Doublerose, Richard son of Henry, Richard del Barowe, Alice la Quite, Richard Carpenter, Thomas del Heth, Thomas Dekenau, William Smith (*faber*), John de Hulme, Richard son of Alan del Heth, William le Shepherde, Henry son of William Lembe, Ellen daughter of William Lembe, Amoria daughter of the said William, Agnes sister for the said Amoria, Ellen de Bolde, Henry del Forde, Alice del Forde, Adam son of Gilbert, Richard Sylwyl, Richard de Rixton, Richard le Leche, Richard le Schepeherde, Richard le Ledbetere, William son of Henry, Walter de Penketh, William son of Thurstan, Nicholas . . . ssone, Robert le Warde, Lawrence de Orford, John de Claubroke, Richard son of William son of Robert, Henry son of Emma, and John le Norreys, and of their heirs for the tenements which they formerly held of the said Henry del Boure in the said two parts of the manor, and rendered them to them in the Court, to have and to hold to the said William le Botiller and Elizabeth and the heirs of the body of the said William. Moreover, the said Henry del Boure granted for himself and his heirs¹ that a messuage which Henry de Thelewall and Matanya, his wife, held for term of life, one messuage and a moiety of one messuage which William Shadde and Alice, his wife, held for term of life, one messuage which Henry Dun and Margery, his wife, held for term of life, one messuage which William de la Ford and Agnes, his wife, and Robert, son of the said William, held, one messuage which Simon le Barker and Alice, his wife, held, one messuage which Nicholas Boton and Ellen, his wife, held, one messuage which Alice de Werburton held, 2 messuages and 10 acres of land which Agnes la Norice and Alice, her daughter held, one messuage which Robert, son of Geoffrey, and Ellen, his wife, held, one messuage which William, son of John, held, one messuage and a moiety of an acre of land which Henry Clerk (*clericus*) and Margery, his wife held, 2 messuages and 2 acres of land which Margery, late the wife of Robert, son of Richard, held, a moiety of an acre of land which Richard Augustinemogh held, one messuage which Matilda la Norice held, one messuage which William de Moston held, one messuage which Richard de Rixton and Matthew,

¹ Here follow particulars of forty-five tenements granted for the term of one, two, or three lives, containing in the whole 51½ messuages, 243½ acres of arable land, 9 acres of meadow, and 114½ acres of wood in Burtonwood.

his son, held, 3 messuages which John de Ellale and Ellen, his wife, held, one messuage which Richard Graider and Agnes, his wife, held, 2 messuages which Thomas Dykknaue and Isabella, his wife, held, 4 messuages which William Smith (*faber*) and Agnes, his wife, held, 2 messuages which Kenewrekes the fisherman (*piscator*) and Mabel, his wife, held, one messuage which Peter de Thelewalle and Matilda, his wife, held, one messuage which Cecilia la Shepeherde held, one messuage which Robert, son of John, held, one messuage which Peter, son of Agnes, and Margery, his wife, held, 3 acres of land which Henry de Merland and Cecilia, his wife, held, 2 messuages and an acre of land which Alan de Rixton held, 6 messuages, 40 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of wood which Gilbert de Haydok and Emma, his wife, and Matthew, son of the said Gilbert, held, one messuage, 20 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of wood which Matthew de Sotheworth, John, his son, and Margaret, sister of the said John, held, one messuage, 38 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and a moiety of an acre of wood which Henry le Parker and Hawise, his wife, held, one messuage, 54 acres of land which John de Suthworth held, one messuage and 6 acres of land which Richard de Par held, one messuage and 12 acres of land which Richard, son of Hugh de Wynequik, and Alice his wife, held, one messuage and 2 acres of land which Robert Dawesone and Alice, his wife, held, one messuage and 4 acres of land which Ralph, son of Henry, held, one messuage and $24\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land which William Muskil and Amota, his wife, held, 32 acres of wood which Alan de Eccleston and Alice, his wife, held, 3 acres of wood which William de Langelegh held, 4 acres of land which William, brother of Henry le Parkere, and Henry, son of the said William, held, one messuage and 3 acres of land which Roger Smalwode and Agnes, his wife, held, one acre of land which Adam de Rachdale and William, his son, held, one acre of land which Robert Dauwesone and Alice, his wife, held, one messuage, 17 acres of land which Adam de Suthworth and Avise, his wife, held, 37 acres of wood which Robert, son of Robert de Bolde, held, and 12 acres of wood which Henry de Haydok held for their lives, of the inheritance of the said Henry del Boure, in Burtunwode, on the day this concord was made, after their decease should remain to the said William le Botiller and Elizabeth, and to the heirs of William, to hold together with the said advowson, tenements, rent, and two parts of the manor, in default of an heir of the body of the said William to remain to the right heirs of the said William.

John de Chisenhale, parson of the church of Wynequyk, put in his claim.

Gilbert, son of Matthew de Haydok, and Matthew, son of the said Gilbert, put in their claim.

Robert de Bolde put in his claim.

40. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 6 Edward III. [6th October, 1332], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of All Souls, in the said year [3rd November, 1332].

Between Alan de Rixton, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Alan de Rixton, deforciant of the manor of **Rixton** and a moiety of the manor of **Glasebroke**.

Alan acknowledged the said manor and moiety to be the right of Robert, except a messuage, 30 acres of land, and 11s. 6d. of rent, for which Robert granted them to Alan, together with the homages and services of Alan del Shagh, William Malotesone, and Margery, daughter of Henry Betoksone, and their heirs for the tenements which they formerly held of Alan in Rixton, to have and to hold to the said Alan and the heirs males of his body. Moreover, Richard granted that a messuage and 30 acres of land which Robert de Moston held for term of life in the said manor after his decease, should remain to Alan and his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to Katherine,¹ daughter of the said Alan, and her issue male, in default to remain to Sybil, sister of the said Katherine, and her issue male, in default to remain to Elizabeth, sister of the said Sybil, and her issue male, in default to remain to Emma, sister of the said Elizabeth, and her issue male, in default to remain to Matilda, sister of the said Emma, and her issue male, in default to remain to Margery, sister of the said Matilda, and her issue male, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Margery, and her issue male, in default to remain to Richard de Rixton and his issue male, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Alan de Rixton.

41. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Ascension, 6 Edward III. [29th May, 1332], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of All Souls, in the said year [3rd November, 1332].

Between Gilbert de Rissheton, plaintiff, and Robert de Cliderhou, clerk, deforciant of a messuage and a toft in **Cliderhou**.

¹ The said Katherine married about January, 1333, Sir Hamon, younger son of Sir Hamon Massey, lord of Dunham Massey, and so ultimately conveyed the manor of Rixton and the moiety of the manor of Glazebrook to that family.

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Gilbert, for which Gilbert granted them to Robert for his life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after his decease the said tenements to revert to Gilbert and his heirs.

42. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 6 Edward III. [13th October, 1332], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of All Souls, in the said year [3rd November, 1332].

Between William de Northbroke, plaintiff, and Henry, son of Simon del Rys, and Margery, his wife, deforciant of 9 acres of land in **Walton** [*on-the-Hill*].

Henry and Margery acknowledged the said land to be the right of William, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

43. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 6 Edward III. [21st June, 1332], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael, in the said year [6th October, 1332].

Between Henry de Atherton, plaintiff, and Ralph de Overton, deforciant of the manor of **Atherton**, and 4½ acres of meadow, and 40 acres of wood in **Bedeford**.

Henry acknowledged the said manor and tenements to be the right of Ralph, for which Ralph granted the said tenements and two parts of the said manor to Henry, to have and to hold to him for his life. Moreover, Ralph granted that a third part of the said manor, which Agnes, late the wife of William Atherton, held in dower on the day this concord was made, should remain to the said Henry after the decease of Agnes, for his life, after Henry's decease the said manor and tenements to remain to William, son of the said Henry, and his issue male, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said William, and his issue male, in default to remain to Roger, brother of the said Richard, and his issue male, in default to remain to the right heirs of Henry.

44. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 6 Edward III. [1st July, 1332], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael, in the said year [6th October, 1332].

Between John de Tonge and Roger de Boulton, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Robert, son of Alice Deynteth, of Boulton, deforciant of 6 messuages, 2 mills, 100 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, 30 acres of wood, and 18*d.* of rent in **Great Boulton on the Moors**.

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to John, to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, of Robert and his heirs, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in default of John's issue to remain to William del Halgh and his issue male, in default to remain to Alexander del Halgh and his issue male, in default to remain to William, son of John de Holand, of Boulton, and his issue male, in default to remain to Adam del Halgh and his issue male, in default to remain to Henry del Halgh and his issue male, in default to revert to Robert and his heirs.

45. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 6 Edward III. [28th June, 1332].

Between Thomas, son of Roger de Billyngge, plaintiff, and Roger de Billyngge and Alice, his wife, deforciant of 4 messuages, 20 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Eccleston** near Knouselegh.

Roger and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 100 marks.

Roger, son of Roger de Crokhurst, of Billyngge, put in his claim.

46. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 6 Edward III. [28th June, 1332].

Between Adam de Claiton and Hawise, his wife, plaintiff, and Robert Gilibrond, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Claiton**, near Lailond [*Clayton-le-Woods*].

Adam acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted it to Adam and Hawise, to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Adam.

47. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 6 Edward III. [25th June, 1332].

Between William, son of William, son of John, son of Richard de Neuton, plaintiff, and William, son of John, son of Richard de Neuton, and Dionisia, his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 acres, and a moiety of an oxgang of land, and a third part of 2 messuages, 4 acres, and a fourth part of an oxgang of land in **Thistelton**

William, son of John, and Dionisia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, son of William, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

48. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 6 Edward III. [21st June, 1332].

Between John, son of William de Standissh, plaintiff, and John de Eukeston, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Standissh**. except 4 messuages and 15 acres of land, and of the advowson of the church of the said manor.

John, son of William, acknowledged the said manor and advowson to be the right of John, for which John granted the said advowson and two parts of the manor to John, son of William, for his life. John also granted that a third part of the said manor, which Margaret, late the wife of William de Standissh, held in dower on the day this concord was made, after Margaret's decease should remain to the said John; son of William, for his life, after his decease, the said manor and advowson to remain to William, son of the said John, son of William, and to the heirs which he should beget by Margaret, daughter of Adam de Holecroft, in default to remain to the issue of the said William, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said William, and his issue, in default to remain to Edmund, brother of the said Henry, and his issue, in default to remain to Ralph, brother of the said Edmund, and his issue, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John, son of William.

Thomas de Longere and Richard, his son, put in their claim.

49. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day, 6 Edward III. [10th May, 1332], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity, in the said year [21st June, 1332].

Between John, son of John de Heton, plaintiff, and Richard de Gildenale, deforciant of the manor of **Heton under Horewich**.

John acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted it to John for his life, after his decease to remain to John, his son, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Adam, brother of the said John, son of John, son of John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Roger, brother of the said Adam, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said Roger, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Richard, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Joan, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of John, son of John.

50. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 7 Edward III. [6th October, 1333].

Between William de Bartaill, plaintiff, and John de Stubbe and Margery, his wife, Robert Kay and Joan, his wife, and Thomas, son of William Le Forester, deforciants of one messuage and a moiety of an oxgang of land in **Great Eccleston** in Aumundernesse.

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs for which William gave them 20 marks.

51.¹ At York, on the morrow of St. Martin, 7 Edward III. [12th November, 1333].

Between Robert Le Spicer, of Laylond, and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, by Roger de Faryngton put in Margery's place, and John, son of Nicholas de Goldeburn, and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 7½ acres of land and an acre and a half of meadow in **Ulneswalton**.

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Margery, wife of John, for which John and Margery granted them to Robert and Margery and the heirs of Robert.

52. At York, on the Octave of St. Martin, 7 Edward III. [18th November, 1333].

Between Philip de Penwortham, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Weryngton, chaplain, deforciant of a messuage and 10 acres of land in **Penwortham**.

Philip acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Nicholas, for which Nicholas granted them to Philip for his life, after his decease to remain to Nicholas, Philip's son, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the issue male of the said Philip, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Nicholas, son of Philip, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Katherine, sister of the said Agnes, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Katherine, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Joan, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Margaret, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Agnes.

53. At York, on the morrow of St. Martin, 7 Edward III. [12th November, 1333].

Between Henry Tebaud, of Scaresbrek, plaintiff, and Roger Tebaud, of Scaresbrek, deforciant of a messuage and 12 acres of land in **Scaresbrek**.

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 26, 7-10 Edward III.

Roger acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, for which Henry granted them to Roger for his life, after his decease to remain to Henry, son of Roger, son of Simon Tebaud, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Henry, son of Roger, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Simon, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Roger.

54. At York, on the Octave of St. Martin, 7 Edward III. [18th November, 1333].

Between Philip de Penwortham, plaintiff, and William, son of John Sparowe, deforciant of 3 messuages and 15 acres of land in **Penwortham**.

Philip acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Philip for his life, after his decease to remain to Nicholas, son of the said Philip, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the heirs males of the body of the said Philip, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Nicholas, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Katherine, sister of the said Agnes, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Katherine, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Margaret, sister of the said Joan, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said Margaret, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Agnes.

55. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 7 Edward III. [27th January, 1333].

Between William de Tatham, clerk, plaintiff, and Adam, son of Richard de Claghton, and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 8 acres of land, and one acre of meadow in **Claghton** in Aumundernes.

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

56. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Ascension, 7 Edward III. [14th May, 1333], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, in the said year [25th June, 1333].

Between Richard, son of Gilbert de Keckewyk, plaintiff, and Gilbert de Keckewyk and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 30 acres of land in **Westderby**.

Gilbert and Ellen acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard ; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 40 marks.

57. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Ascension, 7 Edward III. [14th May, 1333], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, in the said year [1st July, 1333].

Between John Le Clerk, of Crouwenton, plaintiff, and Thomas, son of Roger Maggesone, and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of 2 acres of land in **Crouwenton** [*Cronton, par. Prescott*].

Thomas and Matilda acknowledged the said land to be the right of John ; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 40s.

58. At York, on the morrow of St. Martin, 7 Edward III. [12th November, 1333], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Hilary, in the said year [20th January, 1334].

Between Robert, son of Geoffrey del Lee, plaintiff, and William, son of Richard, son of Baldwin, deforciant of 2 messuages, 33 acres of land, and 2½ acres of meadow in **Great Lee**.¹

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Robert for his life, after his decease to remain to Roger de Bredekirk and Matilda, his wife, and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Robert.

59. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 5 Edward III. [13th October, 1331], and afterwards recorded at York, on the Quindene of Easter day, 8 Edward III. [10th April, 1334].

Between John Le Mercer, of Lancastre, the elder, and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, by Adam de Bartaill put in their place, and William Le Gentil, deforciant of 7 messuages, 20 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Lancastre**, which John Waleys and Emma, his wife, held for the term of Emma's life.

William granted the reversion after Emma's decease to John and Agnes and the heirs of John, for which John gave him 40*li*.

60. At York, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 8 Edward III. [29th May, 1334].

¹ Lea and Old Lea Hall, adjoining the township of Clifton, is probably the township here meant. It is not possible now to distinguish the division between English Lea and French Lea, formerly two separate townships.

Between John de Haveryngton, the elder, plaintiff, and John de Haveryngton, parson of the church of Aldyngham, and Robert de Rotyngton, deforciants of the manor of **Alinthwayt**¹ [*Allithwaite in Cartmel*].

John acknowledged the said manor to be the right of John, the parson, for which the deforciants granted it to John for his life, after his decease to remain to Thomas, son of the said John, the elder, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Michael, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Michael, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of John, the elder.

61. At York, on the Quindene of St. John the Baptist, 8 Edward III. [8th July, 1334].

Between Adam de Hoghton, chivaler, and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, by Robert de Plesington put in Margaret's place, and Richard de Hoghton, chivaler, deforciant of 12 messuages, a mill, 120 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 29s. 3d. of

¹ The history of the manor of Allithwaite in Cartmel is very obscure. It appears to have been granted to Ketell, son of Eldred, in the time of William Rufus, and to have descended to his great-grandson Thomas, son of Gospatric, son of Orm, who gave 5 acres of arable land in the town fields of "Hailinethait," and a toft, an acre of meadow and pasture sufficient for ten cows, to the monks of Furness, by charter attested by Norman de Redeman (of Levens), William de Boivill, Henry, brother of the said Thomas, Ralph, son of Orm, son of Thore, and Gilbert de Boivill. This would be between 1160 and 1180. Subsequently the Copeland family had lands here, for Richard de Coupland gave to Peter, his son, "all my land in Kertmell both in demesne and service, to wit in Neuton and in Alefthwayth," by performing forinsec service belonging to 6 oxgangs of land. *Duchy of Lanc., Anct. Deeds, L. 559—61.*

This charter passed between 1225 and 1245. In the last-mentioned year the said Peter gave to the canons of Cartmel "all my land of Kertmel both within the town of Neuton and without, and all my land which is called Flemingfeld," which latter he held of the Priory of Conishead. An agreement about these lands made between the prior of Cartmel and Sir Alan de Copeland, *circa* 1272-8, refers to the above-mentioned land of Flemingfeld as being in "Alyphtwait." But the estate which Peter de Copeland gave to Cartmel Priory was only an estate parcel of the manor of Allithwaite. The name, "Flemingfeld," however, suggests that the Fleming family had held the manor, and if so the tenure by Harrington in 1334 becomes apparent.

rent in **Assheton** [*Ashton, near Preston*] and **La Lee Fraunceys** [*French Lea*].¹

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to Adam and Margaret, together with the homages and services of William, son of Elias Le Grayve, William de Etheleston, Henry son of Roger Alkokesone, Richard Le Harpour, Cecilia late the wife of Richard Dobynsone, Robert son of Henry, Cristiana de Walton, Margery la Boloure, Thomas son of David, William de Preston, Adam de Bury, Adam de Assheton, Ralph Le Taillour, Adam Le Keu, John Amotessone, John de Sunderlond, Richard son of Henry, Roger Le Mercer, John de Entwisill, Simon Le Breton, Robert de Horewych, Robert son of William son of Simon, William Le Hirdemon, William son of John, William de Holand of Preston, Robert Fraunceys, William del Grevys, Adam son of Adam Le Keu, John son of William Le Grayve, Richard Hichesone, and Robert Le Scryveyn, and their heirs, for the tenements which they formerly held of the said Richard in the said towns; to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Adam.

62. At York, on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 8 Edward III. [25th June, 1334], and afterwards recorded at one month from the day of St. Michael, in the said year, [27th October, 1334].

Between Alan, son of Gilbert de Howath, plaintiff, and Gilbert de Howath and Joan his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages, 27 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in **Pulton**, near Carleton [*Poulton-le-Fylde*].

Alan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Joan, for which Gilbert and Joan granted them to Alan; to have and to hold to him and to the heirs which he should beget by Cecilia, daughter of William de Hoghewyk, in default to remain to Cristiana, sister of the said Alan, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Matilda, sister of the said Cristiana, and her heirs.

¹ The above estates passed to Sir Richard de Hoghton, chivaler, through his marriage with Sibilla, sister and heir of Sir Henry de Lea, who was also lord of Mollington Banastre, co. Chester. She probably died before 1334, whereupon Sir Richard gave them to Sir Adam, his son and heir.

63. At York, on the Octave of the Holy Trinity, 9 Edward III. [18th June, 1335], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael in the said year [6th October, 1335].

Between John, son of Richard de Hacunsowe, William, son of John de Hacunsowe, and Alice, daughter of John de Bredekirk, plaintiffs, by Adam de Bartaill, guardian of William and Alice, and William Ballard, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Hacunsowe** [*Hackensall*] and 5 oxgangs of land in **Preshou** [*Preesall*].

John acknowledged the said manor and land to be the right of William Ballard, except one sheepwalk (*bercaria*), one oxgang, 34 acres and $3\frac{1}{2}$ roods of land, for which William Ballard granted the said manor and 4 oxgangs of land to John, except a messuage and 100 acres of land in the said manor, for his life, after his decease to remain to the said William, son of John, and Alice, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William, son of John. William Ballard also granted the said messuage and 100 acres of land last excepted to John and Alice; to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies. He also granted that the said sheepwalk, 1 acre and $3\frac{1}{2}$ roods of land in the said manor which Jordan del Celer held for term of life; 20 acres of land in the said manor which William de Hacunsowe and Ellen his wife held for term of life, 12 acres of land in the said manor which Master Edmund de Lacy and Margaret, daughter of Richard de Hacunsowe, and Isabella, daughter of the said Master, held in the said manor for term of life, 1 acre of land in the said manor which the said Master Edmund held for term of life, and the said oxgang above excepted which Thomas de Gosenargh held for term of life in the said town on the day this concord was made, after their decease should remain to William, son of John, and Alice, and to their heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William.

64. At York, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 9 Edward III. [18th June, 1335], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael, in the said year [6th October, 1335].

Between Agnes, late the wife of Robert de Hornecluf, plaintiff, and Henry de Sotehull, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Netherderwent** [*Nether-Darwen*].

Agnes acknowledged the said third part to be the right of Henry, for which Henry granted two parts of the said third part to Agnes for her life. Henry also granted that a third part of the said third part which Alesia, late the wife of Adam de Blackburn, held in dower, after her decease should remain to the said Agnes, to hold with the other two parts for her life, after the decease of Agnes to remain to John, son of Thomas de Ardern, and his issue, in default to remain to the right heirs of Agnes.¹

65. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 9 Edward III. [13th October, 1335].

Between Richard de Doddehull, plaintiff, and John, son of Richard del Hirst, and Katherine his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 8 acres of land in **Ribbilchastre** [*Ribchester*].

John and Katherine remitted all right for themselves and the heirs of Katherine, to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 100s.

66. At York, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 9 Edward III. [18th June, 1335], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael, in the said year [6th October, 1335].

Between William de Waverton, plaintiff, and Richard de Waverton, parson of the church of Prestwyche, deforciant of a messuage and 11 acres of land in **Bedeford**, and of a fourth part of the manor of **Bedeford**, except 4 messuages and 40 acres of land in the said fourth part.

William acknowledged the said tenements and fourth part to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to William for his life, after his decease to remain to Thomas, his son, and to the heirs which the said Thomas should beget by the body of Margaret, daughter of John de Chisenale, of Longeshawe, in default to remain to the right heirs of William.

¹ Cf. no. 36 *supra*. Agnes de Blackburn possessed the third part of this manor as one of the three daughters and coheirs of Sir Adam de Blackburn. By this fine she settled her third part of this manor upon her nephew, John de Arderne, son of Thomas de Arderne and Joan, her sister. See nos. 76, 80, and 97, *post*. Agnes had no issue by her second husband, Sir Robert de Hornecliffe.

67. At York, on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 9 Edward III. [25th June, 1335], and afterwards recorded at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, in the said year [20th October, 1335].

Between Agnes, late the wife of Roger de Middleton, plaintiff, and Henry Le Milner, of Thorneton, and Ellen his wife, and Adam de Whitelegh¹ and Joan his wife, and Robert Godeaunter and Cecilia his wife, deforciants of 4 messuages, 4 tofts, 2 carucates of land, and 20 acres of meadow in Middleton [in *Salfordshire*].

The deforciants remitted all right for themselves and the heirs of Ellen, Joan, and Cecilia, to Agnes and her heirs, for which Agnes gave them 20*li*.²

¹ Cf. *Transactions of the Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Society*, vol. xvii, p. 39.

² Some account of the family of Middleton may be found in the *Transactions of the Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Socy.*, vol. xvii, p. 32, *et seq.* To this may be added the following notes. Roger de Middleton, the last of the family of Middleton, married Agnes, daughter of Adam de Hulton, and died 16th August, 1322, leaving issue, Matilda, his eldest daughter, and four other surviving daughters. The said Agnes is the plaintiff in this Fine. She married, *secondly*, John de Barton, of Friton, in Rydale, who died before 1329, and, *thirdly*, John de New Malton, who probably died before 1335. Matilda, her daughter, married John, son of Robert de Ainsworth, to whom John, son of Henry de Stakehill, by deed dated on Friday after St. Barnabas, 16 Edward III. (14th June, 1342), granted all his lands and tenements in Stakehil (*Stake Hill*) in the town of Midleton, to hold to them and the heirs male of their bodies, in default to remain to Robert, son of Thomas de Barton and his heirs male, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Robert and his heirs male, in default to remain to Joan, daughter of the said John and Matilda (*Towneley's MS.*, GG., no. 1755—Addit. MS., 32,107). They had issue, John de Ainsworth, to whom John de Ainsworth, the father, gave his manor of Middleton, by deed dated at Medowcroft, on Sunday, the feast of St. John the Baptist, 21 Edward III. (24th June, 1347). By another deed dated at Midleton, on 2nd May, 21 Edward III. (1347), Alice, daughter of Roger de Middleton, granted to John de Anysworth and Matilda, his wife, and the heirs male begotten between them, all her lands and tenements in the hamlets called Hindgrandchadir, Berdsill, Birkehill, Ashe-worth, and Anysworth, in the town of Midleton, which after the death of the said Roger, her father, and of Robert de Midleton, brother of the said Roger hereditarily belonged [to the said John and Matilda], in default of issue male of their bodies to remain to Robert, son of Thomas de Barton for the term of his life, and after his decease, to Richard, his brother, for life, and after his decease to John, brother of the said Richard and Robert, for life. With warranty (*Ibid.* no. 1,759). By another deed of the same

68. At York, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 9 Edward III. [18th June, 1335], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael, in the said year [6th October, 1335].

Between John, son of Richard de Hacunsowe, and Cristiana, his wife, plaintiffs, and William Ballard, chaplain, deforciant of 5 oxgangs of land in **Preshou** [*Preesall*].

John and Cristiana acknowledged the said land to be the right of William for which William granted it to John and Cristiana for their lives, after their decease to remain to William, son of the said John, and Alice, daughter of John de Bredekirk, and the heirs issuing of the bodies of the said William and Alice, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William.

69. At York, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 9 Edward III. [1st July, 1335], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of St. Michael in the said year [13th October, 1335].

Between Henry, son of Robert del Halle, of Aghton, plaintiff, and William de Wormestall and Margaret his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 2 tofts, and an oxgang of land in **Aghton** [*Aighton par. Mitton*].

William and Margaret remitted all right for themselves and the heirs of Margaret to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 100s.

70. At York, on the Octave of the Purification, 9 Edward III. [9th February, 1335], and afterwards recorded at three weeks from Easter day in the said year [7th May, 1335].

date, the said Alice gave to John and Matilda, and their heirs male, all her lands and tenements in Linnall, called Hing and Hage, which formerly belonged to her said father, Roger de Middleton, and to Robert, his brother (*Ibid.* no. 1,927). In 1367 the manor of Middleton was committed to the custody of John, Duke of Lancaster, being in the King's hand, because John de Aynsworth, who held the said manor by the law of England, after the death of Matilda, his wife, was outlawed for the death of Adam, son of Ellis Knowles. In 1368 the lands in Medowcroft, Birkhill, Assheworth, and Lynales, in the King's hands for the said outlawry, were committed to the custody of William de Barton (of Rydale). About the 7 Richard II., the last-mentioned lands were restored to John, son of John de Ainsworth, but the manor was never restored, and the King probably gave it to William Barton, by whose heirs it was afterwards held. John de Ainsworth, the younger, married Ellen, who had lands in Mellor, in Glossop. They had issue, John and Alexander, and a daughter, Katherine, who married Robert Pilkington, of Rivington, in 1382. The bulk of the Ainsworth estates ultimately descended to the heirs of Robert and Katherine.

Between Robert de Langeton and Margeret his wife, plaintiffs, by Roger de Farington put in Margaret's place, and Richard de Wolueden and Goditha his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 10 acres of land in **Hyndelegh** [*Hindley*].

Robert acknowledged the said tenement to be the right of Goditha, for which Richard and Goditha granted them to Robert and Margeret; to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Robert.

71. At York, on the Octave of St. Martin, 8 Edward III. [18th November, 1334], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of the Purification, 9 Edward III. [3rd February, 1335].

Between Walter de Shirwalaccres [*Sherlaaker*], plaintiff, and Thomas de Penreth, and Margery his wife, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 oxgangs and 6 acres of land, and 3 acres of pasture in **Walton**, near Kirkedale.

Thomas and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Walter and rendered them to him, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Walter gave them 40 marks.

72. At York, on the Octave of the Purification, 9 Edward III. [9th February, 1335], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of Easter in the said year [30th April, 1335].

Between Henry, son of Henry de Holbrok, of Bolde, plaintiff, and William del Heye, of Bolde, and Emma, his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 8 acres of land in **Bolde**.

William and Emma acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 100s.

73. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 10 Edward III. [13th October, 1336], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of All Souls in the said year [3rd November, 1336].

Between Roger de Barlowe, the elder, plaintiff, and Robert de Cattelowe, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Barlowe**, and of 5 messuages, 50 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Chollerton** [*Chorlton-cum-Hardy*], and of a moiety of the manor of **Chollerton**.¹

¹ The author of a *History of the Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton* has confused references to Chorlton-upon-Medlock with those relating to Chorlton-cum-Hardy. The former, originally of thanage tenure, was afterwards granted

Roger acknowledged the said manor, tenements and moiety to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to Roger for his life, after his decease to remain to Roger, son of the said Roger, and Agnes his wife, and to Roger, son of the said Roger and Agnes, and to the heirs males of the body of the said Roger, son of Roger and Agnes, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said Roger, son of Roger and Agnes, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Thurstan, brother of the said Henry, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Thomas son of the said Roger de Barlowe, the elder, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Roger de Barlowe, the elder.¹

74. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 10 Edward III. [6th October, 1336].

Between the Abbot of Whalleye, plaintiff, by Robert de Plesington put in his place, and John de Radeclif² and Joan his wife, deforciantes of a messuage, 2 carucates of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of wood in **Bylyngton**, and of a moiety of the manor of **Bylyngton**.

John and Joan acknowledged the said tenements and moiety to be the right of the said Abbot and his church of St. Benedict, of Whalleye, for which the Abbot gave them 10*li*.

75. At York, on the morrow of All Souls, 10 Edward III. [3rd November, 1336].

Between John de Arderne and Henry de Sothull, plaintiffs, and Agnes, late the wife of Robert de Horneclif, deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Great Boulton** in Salfordeshire.

Agnes acknowledged the said fourth part to be the right of John, for which John and Henry granted it to Agnes; to have and to hold to her and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Robert, son of John, son of John de Haveryngton, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Adam,

to the barons of Manchester, who held it as mediate lords of the lords of the Honour of Lancaster. The *latter* was a member of the manor of Withington and, as regards one moiety of the township, was granted out to the ancestor of Barlow before the reign of King John.

¹ A deed expressing the same limitations as the above Fine is quoted in the *History of the Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton*, p. 249.

² See *Coucher of Whalley*, p. 1003.

brother of the said Robert, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Agnes.¹

76.² At York, on the Quindene of St. Martin, 9 Edward III. and afterwards recorded on the Octave of the Purification, 10 Edward III [9th February, 1336].

Between Henry, son of Richard Russel, of Wodeplumpton, and Cecilia, his wife, plaintiffs, and John, son of John, son of Simon de Hoghwyk, deforciant of 3 messuages, 30½ acres of land, and an acre and a half of meadow in **Wodeplumpton** and **Kelgrymesargh** [*Kellamergh*].

John granted to Henry and Cecilia 1 messuage and 8 acres of land in Kelgrymesargh, and two parts of 2 messuages, 22½ acres of land, and an acre and a half of meadow in Wodeplumpton; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies. Moreover John granted that a third part of the said two messuages, 22½ acres of land, and an acre and a half of meadow in Wodeplumpton, which Agnes, late the wife of Richard Russell held in dower on the day this concord was made, should remain to Henry and Cecilia and their heirs aforesaid after the decease of Agnes, in default to remain to the right heirs of Henry.

77. At York, on the morrow of the Purification, 10 Edward III. [9th February, 1336].

Between Simon Payn, of Wygan, plaintiff, and Edmund, son of William, son of Roger de Pemberton, and Matilda his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 21 acres of land in **Wygan**.

Edmund and Matilda acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Simon; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Simon gave them 20 marks.

78. At York, on the Octave of St. Martin, 9 Edward III. [18th November, 1335], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 10 Edward III. [27th January, 1336].

¹ Agnes de Blackburn, widow of Sir Robert de Hornecliffe, by this Fine settles her fourth part of the manor of Bolton-le-Moors upon herself for life, with remainder to the eldest and second sons successively of her half sister Katherine Banastre, wife of John de Harrington. The said two sons, Robert and Adam, appear to have died young, as Thomas Harrington, presumably the third son, who proved his age in 1359, succeeded his father.

² Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 27, 10-14 Edward III.

Between William, son of John de Bradeshagh, plaintiff, and Mabel,¹ late the wife of William de Bradeshagh, deforciant of the manor of **Hagh** [*Haigh*].

Mabel granted the said manor to William for his life, rendering 50*l* by the year during Mabel's life, and to Mabel's heirs a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, after William's decease the said manor to revert to Mabel and her heirs, for which William gave her 100 marks.

79. At York, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 10 Edward III. [9th June, 1336].

Between William de Faryngton, plaintiff, by Roger de Faryngton put in his place, and Hugh del Ridleghe, and Alice his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 18 acres of land, and an acre of meadow in **Laylond**.

Hugh and Alice remitted all right to William and his heirs for which William gave them 10 marks.

80. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 11 Edward III. [13th October, 1337].

Between Agnes de Hornclif, plaintiff, and Robert de Shirburn and Alice his wife, deforciants of a third part of the manor of **Nethirderwent** [*Nether Darwen*].

Agnes acknowledged the said third part to be the right of Alice, for which Robert and Alice granted it to Agnes, to have and to hold to her and her heirs.²

81. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 11 Edward III. [13th October, 1337].

Between Robert de Shirburn, and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Agnes de Hornclif, deforciant of 2*s*. 8*d*. of rent in **Edesford** and **Worhesthorn** [*Worston*], and a third part of the manor of **Wiswalle**.

Robert and Alice acknowledged the said rent and third part to be the right of Agnes, for which Agnes granted them to Robert and Alice; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Alice.

82. At York, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 11 Edward III. [20th January, 1338 *sic*].

¹ See nos. 86-7 *post*.

² A revocation of no. 64 *supra*.

Between John le Whyte, vicar of the church of Leylond, plaintiff, and Adam de Claghton and Matilda his wife, and John their son, deforciant of a messuage and 14 acres of land in **Leylond**.

The deforciant acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John le Whyte; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

83. At York, on the Octave of the Purification, 11 Edward III. [9th February, 1337].

Between Robert del Bruch, plaintiff, and John de Radeclyf, deforciant of 6 messuages, 80 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Penhulbury** [*Pendlebury*].

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to John; to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, son of Agnes de Leght, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Robert, son of Hugh de Dutton, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Richard, son of William de Radeclyf, and his heirs.

84. At York, on the Quindene of St. Martin, 10 Edward III. [25th November, 1336], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of the Purification, 11 Edward III. [9th February, 1337].

Between John, son of Adam de Osebaldeston, plaintiff, and Thurstan de Holand, parson of the church of **Preston**, deforciant of the manor of **Osebaldeston**.

John acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Thurstan, of which Thurstan had two parts of the said manor of the gift of the said John, except a messuage and 6 acres of land, for which Thurstan granted the said two parts to John; to have and to hold to him for his life.

Thurstan also granted that the messuage and land above excepted which Robert, son of Adam de Stodelhurst held for term of life, and also that a third part of the said manor which Roger de Etheleston and Anabilla his wife held in dower of the said Anabilla, of the inheritance of the said Thurstan, on the day this concord was made, should remain to the said John for his life, after his decease the said manor to remain to Alexander, son of the said John, and Katherine, daughter of Thomas de Molyneux, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Alexander, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of John.

85. At York, on the Quindene of Easter, 11 Edward III. [4th May, 1337].

Between Edmund de Nevill, chivaler, plaintiff, and Robert de Baldreston, parson of the church of Hurltheworth, and Walter de Nevill, deforciant of 32 messuages, 3 mills, 2 oxgangs 423 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 10 acres of wood, 30 acres of pasture, 10 acres of moor, and 20 acres of turbary in **Ulverston** and **Middelton** [*near Lancaster*], and of a sixth part of the manor of **Middelton**.

Edmund acknowledged the said tenements and sixth part to be the right of Robert, for which Robert and Walter granted them to Edmund for his life, after his decease to remain to William de Nevill and Alina his wife, and to the heirs of the body of the said William, in default to remain to John, brother of the said William, and to the heirs of his body, in default 30 messuages, the said mills, 423 acres of land, the said meadow, wood, pasture and turbary in Ulverston to remain to Edmund, son of Robert de Prestecotes, and Isabella his wife, and to the heirs of his body, in default the said tenements to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Edmund, son of Robert and Isabella, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Edmund, son of William del Lee, and Alice his wife, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said Edmund, son of William and Alice, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert, son of Robert de Nevill, and his heirs. The residue, to wit, 2 messuages and 2 oxgangs of land in Middelton, and the said sixth part to remain to Edmund, son of the said William and Alice, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the said Henry and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Edmund, son of the said Robert and Isabella, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the said Thomas and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the said Robert, son of Robert, and to his heirs.¹

¹ Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir John de Longvillers and wife of Geoffrey de Nevill, lord of Hornby, *jure uxoris suæ*, died in the 12 Edward II., 1319. By inquest taken at Hornby on 4th April, in that year, it was found that she died seised of the Castle and Honour of Hornby with the appurtenances, and that her grandson, John, son of John de Nevill, was her next heir, of the age of 18 years at the Feast of St. Andrew last past (30th November, 1318). John de Nevill died without issue 9 Edward III., 1335, and by inquest taken at Hornby, on Wednesday after the Purification

86. At York, on the morrow of the Ascension, 11 Edward III. [30th May, 1337].

Between Mabel, late the wife of William de Bradeshagh, chivaler, plaintiff, and William, son of John de Bradeshagh, deforciant of the manor of **Blakerod**, except 2 messuages, 62 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of wood.

of the B.V.M., 10 Edward III. (7th February, 1336), it was found that Robert de Nevill, his cousin, was his next heir. Returning to Margaret de Nevill, she had issue by Geoffrey de Nevill—(1) John, her eldest son, named above, who died during her lifetime; (2) Geoffrey, who is stated to have held one knight's fee in Hornby in the 4 Edward III., when Henry, Earl of Lancaster, caused a reasonable aid to be levied to make his eldest son a knight (*Duchy of Lancaster, Knights' Fees* 1-11, mm. 28 and 31); (3) Robert, who probably succeeded to the Castle and Honour of Hornby in 1336, as heir to his nephew, and had issue, Sir Robert de Nevill, chivaler, who was summoned to Parliament as a Baron, 25th February, 1342 [*The Complete Peerage*, vi, p. 14, says—"Nothing further is known of him."]; and (4) Sir Edmund de Nevill, chivaler, who was knight of the shire for Lancaster, 12 Edward II., received pardon for participation in the death of Peter de Gavaston, and the same year was commissioner of array and leader of the levies for co. Lancaster; was again knight of the shire, 15 Edward II., and was summoned to the Great Council at Westminster, 17 Edward II. and 1 Edward III. He died 11th December, 31 Edward III., 1357. He occurs in the Extent of the county made in 1322, as holding with Richard de Rigmayden the moiety and the 4th part [*rectius* two-thirds] of the town of Middleton, near Lancaster, by the yearly service of 26s. 8d. He married Isolda, dau. and heir of Robert de Flamborough, of Leversedge, co. York, by whom he had issue—(1) William, his son and heir, named in this Fine, who married Alina, dau. of * * * de Harrington, and was ancestor of a long line of Nevills of Nevill Hall, in Ulverston, and of Leversedge, co. York. (See Foster's *Visitation of Yorks.*, p. 246); (2) John; (3) Isabel, who married Robert de Prestcote, father of Edmund, named in this Fine; and (4) Alice, who married William del Lee, and was the father of Edmund and Henry also mentioned.

Touching the tenements in Ulverston, it appears that Lawrence de Cornwall, son of John and Joan, who are parties to a Fine levied 2 Edward II. (page 2), granted the mill of Ulverston and many messuages and tenements there to Edmund de Nevill and Alina his wife. In the 21 Edward III., there was a suit touching this gift, which is fully recorded in the *Coucher of Furness* (pp. 352-361). The land in Middleton was one carucate which had probably been alienated by Orin de Kellet and Enfemia his wife to Sir Edmund de Nevill, in the time of Edward II. A long pedigree of the families of Longvillers and Nevill of Hornby is given in Harrison's *History of the Wap. of Gilling West*, p. 444.

Mabel acknowledged the said manor to be the right of William, for which William granted it to Mabel; to have and to hold to her and the heirs begotten of her body, in default to remain to Roger, son of Richard de Bradeshagh, of Westelegh, and Alice his wife, and to the heirs issuing of the bodies of the said Roger and Alice, in default to remain to the issue male of the said Roger, in default to remain to Adam, brother of the said Roger, and his issue male, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said Adam, and his issue male, in default to remain to Richard, son of John de Bradeshagh, of Westelegh, and his issue male, in default to remain to Hugh, son of Robert Le Norreys,¹ and his heirs.

Henry, son of William de Athirton,² put in his claim.

Alan, son of Henry de Eltonheved,³ put in his claim.

87. At York on the morrow of the Ascension, 11 Edward III. [30th May, 1337].

Between Mabel, late the wife of William de Bradeshagh, chivaler, and William, son of John de Bradeshagh, plaintiffs, and William, son of John de Knottyngelegh, and William de

¹ See no. 139, 16 Edward II., p. 49, *supra*.

² Cf. no. 85, 26 Edward I., pt. i, p. 185.

³ Hugh le Norreys, also called Hugh de Haigh, occurs in the Pipe Rolls in the 6 Richard I., when he paid a fine for pardon because he had taken part in the rebellion of Count John of Mortain in the spring of 1194. He had a grant about this time from William, son of Yvo, at the request of Sigerith, wife of the said William, of the estate of Eltonhead in Sutton, containing four oxgangs of land. The charter may be seen in the *Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 597, *in notis*. Hugh afterwards enfeoffed William le Norreys (who was probably a younger son) in this estate, who afterwards took the name of Eltonhead, and was the ancestor of a family who held this estate until the end of the seventeenth century. Henry de Eltonhead paid 4s. 8d. to the subsidy levied in 1332, and Alan his son put in his claim upon the levying of this Fine. It is natural to suppose that he did so as a representative in the male line of Norreys of Haigh. The interest of the Atherton family is traceable to the Fine levied in 1298, when William de Bradshagh and Mabel his wife, in consideration of the sum of 200*li* sterling, released their right in the manor to William de Atherton. It would be interesting to know whether this release betokened a sale, mortgage, or the delivery of the manor to William in right of his wife. There is, however, no evidence to show that Mabel le Norreys was not sole heir of her father, Hugh le Norreys. However that may be, Henry, son of William de Atherton, in 1337, recorded his claim to the manor on this Fine.

Hagh, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Hagh**, except 40 acres of wood.

The plaintiffs acknowledged the said manor to be the right of William, for which the deforciant granted it to Mabel; to have and to hold to her and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to William, son of John de Bradeshagh, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Roger, son of Richard de Bradeshagh, of Westelegh, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Adam, brother of the said Roger, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said Adam, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Richard, son of John de Bradeshagh, of Westelegh, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Henry, son of Robert Le Norreys, and his heirs.

Alan, son of Henry de Eltonheved, put in his claim.

88. At York, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 12 Edward III. [27th January, 1338.]

Between Richard de Grenacres, and Margaret,¹ his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Grenacres, deforciant of the manor of **Twyselton** [*Twiston*].

Richard and Margaret acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted it to Richard, except a messuage 3 tofts, 3 oxgangs and 30 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of wood, and he rendered the said manor, as is aforesaid, to him in the Court; and he granted the tenements above excepted to Richard and Margaret for their lives, rendering to Robert and his heirs a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist; and to have and to hold the said manor, except the said tenements, to the said Richard for his life, rendering to Robert and his heirs a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After Richard's decease the said manor, except the said tenements, to remain to Richard, son of the said Richard, and to the heirs males of his body. After the decease of Richard and Margaret the said tenements to remain to the said Richard, son of Richard, and his heirs aforesaid, in default the said manor entirely to remain to John, brother of the said Richard, son of Richard, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said John, and to the

¹ She was probably daughter and coheir of John, son of Hugh, son of John de Twiselton. See Whitaker's *History of Whalley*, c. lit. 1876, ii, p. 154.

heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Henry, brother of the said Robert, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Henry, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Lawrence, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Gilbert, brother of the said Lawrence, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Adam, brother of the said Gilbert, and the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Adam, and the heirs males of his body, in default to revert to the said Robert de Grenacres and his heirs.

Alice, daughter of John, son of Hugh de Twesilton, put in her claim.

89. At York on the morrow of St. Martin, 11 Edward III. 12th November, 1337], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of St Hilary, 12 Edward III. [27th January, 1338].

Between Edmund, son of John de Horneby, the elder, and Margaret his wife, plaintiffs, by William de Sandford, guardian of the said Margaret, and William de Sandford, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Ireby**, and of 8 messuages, 1 toft, 7 oxgangs and $7\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Claghton** and **Tunstale** in Lonesdale, and of reasonable estovers in 3,000 acres of wood in **Tatham**, and of a moiety of the manor of **Claghton** in Lonesdale.

Edmund acknowledged the said manor, etc., to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Edmund and Margaret; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Edmund.

90. At York, on the Octave of St. Michael, 12 Edward III. [6th October, 1338].

Between Robert de Huyton, of Bullyng [*Billinge*], plaintiff, and William Gerard, and Joan his wife,¹ deforciant of 18 acres of land in **Assheton** in **Makrefeld**.

¹ Peter de Ashton held Ashton in Makerfield temp. Henry II., Richard I., and John. He contributed 2 marks to the tallage levied in 1202. Thomas, his son, held at the date of the Great Inquest of co. Lanc., $3\frac{1}{2}$ ploughlands in Ashton in thanage for 35s., and half a ploughland in Alston in Amounderness for 4s. He was one of the knights who made the perambulation of the forest in 12 Henry III., 1228. Sir Peter de Burnhull, son and heir of Thomas took the order of knighthood in accordance with the King's command in 41 Henry III., 1256, having fifteen librates

William and Joan acknowledged the said land to be the right of Robert ; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Robert gave them 10 marks.

91. At York, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 12 Edward III. [27th October, 1338].

Between John, son of Thomas de Sourby, and Margery his wife, plaintiffs, by John de Hoghwyk put in Margery's place, and Ellen, daughter of William de Hoghwyk, deforciant of a moiety of 2 messuages, 15 acres of land, and a moiety of an acre of meadow in **Longeton**, which William de Hoghwyk holds for life by the law of England.

Ellen granted the reversion after William's death to John and Margery for their lives, after their decease to remain to Thomas, their son, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John, son of Thomas, for which John and Margery gave her 20 marks.

Robert Bonel and Quenilda his wife put in their claim.

92. At York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 12 Edward III. [13th October, 1338].

Between Philip de Clayton, plaintiff, and John Podesay, deforciant of 4 messuages, 72 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Dutton** and **Bailleye**.

Philip acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Philip for his life, after his decease to remain to Robert, son of the said Philip, and Isabella, his wife, and to the heirs issuing of the bodies of the said Philip and Isabella, in default to remain to the right heirs of Philip.

of land and upwards. He occurs from 1240 to his death shortly before 1292. Alan, his son, was under age in 1292, and in ward to Sir Gilbert de Clifton. In 1300, he recovered the manor of Skelmersdale against Robert de Lathom. (See Fine no. 95, pt. i, p. 189). He held tenements in Anderton and the town of Burnhull (Brindle) of the barony of Manchester in 1320, but died before 18 Edward II., 1322, when Peter de Burnull, probably his son, was returned in the Extent made that year as holding the manor of Melling, in West Derby Hundred, by the service of 10s. Joan, daughter and heir of Peter de Burnhull, married about the 9 Edward III., 1335, William Gerard of Kingsley, co. Chester, son and heir of William Gerard of Kingsley and Catenhall, by which union this noble family became possessed of large estates in co. Lancaster, being subsequently seated at Bryn, in Ashton-in-Makerfield.

93. At York, on the Quindene of St. John the Baptist, 12 Edward III. [8th July, 1338].

Between Robert, son of Roger de Radeclif, plaintiff, and Simon,¹ son of William de Walton, and Eleanor his wife, deforciants of the bailiwick of the grand serjeanty of the Wapentake of **West-derbeshire**.

Simon and Eleanor acknowledged the said bailiwick to be the right of Robert; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Robert gave them 100 marks.

94. At York, on the Quindene of Easter, 12 Edward III. [26th April, 1338], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity in the said year [14 June, 1338].

Between Robert de Plesington, plaintiff, and Thomas Le Gentill, an Katherine his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 12 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of wood, and 8 acres of pasture in **Gairstang**.

Thomas and Katherine acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, and rendered 10 acres of wood, called "Eskelond," and the said pasture to him in the Court; to have and to hold to him and his heirs. And they quit-claimed the residue to the said Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave them 20 marks.

95. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 13 Edward III. [1st July, 1339], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of St. Michael in the said year [13th October, 1339].

Between Robert de Prestecote, plaintiff, and Richard, son of William del Hull, of Bykerstath, and Mariota, his wife, deforciants of a sixth part of the manor of **Glest**.²

Richard and Mariota acknowledged the said sixth part to be the right of Robert, and rendered two parts thereof to him in the Court; to have and to hold to him and his heirs. The said Richard and Mariota also granted that the third part of the said sixth part which Simon, son of Roger de Reynford, and Matilda, his wife, held in dower of the said Matilda, of the inheritance

¹ Seventh in descent from Waldeve de Walton, who had a grant of lands in Walton, Wavertree, and Newsham from William, Count of Boulogne and Earl of Warren (1153-1160), to hold by executing the office of Master Serjeant of the Wapentake of West Derby.

² A hamlet of Ecclestone in West Derby Hundred.

of the said Mariota, on the day this concord was made, after Matilda's decease should remain to Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave them 20*l*.

96. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. John the Baptist, 13 Edward III. [8th July, 1339], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of St. Michael in the said year [13th October, 1339].

Between John, son of Thomas, son of Adam de Hulm, the elder, plaintiff, and Thomas, son of Adam de Hulm, the elder, and Ellen, his wife, deforciant of a sixth part of the manor of **Barton**,¹ near Flixton.

Thomas and Ellen acknowledged the said sixth part to be the right of John; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

97. At Westminster, at three weeks from the day of St. Michael, 13 Edward III. [20th October, 1339].

Between Thomas de Ardern, chivaler, plaintiff, and Agnes, late the wife of Robert de Hornclive, chivaler, deforciant of two parts of the manor of **Netherderwend** [*Nether-Darwen*].

Agnes acknowledged the said two parts to be the right of Thomas; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Thomas gave her ten marks.

98. At York, on the Quindene of St. Martin, 12 Edward III. [25th November, 1338], and afterwards recorded at Westminster on the Octave of the Purification, 13 Edward III. [9th February, 1339].

Between Miles de Stapelton and Isabella, his wife, plaintiffs, by John de Northland her guardian, and Nicholas de Stapelton, chivaler, deforciant of the manor of **Assheton**,² near Lancastre,

¹ Probably the manor or reputed manor of Davy Hulme.

² Ashton, near Lancaster, was a member of the Lancashire fief of the barons of Kendal, and, after the death of Sir William de Lancaster in 1246, fell to the share of Helwise, one of his sisters and coheirs. Upon the death of her son, Peter de Brus, about the year 1272, without issue, Ashton fell to the share of Laderina, the youngest of his four sisters and coheirs, who was the wife of John de Bellew. In accordance with a writ of *diem clausit extremum* after the death of the said John, tested at Peebles, 18th August, 1301, an inquest was taken at Ashton, near Lancaster, by which the manor of Ashton was extended at 8*li*. 6*s*. 7*d*. By a further inquest taken at Appleby, on Thursday after St. Luke,

which John Laurence and Elizabeth, his wife, and Edmund, son of the said John and Elizabeth, held for term of life.

Nicholas granted that the said manor should remain to Miles and Isabella and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, after the decease of John, Elizabeth, and Edmund, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to Nicholas and his heirs. In default of their issue to revert to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Miles and Isabella gave him 100 marks.

99. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 13 Edward III. [1st July, 1339].

Between Richard de Hoghton, chivaler, and Adam de Hoghton, chivaler, plaintiffs, by Roger de Faryngton put in Adam's place, and Alan del Marehalgh, and Isabella, his wife, deforciantes of three parts of the manor of **Assheton**, near Preston.

Roger acknowledged the said three parts to be the right of Isabella, for which Alan and Isabella granted them to Richard and Alan; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Richard.

William Laurence and Alice, his wife, Lawrence Travers and Alina, his wife, put in their claim.

Edmund de Haydok put in his claim.

29 Edward I. (19th Oct. 1301), the jury found that Nicholas, son of Miles de Stapelton, by Sibil [formerly his wife], daughter of the said John and Ladrayne, is the next heir of the said John of the moiety of his lands, and that he is of the age of 15 years; that Joan, wife of Ancher Fitz Henry, daughter of the said John and Ladrayne, aged 24 years, is the next heir of the other moiety (*Inquisitions*, 29 Edward I., no. 57). The said Nicholas de Stapleton is the deforciant in the above Fine. Miles, his son and heir, had issue, Thomas, who died without issue on 10th August, 1373, when Elizabeth, wife of Thomas de Metham, chivaler, was found by inquest taken at Lancaster, on Wednesday after Holy Trinity, 1374, to be sister and heir of the said Thomas. Edmund Lawrence, named in this Fine, was still holding the manor at that time for the term of his life by the demise of Sir Nicholas de Stapleton, knight, made before 1339. Sir Alexander Metham, chivaler, son of Thomas and Elizabeth, died seised of Ashton on Tuesday in Whitweek, 4 Henry V., 1416, and on January 15th following, Thomas, his son, then aged 15 years and more, was found by inquest taken at Lancaster to be his next heir. (*Palat. of Lanc., Chancery Inquisitions*, 4 Henry V., no. 1.) The manor continued in the possession of the Laurence family as tenants of the Methams until sometime in the fifteenth century, when the latter ceased to be the mediate lords, for James Laurence at his death in 1490, held the manor of the King, as of the Duchy of Lancaster, *sine medio*.

100. At Westminster, on the morrow of All Souls,
14 Edward III. [3rd November, 1340].

Between Cecilia de Dynelay, plaintiff, and William Le Tailleur, of Cliderhou, and Margery, his wife, and John Douenay and Agnes, his wife, deforciantes of two messuages and 7 acres of land in **Cliderhou**.

The deforciantes remitted all right to Cecilia and her heirs, for which Cecilia gave them 10*l*.

101.¹ At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
14 Edward III. [13th October, 1340].

Between Robert de Wessyngton, the younger, and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Wessyngton, the elder, and Agnes,² his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages and an oxgang of land in **Carleton**, and of a fourth part of the manor of **Sourby** [*Sowerby*].

The deforciantes granted the said tenements and fourth part to the plaintiffs; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, of the deforciantes and the heirs of Agnes, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of their issue to revert to the deforciantes and to the heirs of Agnes, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.

102. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Martin,
14 Edward III. [25th November, 1340.]

Between Alan Le Norreys, of Speek, plaintiff, by Adam de Accres, put in his place, and William de Penereth and Emma, his wife, deforciantes of 8 acres of land in **Speek**.

William and Emma granted the said land to Alan for his life, after his decease to remain to Hugh, son of the said Alan, and his heirs, for which Alan gave them 10*l*.

103. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist,
15 Edward III. [1st July, 1341].

Between Thomas del Bruche, of Diddesbury, plaintiff, and John, son of Roger de Barlowe, and Ellen, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage and 14 acres of land in **Diddesbury**.

John and Ellen remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 10 marks.

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 28, 14-27 Edward III.

² The premises were clearly the inheritance of Agnes, and were herein settled upon her son and his issue, but her parentage does not appear to be ascertainable.

104. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 15 Edward III. [13th October, 1341].

Between Adam de Asshehurst, chivaler, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Adam de Huyton, and Alice, his wife, deforciant of 4 acres of land in **Dalton**.

Richard and Alice remitted all right to Adam and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 100s.

105. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 16 Edward III. [13th October, 1342].

Between Ellen, daughter of Adam de Cliderhou, chivaler, plaintiff, by Jordan de Kenyan put in her place, and William Ayglad, chaplain, deforciant of two messuages, 60 acres of land, and 10 acres of meadow in **Gairstang**, which Margaret, late the wife of John de Brokholes, holds for term of life.

William granted the reversion after Margaret's decease to Ellen and the heirs which Roger de Brokholes should beget by her, in default to remain to William, son of John de Brokholes, and his heirs, for which Ellen gave them 100 marks.

106. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. John the Baptist, 16 Edward III. [7th July, 1342].

Between Ellen, daughter of Adam de Cliderhou, knight, plaintiff, by Jordan de Kenyan put in her place, and William Ayglad, chaplain, deforciant of 8 messuages, 200 acres of land, and 80 acres of meadow in **Claghton**, in Aumundernes, **Caterale**, **Gairstang**, **Billesburgh**, **Halghton**, and **Tatham**.

William granted the said tenements to Ellen. To have and to hold to her and to the heirs which Roger de Brokholes should beget by her, in default 2 messuages, 40 acres of land, and 10 acres of meadow in Claghton, which are called "Le Touncroft," and three messuages, 40 acres of land, and 20 acres of meadow in Tatham, to remain to William, son of John de Brokholes, and his heirs, and the residue of the said tenements in Caterale, Gayrstang, Billesburgh, Halghton, and Claghton, to remain to John, brother of the said William, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Edmund, brother of the said John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William, son of Ralph de Stiresacre, and his heirs.

William, son of John de Brokholes, John and Edmund, brothers of the said William, and Eufemia, sister of the said William, John and Edmund, put in their claim.

107. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 16 Edward III. [14th April, 1342].

Between John de Sutton, chaplain, plaintiff, and John de Chisenhale and Juliana his wife, deforciant of 12 acres of land, 7s. 7d. of rent, and a moiety of 2 messuages and 2 tofts in **Wygan**.

John de Chisenhale and Juliana acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John. They also granted to John the said rent together with the homages and services of John Le Barker, William de Chastreshire, Henry, son of John de Hyndeleghe, and John, son of William del Scoles, and their heirs for the tenements which they formerly held of them in the said town; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John de Sutton gave them 20 marks.

108. At Westminster, at one month from Easter day, 16 Edward III. [28th April, 1342] and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of Holy Trinity in the said year [9th June, 1342].

Between John de Dynelay, plaintiff, and Richard del Lathes and Isabella his wife, deforciant of a messuage, a toft, 14 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and a third part of a toft in **Worston**.

Richard and Isabella acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

109. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 16 Edward III. [2nd June, 1342].

Between William, son of Stephen de Ravenshagh, plaintiff, and William de Ravenshagh, the younger, and Alice, his wife, deforciant of 30 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of wood in **Chypyne** [*Chipping*].

The deforciant remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

110. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 16 Edward III. [14th April, 1342].

Between the Prior of Kertemel, plaintiff, and Robert de Walton and Margaret, his wife, deforciant of a carucate of land in **Holker**, in Kertemel [*Cartmel*].¹

¹ Walton was one of the three Domesday manors in Cartmel. In 2 Edward II., there is mention of Henry de Walton and Christiana, his wife, who held lands in Ulverston. Robert de Walton and John

Robert and Margaret acknowledged the said land to be the right of the Prior and his church of St. Mary of Kertermel; to have and to hold to them and to their successors for ever, for which the prior gave them 20 marks. This concord was made by the King's command.

III. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 17 Edward III. [27th April, 1343].

Between Robert de Plesington, plaintiff, and Thomas le Gentyll, and Katherine, his wife, and Ranulph, son of the said Thomas and Katherine, deforciants of a moiety of the manor of **Wynmerlegh**, except 2 messuages, 25 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and a rent of a rose.¹

The deforciants acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Robert, as that which he had of the gift of the deforciants, except also 2s. 1d. of rent, and they quitclaimed 20 acres of pasture in a place called "Eskelond," 15 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 10 acres of wood, 8 acres of pasture, lying in a place called "Le Parke," 24 acres of pasture in certain places called "Hernesheved" and "Herneslegh," a messuage, 6 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and an acre of wood in a place called "Le Northfeld," between "Le Lawesteghele" and "Le Skynnerfeld," a messuage, 28 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture, in places called "Le Skynnerfeld," "Gledhyrst," "Northwode," and "Le Netherholm," 7 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow called "Le Hyngilka," 6 acres of pasture lying in a place called "Briggemouriddyng," a messuage and 2 acres of land lying upon "Le Dereslowe," and 16d. of rent issuing in respect of tenements which formerly were in the seisin of Sybil la White, to Robert and his heirs for which Robert granted to Thomas 10 messuages, 90 acres and a moiety

de Walton contributed to the subsidy levied in 1332 from the township of Holker. Alexander de Walton was a juror in an inquest taken at Ulverston in 1367, and Alexander de Walton was Abbot of Furness from 1347 to 1367.

¹ Among the names of the tenants of the manor of Wyresdale who held under William de Coucy at the time of his death in 1347, are "Thomas Gentil," who held of the said manor two oxgangs of land in Wymmerle by knight's service. (*Inquisitions*, 20 Edward III., pt. ii., no. 63). There are some grounds for the belief that Robert de Plesington and Thomas le Gentil had acquired the estates of the Winmarleigh family, probably by marriage, and that this and the following Fine ratified a division of the estate.

of a rood of land, 8 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and 2s. 1d. of rent in the said moiety, together with the homages and services of William le Porter and Juliana his wife, and Roger le Grayve and the heirs of the said Juliana and Roger for the tenements which they formerly held in the said moiety; to have and to hold to the said Thomas and his heirs.

112. At Westminster, at one month from Easter day, 17 Edward III [11th May, 1343].

Between Robert de Plesington and Ellen his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Le Gentyll, deforciant of 10 messuages, 90 acres and a moiety of a rood of land, 8 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and 2s. 1d. of rent in **Wynmerlegh**.¹

Thomas granted the said tenements and rent to Robert and Ellen together with the homages and services of William Le Porter and Juliana his wife, and Roger Le Grayve and the heirs of the said Juliana and Roger for the tenements which they formerly held of the said Thomas in the said town, and he rendered 7 messuages, 81 acres and a moiety of a rood of land, the said meadow and wood to them in the Court; to have and to hold of the said Thomas and his heirs for their lives, rendering 6 marks by the year. Moreover Thomas granted that a messuage and 5 acres of land which John de Longton held for term of life, a messuage and 2 acres of land which Robert del Brix held for term of life, and 2 acres of land which William Le Porter and Juliana his wife held for term of life in the said town should remain to Robert and Ellen after the decease of the said John, Robert del Brix, William, and Juliana, for their lives, after their decease to revert to Thomas and his heirs, for which Robert and Ellen gave him 20 marks.

113. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day, 17 Edward III. [4th May, 1343].

Between Adam, son of Thomas de Orell, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Tunstall and Amice his wife, deforciant of 12 acres of land, 3s. 7d. of rent, and a moiety of 3 messuages and 2 tofts in **Wygan**.

Nicholas and Amice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Adam; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 10*li*.

¹ These premises are described in the preceding Fine as in the moiety of the manor of Winmarleigh.

114. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Ascension, 17 Edward III. [23rd May, 1343.]

Between Thomas le Gentyll and Katherine, his wife, plaintiffs, and Ranulph le Gentyll, deforciant of the manor of **Pulton in Lonesdale**.

Thomas acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Ranulph, for which Ranulph granted it to Thomas and Katherine; to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Thomas.

115. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 17 Edward III. [25th June, 1343], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of St. Michael in the said year [13th October, 1343].

Between Robert de Holand, knight, and Elizabeth his wife, plaintiffs, by William de Luffewyk put in Elizabeth's place, and John Payn, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Netherkellet**, and of the bailiwick of the **Wapentake of Lonesdale**, and of the bailiwicks of **Cartmel** and **Fourneys**.¹

¹ By charter dated at Sorham, June 18th, 1199, King John confirmed to Adam, son of Orm de Kellet, the serjeanty of the "Wapentac" of Lonesdale, with three ploughlands in Kellet pertaining to that serjeanty, to hold to him and his heirs, as the King had confirmed the same whilst he was Count of Mortain. (*Charter Roll*, p. xl.). Adam had issue Orm, who found surety for his relief upon succeeding to his father's office July 16th, 1222. Orm was the father of Adam de Kellet, who gave 10 marks on January 4th, 1229, to have livery of the lands and serjeanty of Orm, his father. On April 24th, 1228, Henry III. addressed letters patent to Orm de Kellet, as follows:—"We command you to be attentive and answerable to the abbot of Furness and his bailiffs touching the office of serjeanty within Furness, as you have been attentive and answerable to us and our bailiffs of co. Lancaster before we granted to the same abbot the homage and service of Michael le Fleming, who holds of us within Furness," etc. (*Patent Roll*, 12 Henry III., m. *). He was the father of Adam, who by the style of "Adam filius Adæ filii Orm de Kellet," gave for the souls of his father and mother, Matilda, to the monks of Furness, licence to get mill-stones in his part of Kellet. (*Furness Coucher*, vol. ii, Addit. MSS. 33,244, fol. 44). He was succeeded by Orm de Kellet, who as "Orm filius et hæres Adæ de Kellet," gave to the monks of Furness all the moss and turbary in the territory of Over Kellet which he had of the gift of Thomas de Coupmanwra, which charter was witnessed by Adam, his brother. (*Ibid.*, fol. 45b.) By another charter he gave the monks free passage through all his lands for themselves, their *conversi*, men and cattle, and "Baytyng,"

Robert acknowledged the said manor and bailiwicks to be the right of John, for which John granted that the said manor and bailiwicks which Edmund de Nevill, chivaler, held for term of life, after Edmund's decease should remain to Robert and Elizabeth for their lives, after their decease to remain to Thomas, son of the said Robert, for his life, and after his decease to remain to the right heirs of Robert.

116. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 17 Edward III. [6th October, 1343], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Hilary in the said year [20th January, 1344].

Between William del Lee, chivaler, plaintiff, and John de Birkyn, and Alice his wife, deforciantes of a messuage, 15 acres of land, and an acre of meadow in **Croston**.

John and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to John and Alice for their lives, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After their decease to revert to William and his heirs.

except in his corn and meadow land. (*Ibid.*, fol. 46b.) He married Eufemia, who brought one ploughland in Middleton in Lonsdale to her husband. (*Lanc. Fines*, pt. i., p. 174). In Trinity term, 1292, he was summoned to show by what warrant he claimed to be the King's bailiff in the wapentake of Lonsdale, and to make and execute summonses, attachments, distresses, and all other things pertaining to the office of the lord King's bailiff in the said wapentake. He came and proffered the charters of John, when Count of Mortain, and also when King, confirming the said serjeanty to his ancestor with three ploughlands in Kellet appurtenant thereto, and further stated that from the time of King William the Conqueror all his ancestors from heir to heir had been seised of the said bailiwick together with certain tenements as of fee and right. Judgment is not recorded. (*Placita de quo warr.*, page 384). In 1299, Orm alienated his manor of Nether Kellet to Thomas Banastre of Broughton. (*Lanc. Fines*, pt. i., p. 186). Shortly afterwards it passed into the possession of Sir Robert de Holand, who had a charter of free warren here in 1307. In the 17 Edward II., 1323, the manor of Nether Kellet and a yearly rent of 9s. 4d., of which 3s. 4d. was a service called "Cowemale," was in the King's hands by the forfeiture of Robert de Holand (*Rentals and Surveys*, no. 379, m. 4), but it was soon after restored to his son, the Sir Robert of the above Fine. The statement in the pedigrees of the Holland family that this manor came to that family by the marriage of the daughter and heir of Adam de Kellet to Thurstan de Holand, is altogether improbable and inconsistent with the known facts.

117. At Westminster, at one month from Easter day, 18 Edward III. [2nd May, 1344], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael in the said year [6th October, 1344].

Between Thomas Lestraunge and Lucy his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Fenimere, Chaplain, and John Moris, deforciant of the manor of **Perebald** [*Parbold*].¹

¹ In the latter part of the twelfth century Bernard de Parbold was lord of the manor of Parbold. There are grounds for the belief that he was a younger son of Henry, son of Siward, lord of Lathom. Bernard had issue Henry, who was lord of Parbold *temp.* Kings John and Henry III. The said Henry, and Roger, son of Henry, who was probably his first cousin and also held lands here, presented to the church of Flixton between 1198 and 1208 (*Duchy of Lanc., Anct. Deeds*, L. 616). Henry de Parbold was a benefactor to Bursecough Priory, but appears to have died without issue, when the manor reverted to the lord of Lathom. Sir Robert de Lathom, knight, who died before 1286, probably gave the manor to his younger son Richard, who married Dionisia, daughter and co-heir of Sir Hamon de Mascy of Dunham, co. Chester. By deed without date, but of the time of Edward I., Richard, son of Robert de Lathom, gave to Alexander de Lathom and his heirs, for his homage and service, lands in Parbold bounded, which Richard son of Cherburn (? Thorburn) gave to Richard, son of Simon, with Avice his daughter in marriage, and an acre which Richard, son of [? Robert] the Taylor formerly held, and 1½ acre which Roger Banastre held, and 6½ acres which Nicholas de Holle formerly held, and 2½ acres near four acres lying towards the house of Bimme of the Lighthurst, and 6 acres which Henry de Lathom, the grantor's brother, formerly held of him; rendering yearly 9s. at the Nativity of the B.V.M. Witnesses—Sir Robert de Lathom, Sir Robert de Holand, knights, John le Waleys, Richard de Bradshagh and others. (*Kuerden's MS.*, Coll. of Arms, III, W. 26 b). By his said wife Richard de Lathom, of Parbold, had issue four daughters, viz. (1) Alice, who married Richard de Urmston; (2) Lucy, the wife of Thomas Lestrange of Knokyn; (3) Katherine, wife of Thomas de Hackford; and (4) Cecily, the wife of Richard de Bradshagh of Pennington, parish of Leigh. Lucy, who with her husband is plaintiff in this Fine, and Katherine died without issue. Dr. Kuerden noted a charter by which "Lucy, who was the wife of John de Warburton gave to John Moun, chaplain, her manor of Parbold, together with wardships, reliefs, &c., to hold of the chief lords of the fee." No date is recorded in the abstract (*Kuerden's MS.* Chetham Library, folio vol., p. 140). Subsequently the manor reverted to Sir Thomas de Lathom, knight, who gave it to his younger son, Edward, from whom descended the line of Lathom of Parbold. At the Assizes held at Lancaster in Whitweek, 1352, the heirs of Alice and Cecily Mascy sued Edward, son of Sir Thomas de Lathom, knight, for the manor of Parbold (*Duchy of Lanc., Assize Roll* no. 2, pt. i, m. viij). No judgment upon the plea has been found.

Thomas and Lucy acknowledged the said manor to be the right of John, for which William and John granted it to Thomas and Lucy; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Thomas. Thomas de Lathum, chivaler, put in his claim.

118. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day, 18 Edward III. [25th April, 1344].

Between Henry, son of John, son of John de Ditton, plaintiff, and Adam del Bury, of Keerdelegh [*Cuerdley*], and Cecilia his wife, deforciant of 12 acres of land and a third part of a messuage in **Eccleston**, near Prestecote.

Adam and Cecilia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 20 marks.

119. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. John the Baptist, 18 Edward III. [8th July, 1344].

Between Roger, son of Roger de Westeleye, and Emma his wife, plaintiffs, and William, son of John le Smyth, deforciant of a fifth part of the manor of **Rovington** [*Rivington*], and a fourth part of an oxgang of land in **Barton**, near Workesley on Irwel.

Roger and Emma acknowledged the said parts to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Roger and Emma for their lives, after their decease to remain to Richard their son, and to the heirs which Richard should beget by Ellen his wife, in default to remain to the issue of the said Richard, in default to remain to the right heirs of Emma.

120. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 19 Edward III. [25th June, 1345].

Between Geoffrey, son of John del Holt, plaintiff, and John, son of Henry de Broksoppe, and Margery his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 20 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of wood in **Bury**.

John and Margery acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Geoffrey; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Geoffrey gave them 40 marks.

121. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter day, 20 Edward III. [7th May, 1346].

Between Adam de Asshehurst, chivaler, plaintiff, and Henry de Haydok, parson of the church of Eccleston, and John de Fairclogh,

clerk, deforciant of 8 messuages 180 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and 35s. of rent in **Dalton, Skelmarisdale, and Wrightyngton.**

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, for which Henry and John granted them to Adam; to have and to hold to him and the heirs male of his body. Henry and John also granted for themselves and the heirs of Henry that a messuage and 12 acres of land which Cristiana de Donerdi and John her son held for the term of Cristiana's life in Dalton, after her decease should remain to Adam and his heirs aforesaid, in default the said tenements entirely to remain to John de Asshehurst, son of the said Cristiana, and to the heirs males of his body, in default to remain to Oliver de Asshehurst, son of Margery de Wrightyngton, and the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to John, son of John de Huyton, and the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Adam.

122. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, 20 Edward III. [30th April, 1346].

Between John de Ludyngton and William, son of John de Ludyngton, and Clemencia his wife, and Joan, sister of the said Clemencia, plaintiffs, and Simon Walays and Eleanor his wife, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Wenyngton.**¹

Simon and Eleanor remitted all right of dower to the plaintiffs and the heirs of Clemencia in the said third part, for which the plaintiffs gave them 20 marks.

123. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 19 Edward III [20th January, 1346], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 20 Edward III. [18th June, 1346].

Between Robert de Horneby, plaintiff, and Matthew de Sotheworth, the elder, deforciant, by Adam del Wych put in his place, of 4 messuages, an oxgang of land, and 20 acres of pasture in **Middleton, near Wynwyk.**

Robert granted the said tenements to Matthew; to have and to hold to him and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John de Sotheworth, son of Agnes Drinknabe, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, son of Ellen, daughter of Nicholas Boton, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Gilbert, son

¹ At the death of Lady Margaret de Nevill, in the 12 Edward II, Gilbert de Wenyngton held the manor of Wenyngton as of the Honour of Hornby.

of Mary de Culchith, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard, son of Cecilia, daughter of Robert del Wode, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Henry, son of Ellen Botoun, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Edmund, brother of the said Henry, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Edmund, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Margaret, the wife of John de Eccleston, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Goditha, daughter of the said Matthew, and the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Matthew.

124. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
21 Edward III. [13th October, 1347].

Between Roger, son of Roger de Chisenhale, and Alice his wife, plaintiffs, by John de Hoghwyk, her guardian, by the King's writ, and Roger de Chisenhale and Margaret his wife, deforciants of a messuage 25 acres of land, and 5 acres of meadow in **Worthyngton**.

The deforciants granted the said tenements to Roger and Alice; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said Roger, son of Roger, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said John, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Roger, son of Roger, for which Roger and Alice gave them 20 marks.

125. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael,
21 Edward III. [6th October, 1347].

Between Alan de Eccleston and Alice his wife, plaintiffs, and Hugh de Haydok, deforciant of the manor of **Eccleston**, near Knouselegh.

Alan acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Hugh, for which Hugh granted it to Alan and Alice; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Alan.

126. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity,
21 Edward III. [10th June, 1347], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael in the said year [6th October, 1347].

Between Henry, Earl of Lancaster, plaintiff, and William de Bracebrigge and Matilda his wife, deforciants of the manor of

Ulneswalton, and of 30s. of rent in **Kilgrymesargh** [*Kellamergh*], and of a moiety of the manors of **Leylond** and **Ecleston** [*in Leylandshire*].¹

William and Matilda acknowledged the said manor, rent and moiety to be the right of the Earl,² and they rendered two parts to him in the Court; to have and to hold to him and his heirs. They also granted that a third part which John de Croft and Emma his wife³ held in dower of the said Emma, of the inheritance of the said Matilda, after Emma's decease, should remain to the Earl and his heirs, for which the Earl gave them 200 marks.

This concord was made after the said John's death, in the said Emma's presence, and she did fealty to the Earl in the Court.

Margery, daughter of John de Walton, formerly the wife of Thurstan de Northleigh,⁴ put in her claim.

127. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter,
21 Edward III. [15th April, 1347].

Between Alexander le Mareschal, of Preston, plaintiff, by Adam del Wyche put in his place, and William, son of John de Assheton, of Preston, and Alice his wife, deforciantes of two messuages, 11 acres of land, and an acre of meadow in **Preston** in Aumundernesne.

William and Alice remitted all right to Alexander and his heirs, for which Alexander gave them 40s.

128. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity,
15 Edward I. [8th June, 1287].

¹ The premises here conveyed to Henry, Earl of Lancaster, by William de Bracebrigge and Matilda his wife, were the inheritance of the said Matilda, daughter of William de Walton by his wife Margery de Clayton. This William was brother of John de Walton, whose daughter Margery married Thurstan de Northleigh, and between these two cousins, Matilda and Margery, the estates of Sir Adam de Walton, of Hoole, and Emma his wife, were divided. These estates embraced the manors of Ulneswalton and Much Hoole, 30s. of rent in Kellamergh and the moieties of the manors of Eccleston in Leylandshire, Heskin and Leyland. William de Brácebridge and Matilda his wife gave their moiety of these estates to Henry, Earl of Lancaster, in exchange for the manor of Barlow, parish of Brayton, co. York. The Earl's deed, ratifying this exchange, was dated at Kenilworth, 20th April, 21 Edward III, 1349. There are a number of documents relating to the devolution of these estates in the Great Cowcher of the Duchy of Lanc., vol. ii, f. 87 b to f. 97 b.

² Cf. no. 110, pt. i, p. 194; no. 124, p. 43, *supra*.

³ Emma was the widow of Sir Adam de Walton, of Hoole.

⁴ See note to no. 99, p. 33 *supra*.

Between Alan de Caterale, plaintiff, by John de Lancastre put in his place, and Ralph de Caterale, deforciant, by Roger de Wedacre put in his place, of a messuage and the third part of two carucates of land in **Caterale**.

And afterwards recorded there on the Octave of the Purification, 21 Edward III [9th February, 1347], after the death of the said Alan and Ralph.

Between Richard de Caterale, son and heir of the said Alan, and John Caterale, kinsman (*consanguineus*) and heir of the said Ralph, concerning the said tenements.

Alan acknowledged the said tenents to be the right of Ralph, for which Ralph granted them to Alan; to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body, of the said Ralph and his heirs, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to Ralph and his heirs. In default of his issue to remain to Adam de Caterale and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Paulin de Caterale and to the heirs of his body, in default to revert to Ralph and his heirs.

129. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Martin, 20 Edward III [25th November, 1346], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of Easter, 21 Edward III. [15th April, 1347].

Between John, son of Robert de Nevill, of Horneby, knight, and Isabella his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Nevill, of Horneby, chivaler, and Joan his wife, deforciant of 3 messuages, 140 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, and 100 acres of moor in **Oldum** [*Oldham*], and Glotheyk [*Glodwick*], and of an eighth part of the manor of **Shevynton**.

Robert and Joan granted the said tenements and eighth part to John and Isabella; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, of Robert and Joan and the heirs of Joan, rendering by the year for the lives of the said Robert and Joan for the said eighth part 6 marks, and for the tenements a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of issue of the said John and Isabella, to remain to John's issue, in default to remain to Giles, brother of the said John, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Giles, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Thomas, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Geoffrey, brother of the said William, and to the heirs of his body, in default to revert to Robert and Joan and to the heirs of Joan.

130. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 22 Edward III. [27th October, 1348].

Between William de Berdeseye, plaintiff, and Adam de Berdeseye and Isabella his wife, deforciant of 20 messuages, 2 carucates of land, 10 acres of meadow, 10 acres of wood, 40 acres of pasture, and a moiety of a mill in **Berdeseye** [*Bardsey*], **Ulverston**, and **Broughton**.

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Adam and Isabella; to have and to hold to the said Adam and Isabella, of the said William and his heirs for the lives of the said Adam and Isabella, rendering by the year a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After the decease of Adam and Isabella the said tenements to revert to William and his heirs.

John de Berdeseye put in his claim.

131. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity, 21 Edward III. [10th June, 1347], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of All Souls, 22 Edward III. [3rd November, 1348].

Between Robert de Plesyngton, plaintiff, and John, son of Thomas de Riggemayden, deforciant of a messuage, 38 acres of land, one acre of meadow, and 3 acres of pasture in **Gayrstang**.

John remitted all right to Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave him 20 marks.

132. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 22 Edward III. [13th October, 1348].

Between John, son of John de Balrigg, and Matilda his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Slaitburn, chaplain, the elder, and Richard de Gairstang, chaplain, deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Scotford**, near Lancaster.

John acknowledged* the said fourth part to be the right of William, except 4s. 1d. of rent and a rent of the third part of a pound of pepper in the said fourth part, for which William and Richard granted the said fourth part and rent to John and Matilda together with the homages and services of John de Fourneys, Henry son of John, son of Adam de Scotford, William Elisone and Joan his wife, and Roger Hudson of Burgh, and their heirs, for the tenements which they held in the said fourth part, and they rendered the said fourth part to them in the Court; to have and to hold to the said John and Matilda and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of John.

133. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 22 Edward III [27th October, 1348].

Between Gilbert de Haydok, plaintiff, and Matthew, son of William del Halgh, deforciant of 6 messuages, 160 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of wood in **Haydok** and **Neuton** in **Makerfeld**.

Matthew acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Gilbert, of which the said Gilbert had two parts of two parts of the said tenements of the gift of the said Matthew, except two messuages and 12 acres of land in the said two parts, for which Gilbert granted the said two parts to Matthew; to have and to hold of the said Gilbert and his heirs for the said Matthew's life, rendering 5 marks by the year. Besides, Gilbert granted that a third part of the said tenements which Alice, late the wife of Richard de Orel held in dower, a third part which William de Bolton, clerk, and Goditha his wife, held in dower, of the said Goditha, one messuage and 6 acres of land above excepted, which John de Walthen held for term of life, one messuage and 2 acres of land above excepted, which Robert Calverknave held for term of life, and 4 acres of land above excepted, which Robert Pounterlyng held for term of life, after their decease should remain to the said Matthew for his life, after his decease all the said tenements to remain to Richard, son of Gilbert de Haydok, and to the heirs of his body; to hold of Gilbert and his heirs. In default of Richard's issue to revert to Gilbert and his heirs.

134. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 24 Edward III [13th October, 1350].

Between Henry de Trafford, of Prestwyche, and Lucy his wife, plaintiffs, and William Saunpite, chaplain, and William Davy, chaplain, deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Westlegh**.¹

¹ The lordship of the manor of Westlegh in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries appears to have been vested in more than one family. It is stated in a pedigree of the Bradshagh family, given in *Chetham Soc.*, vol. xcv, p. 111, that William de Bradshagh and Mabel his wife, daughter and heir of Hugh le Norreys, settled the manor of Westlegh by Fine in 5 Edward II. upon John de Bradshagh and his issue. From other references to this manor we appear to be justified in assuming that the Bradshaghs were mediate tenants of a manor there. Certainly the Urmstons were the superior lords, having acquired the estate by marriage in the time of Edward I. Adam de Westlegh was lord of Westlegh from before 1242 to circa 1272. Sigrith or Sigreda, his daughter and heir, married Richard, son of Richard de Urmston, and was the mother of William de Urmston, son and heir, and

The deforciantes granted the said fourth part to Henry and Lucy ; to have and to hold to them and the issue of the said Henry, in default to remain to Richard, son of Joan de Hadfeld, and the heirs male begotten of his body, in default to remain to Richard de Trafford, of Prestwyche, and the heirs male begotten of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas de Trafford, of Prestwyche, and the heirs male begotten of his body, in default to remain to Robert de Trafford and his heirs, for which Henry and Lucy gave them 100 marks.

135. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 24 Edward III [13th October, 1350].

Between Henry de Ditton, plaintiff, and William de Wydenesse and Margery his wife, deforciantes of 2 messuages and 30 acres of land in **Great Sonky, Penketh, and Bolde.**

William and Margery remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 10 marks.

136. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 18 Edward III [6th June, 1344].

Between Robert de Radeclif, plaintiff, and Adam de Trafford and Ellen his wife, deforciantes of the manor of **Asteley**, and afterwards recorded at three weeks from Easter day, 27 Edward III [14th April, 1353] after the death of the said Robert and Adam and Ellen.

Between Richard de Radeclif, kinsman and heir of the said Robert, and Ellen and Cecilia, daughters and heirs of the said Ellen, concerning the said manor.

Adam and Ellen granted the said manor to Robert, and rendered it to him in the Court, except 11s. 6d. of rent, and rent of one pound of pepper and 24 arrows, and they granted the said rent to Robert, together with the homages and services of Richard de Atherton, William de Astley and Hugh his son, Robert son of Elias, and

Richard. These two brothers alienated the advowson of the church of Westleigh to Sir Robert de Holland in the 11 Edward II. Richard married Alice, one of the four daughters and coheirs of Richard de Lathom of Parbold (Cf. note p. 120), and had issue an only daughter, who married Henry de Trafford, here described as of Prestwich. This Henry was the son and heir of Robert de Trafford (Cf. note p. 133), of Prestwich, and was not the ancestor of the Traffords of the Garrett, as is generally alleged. The manor of Urmston continued in the descendants of William de Urmston, who was lord of Westleigh in 1322 and 1346, for several centuries.

Hugh de Morleys and their heirs, for the tenements which they formerly held of Adam and Ellen in the said manor; to have and to hold to the said Robert de Radeclif and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard de Radeclif and Isabella his wife and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Richard de Radeclif, for which Robert de Radeclif gave them 100 marks.¹

¹ The Tyldesleys were lords of the manor of Astley from the thirteenth to the sixteenth century. Hugh de Tyldesley, son of Henry, held one ploughland here in 1212. Henry de Tyldesley held it in 1242, and Henry his son in 1271, who was the father of Hugh, who held the manor at the death of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, in 1311 (see pt. i, p. 197) and also in 1322. The Tyldesleys continued to be the superior lords until the time of Elizabeth, but either in the time of Edward II or Edward III, Hugh de Tyldesley enfeoffed Emma (? his sister) and Adam de Trafford her husband of the manor. After the deaths of Adam and Emma, which appear to have occurred shortly before 1353, Ellen and Cecily, their daughters and coheirs, released their right to Richard de Radcliffe, under circumstances which point to the belief that Richard de Radcliffe, father of Robert named in this Fine, had married another sister of Hugh de Tyldesley, by whom he had issue Robert, born *ante nuptias* to whom Adam de Trafford and Ellen his wife conveyed the manor of Astley by this Fine on 6th June, 1344. Upon his death, before 1353 without issue, the said Ellen and Cecily released their right in the manor in consideration of 100 marks to Richard de Radcliffe, as kinsman and heir of Robert, in accordance with the limitations declared in 1344.

LANCASTER.

THE PALATINATE OF HENRY, DUKE OF LANCASTER.

A.D. 1351—1361.

1.¹ In the Court of the Lord the Duke, at Preston, on Friday next after the feast of St. Margaret, in the first year of the Dukedom of Henry, Duke of Lancaster [22nd July 1351], and afterwards recorded and granted there on Monday next after the feast of St. Michael, in the abovesaid year of his Dukedom [3rd October, 1351].

Between Richard de Bradshagh, of Pynyngton, plaintiff, and Adam de Atherton, chaplain, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of Pynyngton.²

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 29, 1 to 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster.

Henry Plantagenet, son and heir of Henry Plantagenet, late Earl of Lancaster, was created Duke of Lancaster on 6th March, 1351, with Palatinate jurisdiction for life within the county of Lancaster.

² This Fine requires some notice. Joan, dau. and heir of Adam de Pennington, married Roger, son of Richard Bradshagh, before the 30 Edward I, 1302. The parentage of Richard de Bradshagh is unknown, but he is frequently associated with John de Bradshagh and Adam his brother, who were sons of Roger de Bradshagh of Westleigh, in deeds without date of the time of Edward I. The elder Roger was probably a younger son of one of the Bradshaghs of Bradshagh, but, as in the case of Sir John de Bradshagh, who stands at the head of the pedigree of Bradshagh of Haigh, the connecting link has not been ascertained. Richard de Bradshagh, the first of Pennington, son and heir of Roger and Joan de Pennington, married *first*, Cecily, one of the daughters and coheirs of Richard de Lathom, of Parbold (Cf. *note* p. 120), by whom he had issue Thomas, a minor in 1351-2 when he was engaged in prosecuting his claim to the manor of Parbold (*Duchy of Lanc., Assize Rolls*, nos. 1 and 3). He probably died without issue. The said Richard married *secondly*, Christiana, by whom he had issue (1) Richard, who died before 1351, leaving a daughter Alesia, upon whom the moiety of the manor is here settled; and (2) Roger to whom the reversion of the manor was given in default of heirs of the body of the said Alesia. According to the pedigree of Masey of Tatton, Sir Richard le Masey of Tatton, knight, married Alice, dau. of Gilbert de Haydock, and died 3rd September, 1370, *without issue*. (Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, edit. 1882, i, p. 441.) This however is a mistake, for he had issue a daughter Elizabeth, who, describing herself as

Richard acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted it to Richard for his life, after his decease to remain to Alesia, daughter of Richard de Bradshagh, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Roger, son of the said Richard de Bradshagh, of Pynyngton, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Richard de Bradshagh, of Pynyngton, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard de Bradshagh, of Pynyngton.

2. At Preston, on Friday next after the Feast of St. Margaret, 1 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [22nd July, 1351], and afterwards recorded there on Monday next after St. Michael, in the said year [3rd October, 1351].

Between Thomas de Cophull, plaintiff, and John, son of Adam Hulcokson, of Chernok, and Alice his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages and 20 acres of land in **Worthyngton** and **Cophull**.

John and Alice remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

3. At Preston, on Friday next after St. Margaret, 1 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [22nd July, 1351], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after St. Michael, in the said year [3rd October, 1351].

Between Roger de Blakeburn, plaintiff, and John, son of Ralph de Frekilton, and Matilda his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 30 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in **Grymesargh**.

"Elizabeth le Mascy, daughter of Richard le Mascy, knight," in her pure widowhood gave to feoffees "my manor of Pinington," by charter dated on the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 4 Henry IV. (3rd May, 1403). She afterwards married Richard de Werburton of Burghes, in Coggeshull, who was sheriff of Cheshire, 1424-7, by whom she had issue an only daughter Petronilla, who married William le Mascy, son of Hamon le Mascy of Rixton. The said William and Petronilla had seisin of lands and tenements in Pennington from the feoffees of Elizabeth, mother of the said Petronilla, on Monday, after St. Hilary, 6 Henry V. (16th January, 1419), when the said Elizabeth and Richard de Werburton her husband, also received seisin of the manor of Pennington from the same feoffees. (*Harl. MS.*, 2112, p. 106b *old*, 145b *new*). The marriage of Richard le Mascy to Alice de Haydock, which is referred to above, may be correct, but there can be little doubt that the said Richard also married Alice, daughter and heir of Richard, son of Richard de Bradshagh of Pennington, by which means the manor of Pennington passed into the families first of Mascy of Tatton, and afterwards as here described, of Mascy of Rixton.

John and Matilda acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Roger gave them 40 marks.

4. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Michael, 1 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [3rd October, 1351], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the first week of Lent in the said year [27th February, 1352.]

Between John de Haveryngton, of Farleton, plaintiff, and John Tilleson, of Claghton, and Joan his wife, deforciant of 3 acres of land in **Farleton**.

John and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John de Haveryngton; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 40s.

5. At Preston, on Monday in the first week of Lent, 1 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1352].

Between William, son of John de Walton, plaintiff, and Adam, son of Roger de Kerden, and Agnes his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 13 acres of land, and 1 acre of meadow in **Hodersale** [*Hothersall*].

Adam and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

At the day within contained William de Horneby, parson of the church of Ribblescestre, put in his claim.

6. At Preston, on Monday in the first week of Lent, 1 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1352], and afterwards recorded on Thursday next before St. Mary Magdalen, 2 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [19th July, 1352].

Between William de Longley, parson of the church of Mydilton, plaintiff, and Richard de Longley and Joan his wife, deforciant of the manor of **Pennylbury** [*Pendlebury*], and of 7 messuages, 285 acres of land, 110 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of wood in **Burghton** [*Broughton*], **Chetham**, **Crompton**, **Oldom**, and **Wernyth**.¹

¹ The families of Prestwich and Pendlebury have been noticed in *Lanc. Fines*, pt. i., pp. 188 and 196 *in notis*. Other Fines relating to their estates have occurred in this volume (pp. 12 and 16). There are many difficulties in tracing the descent of these estates, but the following account is believed to be correct.

Richard and Joan acknowledged the said manor and tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Richard and Joan; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to William de Walton, and Katherine his wife, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Joan.

Afterwards, on Saturday the Vigil of St. Mary Magdalen [21st July] came John de Radeclyf, the elder, and Richard his son, and both of them put in their claim.

Roger de Pendlebury, lord of Pendlebury, and Wickleswick in Barton, had issue two sons, Elias and William. Elias had two daughters, Matilda, who was married to Adam, son of Alexander de Pilkington, and Beatrice. Both died without issue, Beatrice having released her interest in the manor of Pendlebury to Adam de Prestwich by Fine in 1300 (pt. i., p. 188, no. 93). Probably William de Pendlebury had already enfeoffed Adam de Prestwich of this manor, as he did of the manor of Wickleswick (*Trafford Charters*, no. 290). In 1301, Henry de Trafford, as feoffee, settled upon Adam de Prestwich for life a messuage in Barton (which appears to be the manor of Wickleswick), with remainder to Adam's son Henry, by his wife Agnes de Trafford, and other remainders over to Henry's four sisters (pt. i., p. 196, no. 112). But the manor of Pendlebury descended otherwise, for in 1311, Adam de Prestwich settled the manor upon Alice, daughter of Richard de Pontefract, for life, with remainder to Robert her son, and other remainders over to Robert's sisters, Alice and Agnes (p. 12 *supra*). Two years later (1313) the manors of Prestwich, Alkington and Pendlebury, and the advowson of the church of Prestwich, were settled by Fine upon Adam de Prestwich for life, with remainder to Alice de Wolveley for life, after her death to remain to Thomas, son of the said Alice, with other remainders over, as in the previous Fine (p. 16 *supra*). Further it is recorded in the *Lichfield Episcopal Registers* that in the year 1330, and again in 1334, Thomas, "son of Adam de Prestwich," presented to the rectory of Prestwich. An explanation of these puzzling settlements has been offered by Mr. W. H. B. Bird in no. 4 of the *Ancestor* (p. 217) which undoubtedly gives the correct solution of the difficulty. He sets out a pedigree showing that Adam de Prestwich, who married Agnes de Trafford circa 1290-5, had, by a previous wife, a son and heir Adam, who married Alice, daughter of Richard de Pontefract, by whom he had issue Thomas, his son and heir, named in the Fine of 1313, Robert, Alice and Agnes. This Adam, the younger, died before 1313, possibly in 1311, Alice his widow afterwards marrying Thomas de Wolveley. The subsequent descents are as shown in *Lanc. Inq. p.m.*, Chetham Soc., xcv, p. 53. The pedigree suggested by the editor in pt. i. of *Lanc. Fines*, p. 196, *in notis*, is manifestly erroneous. The claim recorded in the above Fine by Richard de Radcliffe and his father was based upon a feoffment made 7 Edward III., 1333, by Thomas de Prestwich (calling himself Thomas de Wolveley, the younger), of the manor of Prestwich, except certain lands parcel thereof, with the advowson of the church, to William, son of Richard de Radcliffe and his heirs.

7. At Preston, on Wednesday in the week of Pentecost, 2 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [30th May, 1352], and afterwards recorded on Monday next before St. Mary Magdalen in the said year [16th July, 1352].

Between Cecilia, late the wife of Alexander, son of William le Marshall, of Preston, plaintiff, and Roger Starky and Matilda his wife, deforciants of a fourth part of three messuages, 15 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Preston**.

Roger and Matilda remitted all right for themselves and the heirs of Matilda to Cecilia and her heirs, for which Cecilia gave them 10 marks.

8. At Preston, on Wednesday in the week of Pentecost, 2 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [30th May, 1352], and afterwards recorded on Thursday before St. Mary Magdalen in the said year [19th July, 1352].

Between Robert de Burnehull and Beatrice his wife, plaintiffs, and Roger Pogheden, chaplain, deforciant of 2 messuages, 7 acres of land, and one acre and a half of meadow in **Preston**.

Robert and Beatrice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger, for which Roger granted them to Robert and Beatrice; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Robert.

9. At Preston, on Wednesday in the week of Pentecost, 2 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [30th May, 1352], and afterwards recorded on Thursday next before St. Mary Magdalen in the said year [19th July, 1352].

Between Adam, son of William le Herdemonson, of La Lee, plaintiff, and William Bukes and Alice his wife, deforciants of a messuage and an acre of land in **Preston**.

William and Alice remitted all right to Adam and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 10 marks.

Afterwards, on Monday next after St. Michael the Archangel, Adam de Horton, of Preston, put in his claim.

10. At Preston, on Monday in the first week of Lent, 1 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1352], and afterwards recorded on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 3 Henry Duke of Lancaster [1st April, 1353].

Between John de Radeclif, the elder, plaintiff, and Hugh de Toft, and Alice his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 8 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of

wood in **Assheton** in Salfordshire [*Ashton-under-Lyne*], which William de Moston holds for the term of Emma de Moston's life.

Hugh and Alice, for themselves and the heirs of Alice, granted the reversion of the said tenements after Emma's decease to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 40 marks.

This concord was made in the presence of the said William, and he granted it and did fealty to the said John in the Court.

11. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 3 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [1st April, 1353], and afterwards recorded on Monday next before St. Margaret the Virgin in the said year [15th July, 1353].

Between Thomas le Molyneux [of Keuerdale], and Joan his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam de Redleghe, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Kyverdale** [*Cuerdale*], and of 4 messuages, one shop, 80 acres of land, 50 acres of wood, and 4*d.* of rent in **Preston, Walton-in-the-Dale, Lyvesay, and Hethchernok**, and of a moiety of the manor of **Overderwent**.¹

¹ No apology is necessary for the insertion of a corrected descent of the manor of Cuerdale, all the printed pedigrees of the family of the same name, who were lords thereof, being very incorrect. Alexander de Keuerdale was the first lord of Keuerdale on record, who, with his brothers John and Richard, attested the grant of Balderston by Ailsey, son of Hugh, to William, his son, before 1223. He was the father of Gilbert de Keuerdale, whose son and heir Alexander occurs from *circa* 1250 to *circa* 1300. Alexander, son and heir of Alexander, occurs until the 16 Edw. II, 1323, when Maria, his relict, releases her right to lands in Balderston, which she held in the name of dower. He had issue Robert, who probably died *s.p.*, and Geoffrey, who held one moiety of "Onrederwent" at the death of the Earl of Lincoln in 1311 by knight's service in right of his wife, but died in his father's lifetime, for in the 7 Edward II. 1314, John de Langton, knight, granted to Alice, who was the wife of Geoffrey de Keuerdale, the custody of the lands which were formerly the said Geoffrey's in Little Derwent, and the marriage of John, son and heir of the said Geoffrey. Geoffrey and Alice had issue, besides the said John, a daughter Joan, who is named in the Fine no. 17 following, under which a life interest in the moiety of the manor of Ribbleton was limited to her, who released in the 1 Richard II., 1377-8, all her right in Keuerdale and in the moiety of the manor of Over Derwent to Thomas Molyneux and Joan his wife. Her brother, John de Keuerdale, was styled "lord of Keuerdale" in the 7, 10, and 16 Edward III. He gave lands in Walton-in-le-Dale and Keuerdale to the monks of Whalley to find a priest to celebrate masses for his soul for ever (*Whalley Coucher*, p. 1141; *Hist. of Whalley*, edit. 1876, II., p. 335). He died on Saturday, 15th October, 1345, and was buried in the *new* Conventual Church on the Thursday following. On Thursday, 12th April, 1346, by a mischance the manor house of Keuerdale was wholly burnt down (*ibid.*).

Thomas and Joan acknowledged the said manor, tenements,

He left issue Alice and Joan, his daughters and coheirs, who held Keuerdale of Lady Isabella, Queen of England, as appears by inquest taken at the Chapel of the Lawe on Wednesday after St. James the Apostle, 20 Edward III., 1346, on a writ of *ad quod damnum* to inquire touching lands to be alienated in mortmain to the Abbot of Whalley (*Inquisitions*, 20 Edward III., 2nd nos., 62). Alice married William Laurence, who died in or before 1355, having had issue a son, Edmund, who released his right in the manor of Keuerdale, the moiety of the manor of Ouerderwent, and in lands in the towns of Walton, Livesay, Preston and Hethchernock, which were formerly the inheritance of John de Keuerdale, to Thomas Molyneux and Joan, his wife, by deed dated 2 Richard II. (Keuerdale deed, no. 48). William, son of John de Merclesden of Colne, made a similar release in Lent, 1 Richard II., 1378; sealed with a seal bearing three lozenges in bend. In the year 1355, Alice gave the manor of Keuerdale and other lands to her sister Joan and her husband, Thomas Molyneux, son of Richard Molyneux of Sefton. These notes are mostly derived from the Osbaldeston deeds (*Dodsworth's MS.*, cxlix.). The following is a copy of the will of Thomas Molyneux, as preserved in *Kuerden's MS.* in the College of Arms (vol. ii., fol. 256b), "I Thos. Molinex says my Wil is that my frends bein feoffed in al my lond etc. that my lond be given to Jenet my wife for life, remainder to Thomelyn the Molinex, Richard son my brother and his heirs male, remainder to Thos. Gefra son of Osbaldeston and his heirs male, remainder to John his brother and his heirs male, remainder to Richard his brother and his heirs male, remainder to my right heirs. I will that a place cald North-broc be given after the death of my wife to Raulin the Molinex and the heirs of his body male, remainder to Raulin, Richord son of Longworth and to his iongre brother after him and their heirs male remainder to my right heirs. That a place cald Harwood by [after] my wyf death be given to Jo: Jefray son of Osbaldeston and his heirs male, and to Richard his brother and his heirs male, remainder to Raulin the Molinex and to Will: Longworth sons in the same manner. I will that Jo: Benet son be fefeit [enfeoffed] in the land be woods (*sic*) and the land caled Thalwons in Derwent to him for life and that Paulin [Jankin?] Heari son le Molinex have a rent charge of 10*li.* [40*s.*] out of my lands in Ines, Thornton, and Crosby for his life after the death of my wif, and that Dicones lond Eli son of Ines be given to Janekyn Dykon son and to the heirs of his body goten, remainder to his brother H[enry] and the heirs of his body gotten, remainder to his yonger brother Wilkin [William] and the heirs of his body gotyn, remainder to Thomas right heirs the Molinex." Probably the original Will was in French. The date would be before 1387, as Thomas Molyneux is said to have been slain at Radcot Bridge, when Robert de Vere, the favourite of Richard II., was defeated there by the Duke of Gloucester. Thomas and Joan had issue Thomas, son and heir who died without issue in 1387 (Cf. *Inquisition*, Chetham Soc., xcv., p. 28), and Katherine, then aged forty, who was thrice married, and survived until the reign of Henry V. The estates of the Keuerdale family descended through her first marriage to the house of Osbaldeston. Numerous deeds relating to these estates are preserved in *Kuerden's MS.*, Coll. of Arms, iv., K. 9 *et seq.*

and moiety to be the right of Adam, of which the said Adam had a moiety of two parts of two parts of the said manor, of two parts of a third part of the said manor, and of two parts of the said tenements and moiety of the gift of the said Thomas and Joan, for which Adam granted the said moiety to Thomas and Joan; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies. Besides Adam granted that the third part of two parts of the said manor, and the third part of the said tenements and moiety which William Laurence and Alice his wife held in dower of the said Alice, and that the third part of the third part of the said manor, of two parts of two parts of the said manor, and of two parts of the said tenements and moiety, which John de Warton and Dionisia his wife held in dower of the said Dionisia; and also that the moiety of two parts of two parts of the said manor; of two parts of the third part of the said manor, and of two parts of the said tenements and moiety, which Edmund Laurence held for term of life by the law of England, of the inheritance of the said Adam in the said towns, after the decease of the said Alice, Dionisia, and Edmund should remain to Thomas and Joan and to their heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the issue of the said Joan, in default to remain to the right heirs of [Geoffrey de Keuerdale?].

12. At Preston, on Thursday next before St. Margaret the Virgin, 3 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [18th July, 1353].

Between William de Tarleton and Margaret his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Eccleston, chaplain, deforciant of 5 messuages, one oxgang and one acre of land in **Bretherton** and **Tarleton**, and of a third part of the manor of **Great Eccleston** [*in Amounderness*].

William and Margaret acknowledged the said tenements and third part to be the right of William, for which William granted them to William and Margaret; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default the said tenements to remain to the right heirs of William de Tarleton, and the said third part to remain to the right heirs of the said Margaret.

13. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Michael the Archangel, 2 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [1st October, 1352], and afterwards recorded on Thursday next before St. Margaret the Virgin, 3 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [18th July, 1353].

Between William de Stoklegh and Avice his wife, plaintiffs, and John del Dale, of Childewall, chaplain, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Huyton**.¹

William and Avice acknowledged the said third part to be the right of John, for which John granted it to William, together with the homages and services of William le Couper, of Huyton, William, son of Matthew de Huyton, and Matthew his son, William le Bakster, of Huyton, and Thomas del Wolfall and

¹ The early history of the manor of Huyton is somewhat obscure. The Lathoms were the superior lords, and under them the Knowsleys or Huytons were the holders of the manor. Robert, son of Henry, founder of Burscough Priory, took to his second wife one Amabel, daughter of Simon, known as the Canon of Burscough. Upon Robert's death, in or before 1199, Amabel had her dower assigned to her in Knowsley (Cf. *Lanc. Fines*, pt. i., p. 8). The issue of this marriage was three brothers, Richard, Adam and William, who all three attested a charter of William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, to Stanlaw Abbey, c. 1240 (*Whalley Coucher*, p. 520). Richard, the elder brother, gave Wolfall mill pool to Burscough, and farmed the mill under the Priory; which his brother Adam afterwards held under a demise for thirty years from 1245 (*Reg. of Burscough*, f. 44). Richard de Huton or Huyton and Adam, his brother, attested a Garston charter about this time (*Whalley Coucher*, p. 581). Richard probably died s.p., for the manor passed through Adam's issue. By Godith his wife (Cf. pt. i., p. 114) he had issue Henry and Richard, called "de Huyton." Henry appears to have had a son William, who occurs temp. Edward I. Thurstan de Huyton (probably another son of Adam and Godith) held lands in Winstanley in 1326 (*Subsidy Roll*. Cf. pt. i., p. 114). Robert, who was probably son and heir of Thurstan, held this land in 1332, and was also lord of Huyton. He died before 23 Edward III., leaving issue Katherine, his daughter and heir, afterwards in ward to Katherine, relict of Sir Robert de Latham, and Margery his widow, who had her third part of the manor in dower. William de Huyton, kinsman and heir of Robert, succeeded. By his first wife Almarica he had issue Avice, his daughter and heir, who married William de Stoklegh (of Knowsley?), plaintiff in this Fine; by his second wife Emma he had Robert, his son and heir, who died s.p. The heir of the said Robert was his kinswoman, one Margery, daughter of Henry and wife of John Bullyng or Billinge. She was said to have been abducted by John, son of Alan le Norreys of Speke, and by him detained until she alienated the manor of Huyton to him. The abduction may have been a fiction, but the alienation, at any rate as regards two-thirds of the manor, was a reality, for Norreys subsequently alienated that estate to Henry de Walton, Arch-deacon of Richmond (Cf. no. 23 *post*). The Walton family subsequently acquired the other third part from Avice de Bretargh (no. 56 *post*), in whom we appear to recognize Avice, daughter of Robert de Huyton, and previously wife of William de Stoklegh. There are numerous references to suits touching the manor of Huyton at this time in the Duchy Assize Rolls (nos. 1 to 3) and in the De Banco Rolls.

their heirs for the tenements which they formerly held of the said John in the said third part; to have and to hold to the said William de Stoklegh for his life, after his decease to remain to Avice, daughter of William de Huyton, and to her heirs

Afterwards on Saturday next before St. Michael the Archangel came Thomas de Lathum, the elder, knight, and put in his claim.

On the same Saturday John Bullyng and Margaret his wife put in their claim.

On the same Saturday Henry le Norreys, of Speke, put in his claim.

14. At Preston, on Thursday next before St. Margaret the Virgin, 3 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [18th July, 1353].

Between John de Croft, of Dalton, plaintiff, and Gilbert Alaynson and Avice his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 3 acres of land in **Yeland Conyers**.

Gilbert and Avice remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 10 marks.

15. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st April, 1354].

Between William Careless, knight, and Emma his wife, plaintiffs, and Hugh Careles, deforciant of the manors of **Torbok** and **Walssh-withull** [*Welsh Whittle*], and of 45 acres of land in **Wrightyngton** and **Cophull**, and of a fourth part of the manor of **Dalton**.¹

¹ Richard, son of Henry, lord of Torbock, a younger brother of Robert, son of Henry, the founder of Burscough Priory, gave a ridding called Old Torbock to Cockersand Abbey. He also gave land in Childwall called Rudgate for the maintenance of lepers who should be received there. Richard de Torbock, son of the said Richard, held the mill of Torbock under the Prior of Burscough (*Reg. of Burscough*). He was the father of Henry de Torbock, who held the fourth part of Dalton. At Lancaster Assizes in 1246, William de Bradshagh obtained a verdict against Henry de Torbock and another in a suit touching the third part of the mill of Turton (*Assize Roll*, no. 404, m. 2). In another suit he is called Henry de Torbock, *the elder*. As Sir Henry de Torbock he attests several important charters to Stanlaw Abbey in 1246, 1251 and 1262 (*Coucher of Whalley*, pp. 547, 499, 77 and 32). After his death the manor of Torbock appears to have reverted to the superior lord, viz., Sir Robert de Lathum, who granted it to his younger son Henry. There are, however, good grounds for supposing that Sir Henry de Torbock was grandfather of Elena, the wife of Henry de Lathum, and that the manors of Torbock and Welsh-Whittle and the fourth part of the manor

William and Emma acknowledged the said manors, tenements and fourth part to be the right of Hugh, except 33s. of rent in the said manors and fourth part, for which Hugh granted the said manors, tenements, fourth part, and rent to William and Emma together with the homages and all the services of Adam de Hoghton, chivaler, William de Fairway, John de Estheved, Richard de Monyland, Adam, son of William, William del Aspes, Ellen, daughter of Elias le Coke, and Margery his sister, Richard, son of Robert, Henry de Whitfeld, William, son of William de Chisenhale,

of Dalton were her inheritance. At the Assizes held at Lancaster in Trinity Term, 20 Edward I., 1292, "Robert de Lathum conceded for himself and all his people (*pro omnibus suis*) that henceforth they will not meddle with any esplees (or profits) issuing out of the town of Turbok nor with any thing to be collected or taken from the tenants or tenements of Henry de Turbuk whereby Elena, wife of the said Henry might be unable to freely take other esplees to the use of the same Henry and her own, saving always to the same Robert ten pounds yearly and other reasonable services which the said Henry owes to him therefor" (*Assize Roll*, no. 408, m. 96b). Kuerden has preserved an abstract of a deed wherein "Robert, lord of Lathum, gave to Henry my son and his heirs for his homage, the whole town of Quithul and Wodacre and the appurtenances both in homages, services, rents, reliefs, wardships and escheats" (*Folio MS.* in Chetham Lib., p. 140). During the Shrievalty of Sir Robert de Lathum (probably between Easter, 1249, and Michaelmas, 1254), Robert, son of Jordan de Sonky, gave to Henry de Turbock the manor of Walsh Quithul and the underwood of Fulwood, together with the homage of John son of Felicia, the homage of Thomas de Perpont and the homage of Robert de Heskin (*Kuerden's MS.*, Coll. of Arms, vol. iii., W, 26b). Many years later Robert, son of Roger de Sonky, released to Elena de Turbock all the right which he had in Walsh Quithul, together with all homages and reliefs (*Ibid.*). In the year 1283 the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield exemplified the charter of Henry de Turbock and Elena his wife confirming to Burscough Priory the land of Rudgate, which they had by the gift of Richard, son of Henry, formerly lord of Torbock, "our ancestor" (*Reg. of Burscough*, f. 45b). Henry de Torbock died before 1302. The lady Elena long survived her husband, and was living in 1332. She was usually styled "Elena, formerly the wife of Henry de Lathum." Richard de Torbock, or de Lathum, son and heir of Henry and Elena, was suing John de Werberton for the manor of Parbold in Mich. Term, 6 Edward III. (*De Banco Roll*, no. 292, m. 53). The said Sir Richard de Torbock, chivaler, had issue by his wife Margaret three daughters—Emma, Elena and Alice, who were unmarried in 1342 (*Assize Roll*, no. 1424, mm. 8d and 9). Emma subsequently married Sir William Careless, knight, who is joined with her in the above Fine as plaintiff. Ultimately these estates descended to Henry de Torbock, who was found in 1365 to be son and heir of Sir Richard de Torbock by Matilda, another wife, supposed to have been a Standish (*Vide Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xvii., p. 206).

William de Tunstall, Thomas de Sutton, Robert, son of Warin de Heskyn, Thomas, son of John Hauneson, Thomas Blaketteson, Thomas, son of Thomas Hancokson, William de Shurvynton, William le Barker, Henry, son of John, Robert de Rigby, and of their heirs for the tenements which they formerly held of the said Hugh in the said manors and fourth part; to have and to hold to the said William and Emma and to the heirs which William should beget by Emma, in default to remain to the issue of Emma, in default to remain to the right heirs of William Careles.

16. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st April, 1354].

Between Richard, son of Geoffrey Serjaunt, and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, by Roger de Pynnymore, guardian of the said Richard and Agnes, and William le Clerkson, of Stodagh, and Alice his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 14 acres of land in **Middelton** in Lonesdale [*Middleton, near Lancaster*].

William and Alice granted the said tenements to Richard and Agnes; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Alice, daughter of Roger de Pynnymore, and her heirs, for which Richard and Agnes gave them 10 marks.

17. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st April, 1354], and afterwards recorded on Monday the morrow of St. Margaret the Virgin in the said year [21st July, 1354].

Between William Laurence and Alice, his wife,¹ plaintiffs, and William de Slaytburn, vicar of the church of Kirkham, and John de Drayton, chaplain, deforciant of 6 messuages, 107 acres of land, and 7 acres 1 rood of meadow in **Thorneton, Little Laton, and Great Laton**, and of a moiety of the manor of **Ribleton**, and a fourth part of the manor of **Assheton** near Preston.²

¹ Cf. note to no. 11, p. 135, *supra*.

² The Extent of 1322 states that Lawrence Travers and William Laurence hold the moiety of the manor of Assheton in right of their wives by the service of 5s.; and that Roger de Ethelston holds the town of Ribbleton by the yearly service of 8s. and suit to the County Court of Lancaster and Wapentake Court of Amounderness. From this it appears that William Laurence, the plaintiff in this Fine, was son and heir of William Laurence by his wife, a daughter and co-heir of Roger (?) de Ethelston.

William and Alice acknowledged the said tenements, moiety and fourth part to be the right of William de Slayburn, for which William de Slayburn and John granted them to William and Alice for their lives, after their decease, the said tenements and fourth part to remain to John, son of William Laurence, and to the heirs of his body, in default the said tenements and fourth part to remain to William, brother of the said John, son of William, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Alice, sister of the said William, brother of John, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Joan, sister of the said Alice, sister of William, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Agnes, sister of the said Joan, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Roger, son of Roger de Etheleston, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Roger, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Alice, wife of William Laurence. The said moiety to remain to Joan, daughter of Geoffrey de Kyuerdale, for her life, after her decease to remain to the said John, son of William, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said William, brother of John, son of William, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Alice, sister of William, and to her heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Joan, sister of Alice, and to her heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Agnes, and to her heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Roger and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said William, brother of Roger, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Alice, wife of William.

Thomas Molineux of Keuerdale, and Joan, his wife, put in their claim.

18. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st April, 1354], and afterwards recorded on Monday the morrow of St. Margaret the Virgin in the said year [21st July, 1354].

Between Peter Jerard and Katherine his wife, plaintiffs, and William Jerard and Joan his wife,¹ deforciantes of a moiety of the

¹ This and the following Fine, together with no. 90 of the 12 Edward III. (p. 108, *supra*), relate to the estates of the two important families of Burnhull and Windhull, which, after becoming united in the family of Burnhull by the marriage of Avice, daughter and heiress of Alan de Windhull, to Peter de

manor of Wyndhull [*Windle*], and of a fourth part of the manor of Raynhull [*Rainhill*].

William and Joan granted a third part of the said moiety and two parts of two parts of the said moiety, and the said fourth part, to Peter and Katherine; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, of William and Joan and the heirs of Joan, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service, custom and exaction. Moreover William and Joan granted that the third part of two parts of the said moiety, which Hugh de Venables and Katherine his wife held in dower of the said Katherine on the day this concord was made, after the decease of Katherine should remain to Peter and Katherine his wife, and to their heirs aforesaid, in default of their issue to remain to the issue of the said Peter, in default to revert to William and Joan and to the heirs of Joan, for which Peter and Katherine his wife gave them 100 marks.

19. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st April, 1354], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of St. Margaret the Virgin, in the said year [21st July, 1354].

Burnhull, about the end of the reign of Edward I., subsequently passed to the family of Gerard by marriage with the heiress of Burnhull. Sir Peter de Burnhull and Avice his wife had issue Peter, who died *s.p.* before the 7 Edward II., and Alan de Burnhull, who by charter dated at Wyndhull on the eve of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 8 Edward II., 1315, confirmed to Ralph Banastre the grant of land in Rainhill which Sir Peter de Burnhull, father of the said Alan, made to the said Ralph (*Dodsworth's MS.*, cxlii, fol. 228). Alan was the father of Peter de Burnhull, who married Katherine, daughter of Richard de Hoghton of Hoghton (who afterwards married Hugh de Venables of Kinderton), but died without issue before the 4 Edward III., and two daughters:—Joan, who married William, son of William Gerard (see *note*, p. 109), and Agnes, who married David de Egerton, a younger brother of Philip de Egerton of Egerton, who died without issue before August, 1383, when his wife's pourparty of the estates of Peter de Burnhull, her brother, devolved upon Thomas Gerard, grandson of William Gerard and Joan de Burnhull, elder sister of the said Agnes (Cf. *Fine of 7 Regality, post*). At the date of this *Fine* (A.D. 1354), the manor of Windle and a moiety of the manor of Rainhill were held in coparcenary by Joan and Agnes and their respective husbands, except the third part held by Katherine and Hugh de Venables of the dower of the said Katherine. Mention is made of these estates in the latter part of the note to *Fine* no. 154 (part i, p. 126).

Between William Jerard and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard Jerard and Adam Banes, deforciants of the manor of **Assheton** in Makerfeld.

William and Joan acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Richard, for which Richard and Adam granted a third part and two parts to William and Joan; to have and to hold to them for their lives. Richard and Adam also granted that a third part of two parts of the said manor, which Hugh de Venables and Katherine, his wife, held in dower of the said Katherine of the inheritance of the said Richard on the day this concord was made, should revert to Richard and Adam, and to the heirs of Richard after Katherine's decease. After the decease of William and Joan, the said manor entirely to remain to Peter Jerard and to the heirs which he should beget by Katherine his wife, in default to remain to Peter's issue, in default to remain to Joan, daughter of Alan de Burnhull, and to her heirs.

20. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of St. Margaret the Virgin, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st July, 1354].

Between John de Radeclif, parson of the church of Bury, plaintiff, and John de Asshelegh and Ellen his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 80 acres of land in **Assheton-under-Lyne**.

John de Radeclif acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Ellen, for which John and Ellen granted them to John de Radeclif; to have and to hold to the said John and his heirs for the life of the said Ellen, after her decease to remain to Henry, son of Henry de Moston, and Alice, daughter of Beatrice, daughter of John de Stykewynd, and to the heirs issuing of the bodies of the said Alice and Henry, in default to remain to the right heirs of Henry.

21. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st April, 1354], and afterwards recorded on Monday the morrow of St. Margaret the Virgin, in the said year [21st July, 1354].

Between William de Lyverpull, clerk, plaintiff, and Hugh le Harpou, of Lyverpull, and Matilda his wife, deforciants of a messuage and a moiety of an acre of land in **Lyverpull**.

Hugh and Matilda remitted all right to William and his heirs for which William gave them 40s.

22. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of St. Margaret the Virgin, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster.

Between John, son of William de Assheton, plaintiff, and Elias de Okilshagh and Beatrice his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 10 acres of land, and an acre and a half of meadow in **Raynford**.

Elias and Beatrice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John; to have and to hold to him and to his heirs, for which John gave them 10 marks.

23. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st April, 1354], and afterwards recorded on Monday the morrow of St. Margaret the Virgin in the said year [21st July, 1354].

Between Henry de Walton, Archdeacon of Richmond, plaintiff, and John le Norreys, of Speek, deforciant of two parts of the manor of **Huyton**.¹

John remitted all right to the Archdeacon and his heirs, for which the Archdeacon gave him 20 marks.

Thomas de Lathum, the elder, chivaler, put in his claim.

24. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st April, 1354], and afterwards recorded on the morrow of St. Margaret the Virgin in the said year [21st July, 1354].

Between John de Etheleston, plaintiff, and Adam de Depedale, and Matilda his wife, deforciants of a moiety of two messuages and a moiety of an acre and a rood of land in **Preston**.

Adam and Matilda remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 10 marks.

25. At Preston, on Thursday next before the Feast of St. Michael, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [25th September, 1354].

Between Robert de Horneby and Margaret his wife, plaintiffs, and Roger le Milner, of Hamelton, and Katherine his wife, deforciants of a toft and 6 acres of land in **Uproutheclif** [*Upper Rawcliffe*].

Roger and Katherine acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert, and they rendered a moiety to him in the Court; to have and to hold to the said Robert and Margaret and to the heirs of the said Robert. And they remitted the other moiety to the said Robert and Margaret and to the heirs of Robert, for which Robert and Margaret gave them 10 marks.

¹ Cf. note to no. 15, p. 139, *supra*.

26.¹ At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [13th March, 1355].

Between Roger de Wakerlee and Margery his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Wakerlee, and Alice his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 160 acres of land, 10 acres of wood in **Mamcestre**.

Roger acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John and Alice granted them to Roger and Margery; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, of the said John and Alice and the heirs of John, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of issue of the bodies of Roger and Margery to revert to John and Alice, and to the heirs of John.

27. At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [13th March, 1355].

Between Robert, son of Robert de Holand, and Joan his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Holand, chivaler, deforciant of the manor of **Netherkellet**,² and of the bailiwick of the serjeanty of the **Wapentake of Lonesdale**.

Robert de Holand acknowledged the said manor and bailiwick to be the right of Robert, son of Robert and Joan; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of issue of the bodies of Robert, son of Robert and Joan, the said manor and bailiwick to revert to Robert de Holand and his heirs, for which Robert, son of Robert and Joan, gave him 200 marks.

28. At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [13th March, 1355].

Between Adam de Ryddesleghes, chaplain, plaintiff, and Henry de Kyrden, and Isolda, his wife, deforciant of a moiety of a messuage, 36 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 5 acres of wood in **Eccleston**, near Knouselegh.

Henry and Isolda acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted it to Henry and Isolda for their lives, after their decease to remain to John de Eccleston and his heirs.

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 30 (5 to 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster).

² Cf. note to no. 115, p. 118 *supra*.

29 At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [13th March, 1355].

Between John Dobson, of Gosenargh, plaintiff, and Thomas del Brigge and Agnes his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 10 acres of land in **Gosenargh**.

Thomas and Agnes remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

30. At Lancaster, on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [13th March, 1355], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after St. Lawrence in the said year [17th August, 1355].

Between Edmund de Prestecote, plaintiff, and William le Bakester, of Ormeskirk, and Emma his wife deforciants of a messuage and 5 acres of land in **Eccleston**, near Knouselegh.

William and Emma acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Edmund; to have and to hold to him and to his heirs, for which Edmund gave them 20 marks.

31. At Preston, on Thursday next before St. Michael, 4 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [25th September, 1354], and afterwards recorded at Lancaster on Monday next after St. Lawrence, 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [17th August, 1355].

Between William le Sotherynmason [*le Southron, mason*], plaintiff, and John de Hayhurst, and Alice his wife, deforciants of a third part of a messuage and 12 acres of land in **Ribbilchastre** [*Ribchester*].

John and Alice remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

32. At Lancaster, on Monday next after St. Lawrence, 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster, [17th August, 1355].

Between William de Lyverpull,¹ plaintiff, and Simon de Walton and Eleanor his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 5 acres of land in **Lyverpull**.

Simon and Eleanor remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

Robert, son of William, son of Simon de Walton, put in his claim.

¹ See no. 41, p. 151, *post*.

33. At Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of St. Lawrence, 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [17th August, 1355].

Between Thomas Dobbesson, of Preeshou, plaintiff, and Richard Page, and Anabilla his wife, deforciants of a messuage and an acre of land in **Preeshou** [*Preesall*].

Richard and Anabilla remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 10 marks.

34. At Lancaster, on Monday after St. Lawrence 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [17th August, 1355], and afterwards recorded at Preston on Thursday next after St. Nicholas in the said year [10th December, 1355].

Between William le Hunt, chaplain, plaintiff, and Roger, son of Roger de Ughtrynton, and Agnes his wife, deforciants of two messuages, 22 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in **Assheton under Lyme**.

Roger and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William; to have and to hold to him and to his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

35. At Preston, on Tuesday next after St. James the Apostle, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [26th July, 1356].

Between John, son of Alan de Raynford, plaintiff, and Richard, son of Gilbert de Eccleston, and Alice his wife, deforciants of 3 acres of land in **Raynford**.

Richard and Alice remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 10 marks.

36. At Preston, on Friday next before St. Michael the Archangel, 3 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th September, 1353], and afterwards recorded on Tuesday next after the Feast of St. James, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [26th July, 1356].

Between Adam de Redleghe, chaplain, plaintiff, and Thomas le Molyneux, of Kyuerdale, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Kyuerdale**, and of 4 messuages, one shop, 80 acres of land, 50 acres of wood, 4*d.* of rent in **Preston, Walton-in-the Dale, Lyvesay, and Hethchernok**, and a moiety of the manor of **Overderwent**.¹

Thomas and Joan acknowledged the said manor, tenements, and moiety to be the right of Adam, and they granted for themselves and the heirs of Joan that a third part of two parts of the

¹ Cf. note to no. 11, p. 135, *supra*.

said manor and a third part of the said tenements and moiety, which William Laurence and Alice his wife held in dower of the said Alice, a third part of a third part of the said manor, (a third part) of two parts of two parts of the said manor, and of two parts of the said tenements and moiety which John de Barton and Dionisia his wife held in dower of the said Dionisia, and also that a moiety of two parts of two parts of the said manor, (a moiety) of two parts of a third part of the said manor, and of two parts of the said tenements and moiety which Edmund Laurence held for term of life by the law of England, of the inheritance of the said Joan, in the said towns, the day this agreement was made, after the decease of the said Alice, Dionisia, and Edmund, should remain to the said Adam and his heirs. For which Adam granted all the residue of the said tenements, to wit, a moiety of two parts of two parts of the said manor, (a moiety) of two parts of a third part of the said manor, and of two parts of the said tenements, to the said Thomas and Joan; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of Joan, in default to remain to the right heirs of Thomas. This concord was made in the presence of the said Joan, Dionisia, and Edmund, who granted it, and they did fealty to Adam in the Court.

37. At Preston, on Thursday next after St. Nicholas [5] Henry, Duke of Lancaster [10th December, 1355], and afterwards recorded on Tuesday next after St. James, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [26th July, 1356].

Between William de Kirkeby,¹ of Wrightyngton, and Alice,

¹ Orm, son of Ailward, the lineal ancestor of the Kirkbys of Kirkby-Irleth, was enfeoffed of one knight's fee in Dalton, Parbold and Wrightyngton by Albert Grelley, baron of Manchester, in the time of King Stephen (*Lancashire Pipe Rolls*, p. 405). Before 1242 the Lathoms had become the superior lords of this fee, for we learn from the inquest taken respecting the Scutage of Gascony that Robert de Lathom held the fourth part of a knight's fee in Parbold, and three parts of a knight's fee in [Dalton and] Wrightyngton (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 397b). In the inquest taken after the death of Robert Grelley in April, 1282, it was found that Robert de Lathum, Adam de Hoghton, William le Boteler, Ralph de Catterall and Geoffrey de Wrightyngton held Parbold, Dalton and Wrightyngton for one fee. Of these five persons, Robert de Lathum represented the superior lord of all three manors; Adam de Hoghton (who had purchased the estate of Henry de Athlakeston, or

his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam del Meles, chaplain,¹ deforciant of a fourth part of the manor of **Wrightyn[gton]**, except 10 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 20s. of rent in the said fourth part.

William acknowledged the said fourth part to be the right of Adam, for which Adam granted it to William and Alice for their lives, after their decease to remain to William, son of the said William and Alice, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Adam, brother of the said William, son of William and Alice, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Roger, brother of the said Adam, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Roger, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Richard, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William de Kirkeby.

38. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [2nd May, 1356], and afterwards recorded on Tuesday next after St. James, in the said year [26th July, 1356].

Between William de Lyverpull, clerk, plaintiff, and John le Bower, of Lyverpull, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Lyverpull**.

John and Alice acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of William, for which William granted it to John and Alice for their lives, rendering by the year a rose at the

Ellaston) and Ralph de Catterall represented the heirs of Robert, son of Bernard de Goosnargh, who probably held a moiety of the manor of Wrightington in the time of Richard I.; Geoffrey de Wrightington represented a younger branch of Ashton of Ashton-under-Lyne, who probably held one-fourth of the manor (Cf. Fine no. 26, pt. i., p. 18. In the note to this Fine two statements require correction (1) The three defendants of the Fine were *not* heirs of Orm, son of Ailward, but tenants of the manor under Orm's heirs, viz., under Kirkby of Kirkby-Irleth; (2) Henry, son of Bernard, was not a brother of Robert, son of Bernard, nor any relation, but his father Bernard was a brother of Robert, son of Henry de Lathum, founder of Bursecough Priory). It is not known how William le Boteler of Warrington acquired an interest in the manor. Possibly he was custodian of the lands of one of the Kirkbys of that time. According to the extent of the barony of Manchester made in 1322, Robert de Lathum and John de Kirkby held the moiety of a knight's fee in Wrightington (*Mamcestre*, p. 404).

¹ Then Rector of North Meols and perhaps also Vicar of Leyland.

Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After the decease of John and Alice, the said messuage to revert to William and his heirs.

39. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Matthias the Apostle, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1357].

Between John, son of Robert de Dalton, chivaler, plaintiff, and William, son of John de Haconeshou, and Alice, his wife, deforciantes of the manor of **Haconeshou**, with the appurtenances, except one messuage and 14 acres of land in the said manor.

William and Alice granted that the said manor, as is afore-said, and except also one messuage, 10 acres of land, and 5 acres of meadow, which Jordan de Bosdon, Abbot of Coker-sand, held for the term of the life of William, son of Geoffrey de Haconeshou, and also that the said messuages, 18 acres of land, and 5 acres of meadow above excepted, which the said Abbot held for the term of the life of Roger de Haconeshou, chaplain, after the decease of the said William, son of Geoffrey, and Roger, should remain to the said John for his life, rendering to William, son of John, and Alice, and to the heirs of William, a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After John's decease the said manor to revert to William, son of John, and Alice, and to the heirs of William, for which John gave them 20*li*.

40. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Matthias the Apostle, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1357].

Between Thurstan, son of Richard de Tildeslegh, plaintiff, and Robert Gregory and Katherine, his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages and 35 acres of land in **Tildeslegh**.

Robert and Katherine granted the said tenements to Thurstan ; to have and to hold to the said Thurstan, of the said Robert and Katherine, and the heirs of Katherine, for the life of the said Thurstan, rendering therefor each year of the first twelve years a penny at the Feast of St. Michael, and each year then following 10*li*. After Thurstan's decease the said tenements to revert to Robert and Katherine, and the heirs of Katherine, for which Thurstan gave them 20 marks.

41. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Matthias the Apostle, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1357].

Between William, son of Adam de Lyverpull, plaintiff, and Henry de Kerden, and Isolda, his wife, deforciant of a messuage in **Lyverpull**.

Henry and Isolda acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of William; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

42. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Matthias the Apostle, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1357].

Between John, son of William de la More, of Lyverpull, plaintiff, and Adam Baroun, of Lyverpull, and Mabel his wife, deforciant of 5 messuages and 6 acres of land in **Lyverpull**.

Adam and Mabel acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Adam and Mabel for their lives, after their decease to remain to John, son of the said Adam, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Mabel.

43. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Matthias the Apostle, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1357].

Between Richard, son of Adam de Riblechastre, plaintiff, and John de Turnelay, and Cecilia his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 12 acres of land in **Whitacres** and **Dilworth**.

John and Cecilia remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

44. At Preston, on Monday after St. Matthias the Apostle, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [27th February, 1357].

Between John, son of William de la More, of Lyverpull, plaintiff, and Matthew, son of Richard de Kirkedale, and Cecilia his wife, deforciant of 3 tofts and 24 acres of land in **Kirkedale**.

Matthew and Cecilia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

45. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Mary Magdalen, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th July, 1357].

Between William del Frere, of Barton, chaplain, plaintiff, and Henry de Bolton, near Eccles, deforciant of a messuage, a mill, 56 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow in **Penhulton** in **Salfordshire**.

Henry acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Henry for his life, after his decease to remain to Henry, son of John Gowyn, "Harpour," and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Henry, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said Thomas, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Henry de Bolton.¹

46. At Preston, on Tuesday next after St. James the Apostle, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [26th July, 1356], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after St. Mary Magdalen, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th July, 1357].

Between Hugh de Wynstanlegh, plaintiff, and Hugh de Pemberton, parson of the church of Burnhull, deforciant of 4 messuages and 60 acres of land in **Pemberton** and **Orell**.

Hugh de Pemberton acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Hugh, for which Hugh granted them to Hugh de Pemberton for his life, after his decease 2 messuages and 30 acres of land in Pemberton, towards the south, to remain to James, son of Alice de Harstaneslegh, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Nicholas, brother of the said James, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Robert, son of Agnes de Assheton, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Roger, brother of the said Robert, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Roger, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Thurstan, son of Emma le Parker, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Ralph, brother of the said Thurstan, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, son of Alice Orell, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Hugh de Pemberton. The residue to remain to Robert, son of Agnes de Assheton, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to Roger, brother of the said Robert, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Roger, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to James, son of Alice de Harstaneslegh, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to Nicholas,

¹ Henry de Bolton, of Little Bolton, near Pendleton, was the last member of a family who had held the manor of Little Bolton from the twelfth century. Cf. *Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 704 *in notis*. The Gawyn or Gawen family continued here until the time of Elizabeth.

brother of the said James, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to Thurstan, son of Emma le Parker, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to Ralph, brother of the said Thurstan, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to Thomas, son of Alice de [Orell] and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Hugh de Pemberton.

47. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Mary Magdalen, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th July, 1357].

Between Thomas de Sutton and Goditha his wife, plaintiffs and Hugh le Clothseller and Quenilda his wife, and Richard le Strenger and Margery his wife, deforciantes of a messuage in **Ormeskyrk**.

The deforciantes acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Thomas; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which the deforciantes gave them 10 marks.

48. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Mary Magdalen, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th July, 1357].

Between William de Lyndelay and William Ayglad, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Nicholas del Bruch and Margaret his wife, deforciantes of two messuages, 66 acres of land, 14 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of wood in **Great Penhulton** [*Pendleton, parish of Whalley*].

Nicholas and Margaret remitted all right for themselves and the heirs of Margaret to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of William de Lyndelay, for which the plaintiffs gave them 100 marks.

Agnes, daughter of John Noell, of Great Merlay, put in her claim.

49. At Preston, on Monday next after the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th July, 1357].

Between John de Morlegh, plaintiff, and John de Grenacres and Matilda his wife, deforciantes of 4 acres of land, one acre of meadow and a half, and the fourth part of a messuage in **Cliderhou** [*Clitheroe*].

John de Grenacres and Matilda acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John de Morlegh gave them 20 marks.

50. At Preston, on Monday next after the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th July, 1357].

Between John de Etheleston, plaintiff, and William de Dodehull and Alice his wife, deforciantes of 10 acres of land in **Etheleston** [*Elston*].

William and Alice acknowledged the said land to be the right John; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

51.¹ At Preston, on Monday next before St. Michael, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [25th September, 1357].

Between Thomas de Lathum, the elder, chivaler, plaintiff, and Adam de Aspynewall, and Margery his wife, and William del Clyves, of Aghton, and Ellen, his wife, deforciantes of two messuages, 20 acres of land, and 6 acres of moor in **Lathum**.

The deforciantes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

52. At Preston, on Monday next before St. Michael, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [25th September, 1357].

Between Richard de Aghton,² plaintiff, and Richard de Knoll, and Joan, his wife, and Lawrence Noell, and Katherine, his wife, deforciantes of 3 messuages and 20 acres of land in **Ines Blundell**.

The deforciantes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard de Aghton; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 40 marks.

53. At Preston, on Monday next before St. Michael, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [25th September, 1357].

Between William de Dacre, chivaler, plaintiff, and Thomas del Lond, of Lonesdale, and Margaret, his wife, deforciantes of a messuage in **Lancastre**.

Thomas and Margaret acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of William; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

54. At Preston, on Monday next before St. Michael, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [25th September, 1357].

Between Adam Skilyngcorn, plaintiff, and William de Thorneton, and Matilda, his wife, deforciantes of one toft, one oxgang, and a moiety of one acre of land, and one acre of meadow in **Neuton**, near Kirkham [*Newton, near Scales*].

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 31 (7 to 11 Henry, Duke of Lancaster).

² Probably of North-Meols.

William and Matilda granted the said tenements to Adam, and remitted whatsoever they had in the said tenements, to wit, in a moiety of one oxgang of land for the term of Matilda's life, and also in the residue in dower of the said Matilda, to Adam and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 20 marks.

55. At Preston, on Monday in the second week of Lent, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [26th February, 1358].

Between Richard de Rixton, plaintiff, and Hugh de Hawarden, and Agnes his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Weryngton**.

Hugh and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

56. At Preston, on Monday in the second week of Lent, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [26th February, 1358].

Between William de Walton, plaintiff, and Avice de Bretargh and William de Bretargh, deforciants of a third part of the manor of **Huyton**.

Avice and William remitted all right to William de Walton and his heirs, for which William de Walton gave them 20 marks.

57. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of the Close of Easter, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [2nd May, 1356] and afterwards recorded there on Monday the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [23rd July, 1358].

Between Henry de Kerden, of Ribilchaster, and Eva his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert le Toyer, of Wyklesworth, and Alice his wife, Robert de Lytster, of Eslak, and Agnes his wife, and Richard Startinaunt and Eleanor his wife, deforciants of a third part of two messuages, 30 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 18 acres and one rood of wood in **Ribilchaster**.

The deforciants granted the said third part to Henry and Eva; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Alice, daughter of the said Henry, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Henry, son of the said Alice, daughter of Henry, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Henry de Kerden, for which Henry de Kerden and Eva gave them 20 marks.

58. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [23rd July, 1358].

Between Roger del Stanyhurst, plaintiff, and Roger le Milner, of Ormeskirk, and Ellen his wife, deforciants of a moiety of a messuage in **Lathum**.

Roger and Ellen acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Roger del Stanyhurst; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Roger del Stanyhurst gave them 20 marks.

59. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [23rd July, 1358].

Between John, son of Edmund de Standissh, plaintiff, and Adam de Bradeshagh, of Longtre, and Margaret his wife, deforciants of 13 acres and 3 roods of land, and 2s. of rent in **Shevynton**.

Adam and Margaret acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert; to have and to hold to him and his heirs for which Robert gave them 20 marks.

60. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [23rd July, 1358].

Between Roger la Warre, chivaler, and Ellen his wife, plaintiffs, and John la Warre, chivaler, and John de Wyke, deforciants of the manor of **Mamcestre**, and of the advowsons of the churches of **Mamcestre** and **Asshton**.

Roger acknowledged the said manor and advowsons to be the right of John la Warre, for which John la Warre and John granted them to Roger and Eleanor (*sic*); to have and to hold to them and to the heirs of Roger.

61. At Preston, on Monday the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [23rd July, 1358].

Between Robert Morsell, plaintiff, and William, son of Roger le Barker, and Margaret his wife, deforciants of one messuage and $3\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land in **Workeslegh** [*Worsley*].

William and Margaret remitted all right to Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave them 10 marks.

62. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Matthew the Apostle, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th September, 1358].

Between Hugh de Walay and Leticia his wife, plaintiff, by John de Faryngton put in Leticia's place, and Richard de . . ., citizen of Chester, "**Skyunner**," and Alice his wife, deforciants of 6 messuages, 10 acres of land, and 7s. of rent in **Lyverpull**.

Hugh and Leticia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Alice, for which Richard and Alice granted them to Hugh and Leticia; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of the bodies of the said Hugh and Leticia, of Richard and Alice, and to the heirs of Alice, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of their issue the said tenements to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Hugh, in default to revert to Richard and Alice and the heirs of Alice.

63. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Matthew the Apostle, 6 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th September, 1358].

Between William le Hunt, chaplain, plaintiff, and William, son of Robert le Hunt, of Asshton, and Matilda his wife, deforciants of a messuage 20 acres of land, one acre of wood, and a moiety of one acre of meadow in **Asshton under Lime**.

The deforciants acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William le Hunt; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 100 marks.

64. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Matthew the Apostle, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th September, 1358].

Between Thomas del Bothe, of Barton, plaintiff, and Roger de Wakerlegh and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 160 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of wood in **Bradeford and Mamcestre**.

Roger and Margery remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 100 marks.

65. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Matthew the Apostle, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [24th September, 1358].

Between Henry, son of John Gouyn [*Gawen*], plaintiff, and Henry de Maunton and Olive, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 60 acres of land in **Penhulton** [*Pendleton*] in Salfordshire.

Henry and Olive, for themselves and the heirs of Olive, remitted all right to Henry, son of John, and his heirs, for which Henry, son of John, gave them 100 marks.

66. At Preston, on Monday in the second week of Lent, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [6th March, 1357], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the first week of Lent 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [19th February, 1358?]

Between Adam de Hoghwyk, chivaler, plaintiff, and John le Chapmon, of Preston, and William le Gygour, and Alice his wife, deforciant of two messuages, 22 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 5 acres of pasture in **Inskyp**.

The deforciant remitted all right to Adam and his heirs, and granted that 3 acres of land which Robert son of William del Shagh, held for the term of three years of the demise of the aforesaid John, William and Alice in the said town, should remain to the said Adam and his heirs, for which Adam gave them . . . twenty marks.

67. At Preston, on Monday next after the feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [23rd July, 1358], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the first week of Lent, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [11th March, 1359].

Between Katherine, daughter of Thomas del Bothe, plaintiff, and Gilbert de Culchith, deforciant of 6 messuages and 70 acres of land in **Culchith**.

Gilbert granted the said tenements to Katherine; to have and to hold to her and to the heirs which Gilbert, son of Gilbert de Culchith, should beget by the said Katherine, of the said Gilbert de Culchith and his heirs, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. In default of issue of their bodies, the said tenements to revert to Gilbert de Culchith and his heirs, for which Katherine gave him 100 marks.

68. At Preston, on Monday in the first week of Lent, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [11th March, 1359].

Between William, son of Adam de Lyverpull, plaintiff, and Robert de Haldeleghe, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of a messuage with the appurtenances in **Lyverpull**.

Robert and Joan acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of William; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

69. At Preston, on Monday next after St. James the Apostle, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [29th July, 1359].

Between Henry de Trafford, chivaler, plaintiff, and John de Bolde, and Katherine, his wife, deforciant of 80 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow in **Barton**, near Eccles.

John and Katherine granted the said tenements to Henry; to have and to hold to the said Henry, of the said John and

Katherine, and the heirs of Katherine, for his life, rendering therefor by the year a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After his decease, the said tenements to revert to John and Katherine, and to the heirs of Katherine, for which Henry gave them 100 marks.

70. At Preston, on Monday next after St. James the Apostle, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [29th July, 1359].

Between Agnes, late the wife of John, son of Elias de Chorlegh, plaintiff, by Nicholas le Norreys put in her place, and Adam del M[eles], vicar of the church of Leylond, deforciant of 3 messuages, 44 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Chorl[egh]**.

Adam granted the said tenements to Agnes for her life, after her decease to remain to Adam del Meles, parson of the church of North Meles, John de, chaplain, and John de Pilkington, chaplain for their lives, after their decease to remain to William de Chorlegh and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Agnes, for which Agnes gave to Adam del Meles, the vicar, 100 marks.

71. At Preston, on Monday next after St. James the Apostle, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [29th July, 1359].

Between John de Fode, plaintiff, and Robert Griffyn and Joan his wife, deforciants of 6 messuages, 4 oxgangs and 8 acres of land, and 60 acres of pasture in **Gosenargh** and **Fildeplumpton**.

Robert and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Robert and Joan; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs male issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to Thomas de Tittele and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the issue of the said Joan, in default to remain to William de Clifton, chivaler, and to his heirs.

72. At Preston, on Monday next after St. James the Apostle, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [29th July, 1359].

Between Richard de Aghton and Katherine his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert Le Breton, chaplain, deforciant of 5 messuages and a moiety of a messuage, 18 acres and $3\frac{1}{3}$ oxgangs of land in **Hurleton**, **Scaresbrek**, **Thistelton**, and **Barton** near Halsale, and a moiety of the manor of **Northmeles**.

Richard and Katherine acknowledged the said tenements and moiety to be the right of Robert, for which Robert granted them to Richard and Katherine; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Katherine.

Katherine, daughter of William de Caudray, put in her claim.

73. At Preston, on Monday next before St. Michael, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [25th September, 1357], and afterwards recorded on Monday after St. James the Apostle, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [29th July, 1359].

Between Nicholas le Norreys, plaintiff, and Henry, son of Adam de Dokesbury, deforciant of a messuage and 30 acres of land in **Dokesbury** [*Duxbury*], which Ellen, late wife of Robert del Burgh, holds for term of life.

Henry granted the reversion after Ellen's decease to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave them 20 marks.

74. At Preston, on Monday next after the Feast of St. James the Apostle, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [29th July, 1359], and afterwards recorded on Wednesday next before St. Michael in the said year [25th September, 1359].

Between Henry, son of Adam de Lyverpull, plaintiff, and Henry del Fayreclogh and Margaret his wife, deforciants of an acre of land in **Lyverpull**.

Henry and Margaret acknowledged the said land to the right of William; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 40s.

75. At Preston, on Wednesday next before St. Michael, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [25th September, 1359].

Between Thomas, son of William de Worthington, plaintiff, and William Gerard and Joan his wife, deforciants of 40 acres of pasture in **Burnehull** [*Brindle*].

William and Joan remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

76. At Preston, on Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Michael, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [25th September, 1359].

Between John Foghle,¹ [Foole] "Maresshall," plaintiff, and William de Hallestede and Joan his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 20 acres of land in **Great Penhulton** [*Great Pendleton*].

¹ Cf. *Court Rolls of the Honor of Clitheroe*, passim.

William and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

77. At Preston, on Monday in the first week of Lent, 8 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [19th February, 1358], and afterwards recorded on Monday in the first week of Lent, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [11th March, 1359].

Between Thomas del Bothe, plaintiff, and Sarra de Wakerlegh, of Salford, deforciant of a messuage 160 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of wood in **Bradeford**, in the town of Mamcestre.

Sarra remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave her 100 marks.

78. At Preston, on Monday in the first week of Lent, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [11th March, 1359].

Between William, son of Robert de Radeclif, plaintiff, and Richard de Hale and Alice his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 33 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of wood in **Eccleston** in Leylondshire.

Richard and Alice granted the said tenements to William, and they remitted whatsoever they had therein for the term of Alice's life, to William, and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

79. At Preston, on Monday in the first week of Lent, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [11th March, 1359], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after St. Peter's Chains, 10 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [3rd August, 1360].

Between John de Radeclif, the elder, plaintiff, and Robert de Legh and Matilda his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Ordeshall** [*Ordsall*],¹ and of a moiety of the manor of **Flixton**, and of a moiety of a mill in Flixton.

¹ In the twelfth and the first half of the thirteenth century "Ordeshale" was a member of the royal demesnes in the Wapentake of Salford. According to a rental in the Pipe Roll of 10 Henry III., the assized rent of this manor was 32s. yearly. The same record shows that the farm of the moiety of Flixton was 10s. yearly and 1s. 6d. for Sakfee. It is probable that Pendleton was included in the assized rent of 32s. under the above title of "Ordeshale." In the 13 Henry III., Ranulf Blundevill, Earl of Chester, had a confirmation of the land between the Ribble and the Mersey, including the Wapentake of Salford and all its

Robert and Matilda granted whatsoever they had in the said manor and moieties for the term of Matilda's life to John and his heirs, for which John granted a rent of 33s. 4d. every year to Robert and Matilda for Matilda's life.

demesne lands. In the 17 Henry III., William de Ferrers, having married Agnes, one of the sisters and co-heirs of the said Ranulf, rendered relief for her lands, and the year following had livery of her pourparty, viz., the land between the Ribble and the Mersey. By charter dated at Hecham (Higham Ferrers) on the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 35 Henry III., 1251, William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, son of the last-named William, gave to his seneschal between the Ribble and the Mersey, viz., David de Hulton, his land in Flixton and the manor of Ordesdale for his homage and service of two marks of silver at the four usual terms of the year and for the sixth part of a knight's fee; which charter was attested by Sir Robert de Lathum, at that time Sheriff of Lancaster, Sir Adam de Bury, Sir Geoffrey de Chetham, Sir John de la Mare, Sir William de Clifton, Sir Thomas Maskerel, Sir Robert de Punchardon, Sir Robert de Umfravill, knights, Adam de Blakeburn, Richard de Trafford, Henry de Ryston (*Rishton*), Richard de Meluer, Alexander de Birches, Robert de Cundeclive, and others. Richard de Hulton, son and heir of David, succeeded his father before 1292, and duly appears in the account of the aid levied in 1302 as rendering 6s. 8d. for the sixth part of a knight's fee in "Hordesale and Flixton," which he held of the Earl of Lancaster (*Lanc. Lay Subsidies*, 130-3). Richard, his son, is named in the Extent of 1322, thus: "Richard de Hulton holds Ordesall and Flyxton for a teamland and a half by the service of 26s. 8d. yearly at the four terms and by the service of the sixth part of one knight's fee" (*Dodsworth's MS.* cxxxi, fol. 38). The knight's service and 6s. 8d. yearly was for Ordsall; for Flixton 20s. yearly was rendered. Richard de Hulton rendered to the aid of 4 Edward III., to make Henry, Earl of Lancaster's eldest son, a knight, for the sixth part of a knight's fee in "Hordesdale" (*Duchy of Lanc., Knights' Fees*, i-ii, m. 28). According to the Hulton pedigree, the last named Richard would be great grandson of David de Hulton. But it does not appear to be quite certain that he was not his grandson. He married Matilda, whose parentage is not known, and died s.p., having demised the manor of Ordsall and the moiety of Flixton to Robert, son of John de Legh, of Booths, co. Chester. The said Robert afterwards married the said Matilda, the widow. This appears from a plea at Preston, on Thursday after St. Nicholas, 5 Henry, Duke of Lancaster (1355). Another plea in the year following mentions a demise of a moiety of a mill in Flixton, made by Richard de Hulton to John, son of Richard de Radcliffe, the elder. Robert de Legh also appears to have made a release to Robert, son of Roger de Radcliffe, of his right in the manors of Ordsall and Flixton by deed dated at "Ordesale," 5th October, 13 Edward III. (1339). Robert de Radcliffe of Ordsall is said to have been a bastard son of Richard de Radcliffe of the

80. At Preston, on Monday next after St. James the Apostle, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [29th July, 1359], and afterwards recorded on Monday, the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 10 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st September, 1360].

Between Hugh del Dene, of Goldeburn, plaintiff, and William de Par, chaplain, deforciant of two messuages, 20 acres of land, and pasture for all cattle of the said Hugh in **Goldeburn** and **Lauton**.

Hugh acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted to Hugh one messuage and 8 acres of land of the said tenements for his life, after Hugh's decease to remain to Ellen, wife of the said Hugh, for her life, after her decease to remain to the heirs issuing of the bodies of the said Hugh and Ellen for ever, in default of issue of their bodies to remain to Roger, son of Agnes de Asshton, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Roger, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Hugh, brother of the said William, brother of Roger, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said Hugh, brother of William, and to his heirs. William de Par also granted to the said Hugh del Dene all the residue of the said tenements; to have and to hold to him for his life, after his decease to remain to the said Roger and his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Roger, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Hugh, brother of William, and to his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Robert and his heirs.

81. At Preston, on Monday the Feast of St. Matthew, 10 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st September, 1360].

Tower, but it will be noticed that he is here described as son of Roger de Radcliffe, who was an illegitimate brother of Richard de Radcliffe of the Tower. Robert's estate in the manors of Ordsall and Flixton devolved upon his nephew John de Radcliffe, the plaintiff in this Fine, which evidently embodies an agreement made in settlement of a long continued suit between Robert de Legh and Matilda, his wife, and the said John de Radcliffe. Although the Duchy of Lancaster Assize Rolls show that these estates passed from Richard de Hulton of Ordsall to Robert de Radcliffe, who was Sheriff of Lancaster in the 14-15 Edward III., and after his death without issue, to his kinsman John de Radcliffe, there appears to be some uncertainty whether the estates passed by gift, alienation or by reason of some undiscovered relationship between the families of Hulton and Radcliffe.

Between Gilbert, son of Alice le Archer, plaintiff, and John, son of Gilbert de Aghton, chaplain, deforciant of two messuages, 17 acres of land, and one acre of meadow in **Aghton** [*Aughton*], **Mellyng**, and **Lydeyate**.

John granted the said messuages, 9 acres of land, and the said meadow to Gilbert, to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body for ever. Moreover the said John granted that 8 acres of land of the said tenements in Aghton and Lydeyate, which William, son of Robert Symmesson, of Lydeyate, and Clemencia, his wife, and Robert, their son, held for term of life, of the inheritance of the said John, on the day this concord was made, after their decease should remain to the said Gilbert and his heirs aforesaid, in default to remain to William, son of the said Alice, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to John, son of the said Alice, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Katherine, daughter of the said Alice, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Clemencia, daughter of the said Alice, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Eleanor, daughter of the said Alice, and to the heirs of her body, in default to remain to Johnson, of Aghton, and his heirs, for which Gilbert gave 20 marks of silver.

82. At Preston, on Monday in the first week of Lent, 9 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [11th March, 1359], and afterwards recorded on Monday next after St. Peter's Chains, 10 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [3rd August, 1360].

Between Thurstan de Holand,¹ plaintiff, and William de Blakelowe, and Margery his wife, William de Bexwik, and Cecilia his wife, Hugh del Birches, and Alice his wife, and Alice, late the wife of Henry le Fauconer, deforciants of a mesuage, 24 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Prestwiche**.

The deforciants granted the said tenements to Thurstan; to have and to hold to him and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to William de Holand, son of Alice de Pusshe, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Robert de Holand, son of Alice de Cobalres, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to John de Holand, brother of the said Robert, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to William, son of Robert de Radeclif, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Robert

¹ Cf. no. 153 *post*, p. 174.

de Holand, chivaler, and his heirs, for which Thurstan gave them 100 marks.

83. At Preston, on Monday next after St. Peter's Chains, 10 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [3rd August, 1360], and afterwards recorded on Monday, the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 10 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st September, 1360].

Between John de Morlegh, plaintiff, and William, son of John de Morlegh, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Wennington**.¹

William and Joan acknowledged the said manor to be the right of John, for which John granted it to William and Joan, to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the issue of the said Joan, in default to remain to the issue of the said William, in default to remain to Simon, brother of the said William, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Joan.

84 At Preston, on Monday, the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 10 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [21st September, 1360].

¹ Wennington was a member of the lordship of Hornby, and was rated to Danegeld in 1066 at two ploughlands. Adam de Montbegon, who died *circa* 1189, enfeoffed Henry de Rokesby of this manor, to hold by knight's service, where 14 ploughlands make one knight's fee. (*Inquest of co. Lanc.*, A.D. 1212, *Testa de Nevill*, p. 406b.) This Henry de Rokesby appears to have been of Rugby, co. Warwick (*Pipe Roll*, 3 John, s. t. Warw. and Leic.). Subsequently the manor reverted to the chief lord, and one moiety fell into the demesne. The other moiety of the manor was held in 1202 by Elias de Wennington, who recovered two oxgangs here by Fine levied at Lancaster that year (*Lanc. Fines*, Pt. i, p. 12). He attested a charter of Roger de Montbegon to Lancaster Priory, between 1217—1220 (*Reg. of Lanc. Priory*, p. 21). Adam, son of Elias de Wennington, gave to Cockersand Abbey the toft which Adam, son of Steinchil held, and 4 acres in the townfields of Wennington (*Cockersand Chartulary*, MS. f. 133). According to the inquest taken in 1242-3, touching the Scutage of Gascony, Adam de Wennington held the 14th part of a knight's fee of Hubert de Burgh, of the honour of Horneby, and he of Henry de Muneden (*Monewden*), and he of the King in chief (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 398). The immediate successors of Adam are not known, but Gilbert de Wennington held the manor at the death of Lady Margaret de Nevill, about January, 12 Edward II., 1319, and he is said to have been the father of Margaret, who, by her marriage to . . . de Morlegh, carried this manor into that family. (Cf. no. 122, p. 122, *supra*.)

Between Lawrence de Baylay and Alice his wife, plaintiffs, and Jordan, son of Walter de Baylay, chaplain, deforciant of 2 messuages, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of wood in **Henthorn**, in Mitton.

Lawrence and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Jordan, for which Jordan granted them to Lawrence and Alice; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Lawrence.

85. At Preston, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent,
11 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [15th March, 1361].

Between Adam de Neusum, plaintiff, and Roger de Faryngton and Almarica his wife, deforciants of 6 messuages, 34 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of pasture in **Neusum** [*Newsham, par. Kirkham*].

Roger and Almarica acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Adam; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Adam gave them 100*li*.

86. At Preston, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent,
11 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [15th March, 1361].

Between Richard le Verd . . . of Preston, plaintiff, and Robert de Cotum, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Preston**.

Robert and Alice acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Richard; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 10 marks.

87. At Preston, on Monday in the fifth week of Lent,
11 Henry, Duke of Lancaster [15th March, 1361].¹

Between William de Lyverpull, clerk, plaintiff, and Henry, son of Hugh de Aynolvesdale, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Lyverpull**.

Henry and Elizabeth remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

¹ Palatinate jurisdiction having been granted to Henry, Duke of Lancaster for the term of his life only, after his death on March 24th, 1361, the jurisdiction reverted into the hands of the Sovereign.

LANCASTER.

EDWARD III.

(Continued.)

137.¹ At Westminster, on the Morrow of St. Martin,
35 Edward III. [12th November, 1361].

Between Richard de Coldecotes, chaplain, and John de Croenton, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Hugh, son of Adam de Cliderhou, chivaler, and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of 8 messuages, 60 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture, and 14s. 8d. of rent in **Cliderhou** [*Clitheroe*].

Hugh and Isabella acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard and John gave them 100 marks.

138. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
35 Edward III. [13th October, 1361.]

Between John de Berdeshull, plaintiff, and Adam del Clogh, and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 12 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Honeresfeld** [*Hundersfield, par. Rochdale*].

Adam and Matilda remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

139. At Westminster, at one month from Easter Day,
36 Edward III. [15th May, 1362].

Between Edmund de Wasshyngton, plaintiff, and David de Hesham, deforciant of a messuage in **Lancastre**.

David acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of Edmund; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Edmund gave him 30*li*.

¹ Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 32, 35-45 Edward III. Continued from File 28, page 129.

140. At Westminster, at one month from Easter Day,
37 Edward III. [30th April, 1363].

Between Robert de Swilyngton,¹ the elder, knight, plaintiff, and Walter Tebaud, parson of the church of Burghwaleys, and John de Nevill, deforciant of the castle of **Horneby** and the manor of **Mellyng**, with the appurtenances, except the Chase of **Rebournedale** in the same manor.

Walter and John granted the said castle and manor to Robert for his life, after his decease to remain to Robert de Nevill, of Horneby, chivaler, the younger, and Margaret, his wife, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Robert de Nevill, for which Robert de Swilyngton gave them 300 marks.

141. At Westminster, on the Morrow of the Ascension,
38 Edward III. [3rd May, 1364].

Between Richard de Grenacres, chivaler, and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Lawrence Noel, deforciant of the manor and chase of **Merlay** [*Great Mearley*].²

Laurence granted the said manor and chase to Richard and Joan; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Richard, for which Richard and Joan gave him 200 marks.

142. At Westminster, on the Morrow of the Ascension,
38 Edward III. [3rd May, 1364].

Between Lawrence Noel, plaintiff, and Richard de Grenacres, chivaler, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of the moiety of the manor of **Reued** [*Read*].

Richard and Joan acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Lawrence; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Lawrence gave them 100 marks.

¹ The Pedigree of Swillington is perplexing (See *The Herald and Genealogist*, iv, p. 225, *et seq.*; *Thoroton's History of Notts*, iii, p. 50). Robert de Swillington's life estate seems difficult to account for. His son and heir, Sir Roger Swillington, of Swillington, knt., married Joan, daughter of Sir Robert de Nevill, of Hornby, knt., and had issue Sir John Swillington, chivaler, died *s.p.*, 6 Hen. V., and Margaret, daughter and heir, who married, *first*, William Hopton, esq., and had issue, Sir Arthur Hopton; *secondly*, Sir John Gray, of South Ingleby, co. Linc., knt., by whom she had no issue.

² See *Whitaker's Hist. of Whalley*, edit. 1876, II, p. 110. Also Part i, p. 82, *Lanc. Fines*. This and the following Fine ratify an exchange of estates.

143. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity,
38 Edward III. [2nd June, 1364].

Between Henry le Norreys, chivaler, plaintiff, by John de Blakeburn put in his place, and John, son of Roger Daukynson, of Halewode, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 19 acres of land in **Hale**.

John and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 20 marks.

144. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
39 Edward III. [13th October, 1365].

Between Richard Eliotson, of Cliderowe, plaintiff, and John Ferraunt, of Skypton, and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Cliderowe**.

John and Margery remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 10 marks.

145. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day,
39 Edward III. [27th April, 1365].

Between William de Holand, of Hale, plaintiff, and William, son of Roger le Mayrson, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 15 acres of land in **Hale**.

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William granted a rent of 11s. every year to William and Alice for their lives.

146. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day,
40 Edward III. [19th April, 1366].

Between Simon Davidson, of Lancastre, plaintiff, and Henry Erle, of Lancastre, and Matilda his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Lancastre**.

Henry and Matilda remitted all right to Simon and his heirs, for which Simon gave them 10 marks.

147. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day,
40 Edward III. [19th April, 1366], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity in the same year [7th June, 1366].

Between William de Bridekirke, plaintiff, and Nicholas, son of Ralph, son of William de Frekelton, and Isabella his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 7 acres of land in **Warton**, in **Amondernesse**.

Nicholas and Isabella remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

148. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
40 Edward III. [13th October, 1366].

Between Henry de Shotlesworth and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Briddestwisell, chaplain, deforciant of a messuage, a mill, 80 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 8 acres of wood in **Bilyngton** and **Aghton** [*Aighton*].

Henry and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

149. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
40 Edward III. [13th October, 1366].

Between John de Camsale, chaplain, and Henry del Causee, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Alan de Raynford and Agnes his wife, deforciants of a fourth part of a moiety of the manor of **Billynge**,¹ except 8 messuages and 200 acres of land.

¹ When the inquest of co. Lancaster was taken in A.D. 1212, Billinge and Winstanley were held in thanage by Adam de Bullinge of the lords of Makerfield, by the yearly service of 10s., and finding one judge or doomsman to the Court of Newton. This estate was rated to geld at half a ploughland, and one-third of it, being the manor of Winstanley, was held of Adam by Roger de Winstaneslegh, another third part in Billinge by Simon de Billinge. In or about the year 1246, Adam de Knowsley (or de Huyton) married Godith, who appears to have been daughter or grand-daughter and sole heir of Adam de Bullinge. In 1252, Adam and Godith, by Fine made at Westminster, confirmed the manor of Winstanley to Adam de Wynstaneslegh—who was probably grandson of Roger de Wynstaneslegh living in 1212—together with a third part of the profits arising from aeries of hawks, pannage of swine and pasture in respect of his manor, in return for an acknowledgment of the right of Adam and Godith in the remaining two-thirds of these profits in the undivided commons, woods and wastes of Billinge and Winstanley. Adam de Knowsley was the father of Henry de Huyton, who is erroneously stated by one of the Randle Holmes (*Harl. MS.*, 2,042, fol. 273) to have married “Mary, daughter and heir to . . . Billinge.” At the Assizes held at Lancaster in 1292, an assize came to recognize if Henry de Hnton, Adam de Bulling (son or grandson of William de Bullinge, whose father Simon held half of Billinge in 1212) and Roger de Winstaneslegh disseised Richard de Crokhurst of his free tenement in Bulling, estovers in 100 acres of wood for husbote and haybote, to wit to burn, to fence and to build, and pannage for his pigs, and of common of pasture in 100 acres of wood in Bulling. In answer

Alan and Agnes acknowledged the said fourth part to be the right of John, for which John and Henry granted it to Alan and Agnes for their lives, after their decease to remain to Robert de Eves and his heirs.

150. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael, 41 Edward III. [13th October, 1367].

Henry de Huyton stated that he was chief lord of two-thirds of the said town and Roger de Winstaneslegh of the other third part; that they approved from the wastes as chief lords as they pleased and that Richard has sufficient estovers outside that approvement, and that he was Henry's tenant. The plaintiff did not prosecute his suit (*Assize Roll*, no. 408, m. 12d.). To Henry succeeded his son Robert, who was the father of Robert the younger. Robert the elder made a settlement in 1321 (see p. 41 *supra*) of seven messuages and other lands here upon himself for life, with reversion after his decease to William his grandson, (son of Robert the younger) and his heirs. This William died without issue, and the manor of Billinge was then divided between his four sisters and coheirs, of whom (1) the eldest married a Huyton, probably of the same blood as his wife, from whom descended a William de Heyton, father of Richard, living 8 Henry IV. who had issue (2) Avice, married and had issue a daughter Margaret, who married Roger de Bispham, from whom descended the Bisphams of Billinge; (3) the third daughter married a Winstanley, from whom descended Hugh de Winstanley who had issue; (4) Olive (?), the fourth daughter married de Billinge, from whom descended John de Billinge, who was the father of Richard, etc. By deed dated at Billinge, on Sunday before the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 43 Edward III. (1369), Avice, daughter of Robert de Huyton granted to Margaret her daughter, and the heirs of her body, the reversion of the fourth part of the manor of Bullinge, which Alan de Raynford and Agnes his wife, held for the term of their lives. At the sessions held at Lancaster, on Monday after Holy Cross, 10 Regality of John, Duke of Lancaster (1386), Roger de Bispham and Margaret his wife, recovered this fourth part against various persons who claimed a title thereto through a Robert, whom they alleged to be son and heir of the said Avice. It is this fourth part which is the subject of the above Fine, and Robert, the brother (?) of Margaret, wife of Roger de Bispham, here referred to, appears to be identical with Robert de Eves or Eues, who had the reversion of the premises under this Fine (Cf. the inquest taken after his death, *Chetham Society*, vol. xcv., p. 68). It would be interesting to ascertain the exact relationship between the Huytons of Billinge and Winstanley, and those of Huyton. In the achievement granted by St. George, Norroy King of Arms, in 1640, to Samuel Bispham of Billinge, esquire, the arms of *Huyton*, viz.: Azure, three eagles' legs erased Or, a chief of the last, *Billinge*, (ancient?) viz: Gules, a chevron between three stags trippant (?) Argent, *Dalton* and another coat are quartered with Bispham (*Harl. MS.*, 2,042, fol. 278 b.)

Between John, son of John de Baylay, plaintiff, and Adam, son of John de Blakeburn, of Bylyngton, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 33 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 11 acres of wood in **Aghton** [*Aighton*] in Blakeburneshire.

Adam and Alice acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, to have and to hold to him and his heirs. Moreover Adam and Alice granted for themselves and the heirs of Alice that a third part of the said tenements which Thurstan le Bakestere, of Wygan, and Mabel, his wife, held in dower of the said Mabel on the day this agreement was made, after Mabel's decease should remain to the said John and his heirs, for which John gave them 40 marks.

151. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 40 Edward III. [27th January, 1366], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of Easter Day, 41 Edward III. [2nd May, 1367].

Between John de Blakeburn, of Gerstan, plaintiff, and Ellen, daughter of Simon Jankynson, of Gerstan, deforciant of 3 messuages, 30 acres of land, and 3*d.* of rent in **Gerstan** [*Garston*].

Ellen acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, and she granted the said rent to John together with the homages and all the services of Henry le Norreys, of Speek, chivaler, Adam de Myntyng, and William Jankynson Hulleston, of Gerstan, and of their heirs in respect of the tenements which they formerly held of the said Ellen in the said town; to have and to hold to him and to his heirs. Moreover, Ellen granted that the said tenements which the said Henry le Norreys held for the term of the life of Ellen, the wife of Henry de Torbok, of Gerstan, of the inheritance of the said Ellen, daughter of Simon, after the decease of Ellen, wife of Henry, should remain to the said John and his heirs, for which John gave her 100 marks.

152. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Hilary, 41 Edward III. [20th January, 1368], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Hilary in the said year (*sic*).

Between Henry de Scaresbrek, plaintiff, and Simon del Helmes, and Dionisia, his wife, deforciants of 3½ acres of land and the sixth part of a messuage in **Hurleton** and **Scaresbrek**.

Simon and Dionisia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry; to have and to hold to him and his heirs. Moreover Simon and Dionisia granted for themselves and the heirs of Dionisia, that one acre and a half of land and the said sixth part, which John Salter, "Taillour," and Katherine, his wife, held for the term of Katherine's life on the day this agreement was made, after Katherine's decease should remain to the said Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 10 marks.

153. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 42 Edward III. [6th October, 1368].

Between Thurstan, son of William de Holand, knight, plaintiff, and Roger le Broune, of Ines, and Margery his wife, William Hert, of Orell, and Matilda his wife, and John del Heth, of Kenyan, "Taillour," and Margaret his wife, deforcians of a mesuage, 16 acres of land, 18 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, and 16 acres of wood in **Harewode**, near "Bolton o'the Mores."

The deforcians granted the said tenements to Thurstan¹; to have and to hold to him and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to William de Holand, of Clifton, for his life, after his decease to remain to Otho, son of the said William de Holand, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to John, son of Alice de Cobolers, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Robert, son of Alice de Cobolers, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Robert de Holand, chivaler, and to his heirs, for which Thurstan gave them 100 marks.

154. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 42 Edward III. [23rd April, 1368].

Between Richard de Grenacres, chivaler, plaintiff, and Lawrence Nowel, and Katherine, his wife, deforcians of 20*l.* of rent issuing from the manor of **Reued** [*Read*].

Lawrence and Katherine acknowledged the said rent to be the right of Richard; to have and to take every year by the hands of the said Lawrence and Katherine, and the heirs of Katherine, for which Richard gave them 100*l.*

155. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 42 Edward III. [23rd April, 1368].

Between Richard de Blakeburn, plaintiff, and John de Gayregrave and Cecilia, his wife, deforcians of a messuage and an oxgang of land in **Wyswal**.

¹ Cf. no. 82, *ante*, p. 165.

John and Cecilia remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

156. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
43 Edward III. [13th October, 1369].

Between Robert Pacok, of Eccleston, and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and John Pacok, of Eccleston, deforciant of 2 messuages and 2 oxgangs of land in **Great Eccleston** and **Little Eccleston** in Aumondernesse.

Robert and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Robert and Agnes; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default one messuage and one oxgang of land in Great Eccleston to remain to the right heirs of the said Robert, and the residue, in the said towns, to remain to the right heirs of the said Agnes.

157. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary,
43 Edward III. [27th January, 1369].

Between William, son of John de Chadewyk, and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and Geoffrey Lyghtolers, and Cecilia, his wife, deforciants of 2 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and a third part of 2 messuages in **Spotlond**.

Geoffrey and Cecilia granted the said tenements to William and Agnes; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Agnes, for which William and Agnes gave them 20 marks.

158. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary,
43 Edward III. [27th January, 1369].

Between William, son of John de Chadewyk, and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam de Clegge, and Agnes his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 8 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Spotlond**.

Adam and Agnes granted the said tenements to William and Agnes; to have and to hold to them and the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Agnes, wife of William, for which William and Agnes gave them 20 marks.

159. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary,
43 Edward III. [27th January, 1369].

Between William, son of John de Chadewyk, and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam del Brok, and Margaret his wife,

deforciants of a messuage, 5 acres of land, and 8 acres of meadow in **Spotlond**.

Adam and Margaret granted the said tenements to William and Agnes; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Agnes, for which William and Agnes gave them 20 marks.

160. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 43 Edward III. [27th January, 1369].

Between Robert de Rediche, chaplain, plaintiff, and William, son of John de Chadewyk, and Agnes his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 24 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of wood in **Ryton**.

William and Agnes acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Robert gave them 20 marks.

161. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 43 Edward III. [27th January, 1369].

Between John de Morlay and John de Bridtwysill, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Simon de Morlay, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of 5 messuages, 3 tofts, 1 mill, 104 acres of land, 18 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and 1 acre of moor in **Bilyngton**, **Dynkedelay** [*Dinckley*] in Blakeburneshire and **Kenyan** in Westderby.

Simon and Ellen acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John de Bridtwisill, for which John granted them to Simon and Ellen; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Ellen, in default to remain to Hugh de Clyderowe, chivaler, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Henry, son of Richard de Tounelay, and the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Ellen.

162. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 43 Edward III. [15th April, 1369].

Between Richard, son of William de Radeclif, and Isabella, his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard de Longleye, and Joan his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Prestwyche** and of the advowson of the church of the said manor.

The deforciants granted the said manor and advowson to Richard and Isabella for their lives, rendering to Richard and Joan, and to the heirs of Joan, 5 marks by the year, for which Richard and Isabella gave them 100 marks.

163. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 43 Edward III. [15th April, 1369].

Between Thomas, son of Adam Banastre, knight,¹ plaintiff, and William del Howe, and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Thorp** in Bretherton.

William and Isabella remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 200 marks.

164. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 43 Edward III. [1st July, 1369].

Between Bernard, parson of the church of Claghton, in Lonesdale, and Thomas, son of Adam de Blakeburn, plaintiffs, and Robert de Urswyk, the younger, and Margaret his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Upprauclyf** [*Upper Rawcliffe*].²

Robert and Margaret acknowledged the said manor to be the right of Thomas; to have and to hold to the said Bernard and Thomas, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Bernard and Thomas gave them 100 marks.

165. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 43 Edward III. [3rd June, 1369].

Between Robert de Syngleton, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Edmund de Dacre, and Goditha, his wife, deforciants of a mesuage, 60 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, and 15 acres of pasture in **Wodeplumpton**.

The deforciants acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Robert de Syngleton; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Robert de Syngleton gave them 100 marks.

¹ See *Chetham Society*, vol. xcv., p. 14, *et seq.*

² The plaintiffs in this Fine appear to be feoffees of Robert de Urswick of Upper Rawcliffe and Margaret his wife. After the death without issue of John de Urswick, son and heir of the said Robert and Margaret, during the life time of the said Robert, his sisters became heirs to the manor after the death of their parents. By deed dated in 16 Henry VI. (1437-8) Joan, daughter of Roger (*sic*) de Kirkby and Ellen his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Robert de Urswick and Margaret his wife, granted to John de Elswick, parson of Ribchester, Richard de Bailey, vicar of St. Michael's upon Wyre, William de Crokshagh, vicar of Poulton le Fylde, and Richard Brown, chaplain, her pourparty of the manor of Upprawcliffe, and all the lands in Upprawcliffe, Thistleton, Tatham, Goosnargh and Halghton, which belonged to her after the death of the said Robert and Margaret, her grand-parents and Ellen her mother (*Kuerden's, folio MS., Chetham Library, p. 213.*)

166. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael,
44 Edward III. [6th October, 1370].

Between Michael de Tatersale, and Alice, his wife, plaintiffs, and Nicholas de Kyghlay, and Joan his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 3 oxgangs of land in **Worstorn** [*Worsthorne*] and **Hirstwode**.¹

Nicholas and Joan granted the said tenements to Michael and Alice; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Michael, for which Michael and Alice gave them *20li*.

167. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Martin,
44 Edward III. [25th November, 1370].

Between William de Tunstall, plaintiff, and Robert de Dykheved, and Isolda his wife, deforciant of the manors of **Overburgh** [*Over Burrow*] and **Nethirburgh** [*Nether Burrow*]²

¹ At this time Worsthorne and Hurstwood, which constituted one town rated at two ploughlands, were held by Alexander de Patryngton, Alexander de Nevill, Robert de Polle, and Roger de Thornton, in four equal parts. Michael de Tattersall held two oxgangs of Nevill and three-fourths of an oxgang of Polle. Subsequently this land was held by John Ormerod and his heirs in the time of Henry VIII. (MS. *penes* O. Folds, esq., of Burnley).

² Richard de Burgh was one of the jurors on the inquest of co. Lancaster, taken at Midsummer, 1212. He held the manor of Burgh or Burrow of Roger Gernet, as parcel of the Forest Fee of the Master Serjeant of the Forest of Lancaster. Matthew de Burgh was his successor, and occurs 30 to 43 Henry III. According to the inquest taken after the death of Roger Gernet in 36 Henry III., 1252, Richard de Burgh and Matthew de Burgh held "Burgh" of the said Roger by knight's service. William de Burgh, son of Richard, succeeded, and in Hilary Term, 56 Henry III., 1272-3, was suing William le Boteler, probably his late guardian, for the manor of Little Burgh (*Curia Regis Roll*, no. 206, m. 5). It appears by the inquest taken after the death of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, 25 Edward I., 1297, that William de Burgh held of him one ploughland in Burgh, rendering 8½*d.* at Midsummer—probably for ward of Lancaster Castle—and doing suit to County and Wapentake (*Inquisitions*, 25 Edward I., no. 51). Matthew de Burgh held lands here in 1292, and was probably a kinsman of William. In the 18 Edward II., 1324-5, Roger, son of Matthew de Burgh, held a rent of 23*s.* 6*d.* in Leck, and ten librates of land and rent in Burgh of Sir Ranulf de Dacre by knight's service (*Inq. ad quod damnum*, 18 Edward II., no. 197). Matthew, son of Roger de Burgh, succeeded, and was a defendant in a plea of trespass brought against him by the Abbot of Croxton in the King's Bench, 20 Edward III.,

in Lonesdale, and of one oxgang of land, 6s. 8d. of rent, and two parts of 13 acres of pasture in **Leek** [*Leck*] in Lonesdale.

Robert and Isolda remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 20*li*.

168. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
44 Edward III. [16th October 1370].

Between William de Singleton, plaintiff, and John de Neusum, of Preston, "Barker," and Ellen his wife, deforciants of a messuage and 20 acres of land in **Preston** in Amondernesne.

John and Ellen remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

169. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day,
44 Edward III. [28th April, 1370], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity in the said year [16th June, 1370].

Between William de Singelton, plaintiff, and John de Neusum, of Preston, "Barker," and Ellen his wife, deforciants of two messuages in **Preston** in Amondernesne.

John and Ellen remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them 20 marks.

170. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin,
45 Edward III. [12th November, 1371].

Between John, son of John de Croft, of Dalton, plaintiff, and Adam de Torbok, of Burgh, and Alice his wife, and William Erle, of Burgh, and Agnes his wife, deforciants of a toft and 8 acres of land in **Dalton** in Kendale.

The deforciants acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John; to have and to hold to him and his heirs. Moreover, the deforciants granted that 4 acres of the said land, which John Thomasyn held for term of life by the law of England, of

1346. He died before Trinity Term, 1350. Gilbert de Burgh occurs in 1358, but it does not appear whether he held the manor. It is probable that Matthew de Burgh was the last of the family in possession of the manor, and that he was in monetary difficulties at the time of his death. Of this there is evidence in the Plea Rolls. Isolda, wife of Robert de Dykehead, was probably a kinswoman of Matthew, and may have been compelled by straightened circumstances to alienate the manors of Over and Nether Burrow to William de Tunstall, whose descendants afterwards continued in possession of these manors for two hundred and fifty years.

the inheritance of the said Alice and Agnes, on the day this concord was made, after the decease of the said John Thomasyn, should remain to John, son of John, and his heirs, for which John, son of John, gave them 20s.

171. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Holy Trinity,
45 Edward III. [15th June, 1371]. and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael in the said year [6th October, 1371].

Between John de Blackburn, of Gerstan, plaintiff, and William de Blackburn, of Moudeslegh, deforciant of 1 messuage, 60 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of pasture in **Walton in la Dale**, which John de Sotheworth, of Walton in la Dale, holds for term of life by the law of England.

William granted that the said tenements after the decease of John de Sotheworth should remain to the said John de Blackburn and his heirs, for which John de Blackburn gave him 20 marks.

172. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
45 Edward III. [13th October, 1371].

Between John de Horneby, parson of the church of Tatham, William de Sotheworth, chaplain, and John Smalwode, plaintiffs, and Adam Skilycorne, deforciant of 9 messuages, 86 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in **Lancastre, Scotford, Neuton** near Kirkham, and **Prees**.

Adam acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John Smalwode; to have and to hold to the said John, William and John, and to the heirs of John Smalwode, for which the plaintiffs gave him 100 marks.

173. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Michael,
45 Edward III. [13th October, 1371].

Between Henry de Ryssheton, plaintiff, and Thomas del Yorderowes, of Burnhulle, and Margery his wife, deforciants of a moiety of an oxgang of land in **Ryssheton**.

Thomas and Margery remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 100s.

174. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day,
45 Edward III. [20th April, 1371].

Between Thomas de Whytelegh, plaintiff, and John Hunte, of Mamcestre, and Agnes his wife, deforciants of a messuage in **Mamcestre**.

John and Agnes remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 10 marks.

175. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Martin, 40 Edward III. [18th November, 1366], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 45 Edward III. [8th June, 1371].

Between Thomas de Rigmayden, plaintiff, and William de Couer, Ralph de Knoll, Richard de Sunderlond, and Roger de Gosenargh, chaplains, deforciantes of a moiety of the manor of **Wyresdale**, except 15 messuages, 173 acres of land, 32 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in the said moiety.

Thomas acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of William, for which the deforciantes granted two parts to Thomas for his life. Moreover, the deforciantes granted that the third part of the said moiety, except 2 messuages, 74 acres of land, 14 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of wood, which the said Thomas held for the term of the life of Leticia, wife of Richard le Molyneux (which said Richard and Leticia lately held it in dower of the said Leticia); and also that the said 2 messuages, 74 acres of land, 14 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of wood above excepted, after Leticia's decease, should remain to the said Thomas for his life, after his decease the said moiety, as is aforesaid, except also 18 messuages, 321 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of wood, to remain to John, son of the said Thomas, and Margaret, daughter of Robert de Horneby, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said John, in default to remain to Richard, brother of the said John, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to William, brother of the said Richard, brother of John, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Peter, brother of the said William, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to the heirs male of the body of the said Thomas, in default to remain to John, son of William de Bredkirk and Agnes his wife, daughter of the said Thomas, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Thomas. The said 18 messuages, 321 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of wood above excepted to remain to the said John, son of Thomas, and to the heirs which the said John, son of Thomas, should beget by the said Margaret, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said John, in default to remain to the said Richard, brother of John, and to his heirs male

aforesaid, in default to remain to the said Peter and to his heirs male aforesaid, in default to remain to the heirs male of the said Thomas, in default to remain to John, son of the said William and Agnes, and to his heirs male aforesaid, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Thomas.¹

176.² At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 45 Edward III. [7th June, 1371].

Between John Culhody, chaplain, plaintiff, and Ralph de Walton, chaplain, deforciant of 10 messuages, a mill, 100 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in **Chorlegh, Walton in the Dale, Eccleston** in Leylandshire, and **Neuton** in Makerfeld.

Ralph granted the said tenements to John for his life, after his decease to remain to James de Langeton, parson of the church of Wygan, John de Pilkington, parson of the church of Bury, Thomas de Chorlegh, parson of the church of Burnhull, Adam de Skilyngton, and Thomas le Warde, chaplain, for their lives, after their decease to remain to William de Chorlegh, the elder, and Margery his wife, and to the heirs of the body of the said William, in default to remain to William de Chorlegh, the younger, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of William de Chorlegh, the elder, for which John Culhody gave him 200 marks.

177. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 45 Edward III. [8th June, 1371].

Between John, son of Simon de Bykerstath, plaintiff, and John Bas, of London, and Margaret his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 60 acres of land, and 60 acres of pasture in **Aghton** [*Aughton*] and **Bykerstath**,

John Bas and Margaret remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 20 marks.

¹ This Fine corrects several errors in the pedigree of Rigmayden as given in *Chetham Society*, vol. cv, p. 214. The Richard le Molyneux named in this Fine was probably of Larbreck, being younger brother of Sir William le Molyneux, who died at Chateau-neuf in 1358. It would appear that Cecilia, his wife, was the widow of John de Rigmayden, who was the father of Thomas, the plaintiff in this Fine (cf. Fine no. 148, p. 51 *supra*).

² Feet of Fines, Lancaster, File 33, 45-51 Edward III.

178. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 46 Edward III. [27th October, 1372].

Between Thomas de Forneby and Eleanor his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Marchall, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Aghton**, near Bykerstath, and a fourth part of the manor of **Dalton**, near Lathum, and of the advowson of a moiety of the church of the said manor of Aghton.

Thomas de Forneby and Eleanor acknowledged the said parts and advowson to be the right of Thomas Marchall, for which Thomas Marchall granted them to Thomas and Eleanor; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of Eleanor.

179. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 46 Edward III. [11th April, 1372].

Between Henry de Bradeshagh and Joan his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard de Hulton, chaplain, deforciant of a messuage, 80 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of pasture in **Lauton**, **Penyngton**, and **Abraham** [*Abram*, anciently *Adburgham*].

Henry and Joan acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard, for which Richard granted them to Henry and Joan for their lives, after their decease to remain to Nicholas, their son, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Geoffrey, brother of the said Nicholas, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the heirs begotten of the bodies of the said Henry and Joan, in default to remain to the right heirs of Joan.

180. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 46 Edward III. [30th May, 1372].

Between William del Lee and Isolda his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas, son of Nicholas de Marchynton, and Thomas de Clayton, chaplain, deforciants of a moiety of the manor of **Croston** and **Maudeslegh**, and of a fourth part of the manors of **Longeton** and **Lytherlond**.

William and Isolda acknowledged the said moiety and fourth parts to be the right of Thomas, son of Nicholas, except 4 messuages, 3 gardens, 32½ acres 8 perches of land, and 6 acres

pasture in the said moiety, for which Thomas and Thomas granted the said moieties to William and Isolda; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies. Moreover, Thomas and Thomas granted for themselves and the heirs of Thomas, son of Nicholas, that one messuage and one garden and a moiety of one acre of land of the tenements above excepted, which John le Walker held for term of life, and that one messuage of the tenements above excepted, which William de Marhalgh held for term of life, and that one messuage which Joan del Grene held for term of life, and that one messuage and two gardens of the tenements above excepted, which William Banastre, chaplain, held for term of life, and that 26 acres and 8 perches of land of the tenements above excepted which Adam, son of Henry, held for term of life, and that 3 acres of land of the tenements above excepted, which Thomas, son of Richard, held for term of life, and that 3 acres of land of the tenements above excepted which Margery del Lone held for term of life, and also that 6 acres of pasture of the tenements above excepted which Alan de Solame held for term of life, of the inheritance of the said Thomas, son of Nicholas, in the said moiety, on the day this concord was made, after their decease should remain to the said William del Lee and Isolda and to their heirs aforesaid, in default the said moiety and fourth part, as is aforesaid, entirely to remain to the heirs of the body of the said William, in default to remain to Adam de Hoghton, knight, for his life, after his decease to remain to Richard, son of Adam de Hoghton, knight, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William del Lee.

181. At Westminster, at one month from the day of St. Michael, 45 Edward III. [27th October, 1371], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 46 Edward III. [30th May, 1372].

Between William de Bekaneshowe, plaintiff, and Robert, son of Robert, son of Richard de Bury, of Preston, deforciant of a messuage and 8 acres of land in **Preston** and **Fysshewyk**, which John del Grene and Matilda his wife hold for the term of Matilda's life.

Robert granted that after Matilda's decease the said tenements should remain to William and his heirs, for which William gave him 100s.

182. At Westminster, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 44 Edward III. [27th January, 1370], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Michael, 47 Edward III. [6th October, 1373].

Between William de Stokynbryg, plaintiff, and William, son of Adam de Crokawe, deforciant of one messuage, one toft, 12 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Cokyrham** [*Cockerham*].

William, son of Adam, acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William de Stokynbryg; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William de Stokynbryg gave him 20 marks.

183. At Westminster, at three weeks from St. Michael, 47 Edward III. [20th October, 1373].

Between William de Denwalle, of Longeton, and Almarica his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert de Horseford and Cecilia his wife, deforciants of a third part of a messuage, 28 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 5s. of rent in **Hoghwyk** [*Howick*].

Robert and Cecilia for themselves and the heirs of Cecilia remitted all right to William and Almarica and to the heirs of Almarica, for which William and Almarica gave them 20 marks.

184. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 47 Edward III. [1st May, 1373].

Between William de Lynales and Katherine his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Henthorn, chaplain, and Robert Collan, chaplain, deforciants of the manor of **Ribbechastre** [*Ribchester*],¹ with the appurtenances.

¹ It is extremely doubtful if the Fine on page 1, pt. i., of *Lanc. Fines*, can be rightly assigned to Ribchester. The place appears in the Roll (*Duchy of Lanc., Miscellanea*, bundle i., no. 36, m. 4), as Ribbec', and in the margin "Villa de Ribbec'." In the same Roll there is an abstract of a deed, found in Pontefract Castle in A.D. 1325, by which "Robert de Lasey demised (*sic*) to Robert, son of Henry, the moiety of Ribbecestre with the appurtenances, to hold to him and his heirs of the said Robert and his heirs in free thanage by rendering to him yearly seven shillings, saving to the said Robert and his heirs the gift of the church of the same town and the forest of buck and doe, wild boar and sow." The date of this charter was before 1193. This Robert appears to have been the father of Agnes, who before 1202 married Alan de Windhull (Cf., pt. i., pp. 13 and 21). They had issue a daughter and heir Amabel, who married Walter de Moton, and so brought this manor to that family. In 1219, Syrith, Wynniva and

William and Katherine acknowledged the said manor to be the right of John, for which John and Robert granted it to William and Katherine; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of Katherine, in default to remain to Richard, son of Alexander de Lynales, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of Katherine.

Matilda, the three daughters of Godwin released an oxgang of land here to Walter Mutun. (*Ibid.*, p. 40). Before 1232, John, Constable of Chester, gave "the farm, aid and service which Alan de Wyndhull and his predecessors had made for Ribchester and land in Dilworth," to Walter Mutun and his heirs for a pair of fur gloves or 4d., at Clitheroe (*Dodworth's MS.* liii., fol. 23). The Constable also gave him the other moiety of Ribchester and the mill there, to hold as freely "as my father and my brother held it" (*Kuerden's folio MS.*, Chetham Lib., p. 77). Walter and Amabel were living in 1230 (*Fine Roll excerpts*, p. 201), about which time Walter gave land in Ribchester, and the mill with the suit thereof to Stanlaw Abbey, "saving the multure of my own house after the grain which may then be found in the hopper"; and he gave his body for burial at Stanlaw Abbey, charging his heirs with the expenses of conveying it thither (*Coucher of Whalley*, p. 868, *et seq.*). He was living in 1243, when he was defendant in a plea touching the advowson of the church of Ribchester, in the King's Court. William, his son, confirmed his father's gifts about the year 1250 (*Ibid.*, p. 872, *et seq.*). Amabel, his relict, who afterwards married Robert de Riblestre, also confirmed. William de Motun was succeeded by his son Robert, who released to Mr. Richard de Hoghton the service of land in Ametehalg, which William his father had given to Sir Adam de Hoghton in 53 Henry III. (1269). He appears to have survived until 11 Edward III., when Robert Moton is mentioned as lord of Ribchester. (*Inq. ad quod damnum*, 11 Edward III., 2nd nos., no. 10). William Moton, son and heir of Robert, calls himself lord of Ribchester in the 12 to 15 Edward III., but in the 20 Edward III., Robert, his brother, is named lord of Ribchester, and again in the 23 Edward III. (Ribchester deeds, *Addit. MSS.*, no. 32,106, *passim*). The subsequent descent of the manor is not clear. By deed dated 29 Edward III., 1355, Robert, son of William Moton, gave his manor of Ribchester to feoffees (*Kuerden's folio MS.*, Chetham Lib., p. 250). From Robert the manor apparently passed to Katherine, who married William de Lynales. In the above Fine the deforciant, who may be Robert Moton's feoffees, settle the manor upon William and Katherine, and the heirs of Katherine. In the 8 Henry IV., 1406, Katherine, widow of William Linalx, lady of Ribchester, granted to Sir Richard de Hoghton, knt., that he might give 9 messuages and other lands in Ribchester, which he held of her, to a chaplain celebrating divine service in a certain chapel built on the north side of the church of Ribchester (*Kuerden's folio MS.*, Chetham Lib., p. 246).

185. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 47 Edward III. [1st May, 1373], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity in the said year [19th June, 1373].

Between William, son of Henry de Dutton, plaintiff, and Richard, son of John de Hodirsale and Emma his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 18 acres of land, one acre of meadow, and a third part of two messuages in **Alston**.

Richard and Emma acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which William gave them 10 marks.

186. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Ascension, 47 Edward III. [27th May, 1373], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity in the said year [19th June, 1373].

Between Geoffrey le Massy, Lawrence de Holcroft, and Richard de Middleton, plaintiffs, and Robert de Clipston, of Salfordshire, and Joan his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 12 acres of land, and one acre of meadow in **Kenyan** and **Culchith**.

Robert and Joan remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Lawrence, for which the plaintiffs gave them 20 marks.

187. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 47 Edward III. [1st July, 1373].

Between John de Ipre, chivaler, and Margery his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry Wright, of Alwalton, and Agnes his wife, deforciant of a messuage and 6 acres of land in **Lancastre**.

Henry and Agnes remitted all right for themselves and the heirs of Agnes to John and Margery and the heirs of John, for which John and Margery gave them 10 marks.

188. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin, 48 Edward III. [12th November, 1374].

Between Thomas de Brogton, parson of the church of Neweton, and John de Fournays, chaplain, plaintiffs, and William, son of Roger de Slene, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Ellale**.¹

¹ The early history of the manor of Ellel has been briefly noticed in *Lanc. Fines*, pt. i, p. 167 *in notis*. Roger de Sline, who married Juliana, youngest of the three daughters and coheirs of Grimbald de Ellel, had issue four sons, Thomas, William, Richard and Roger (*Assize Roll*, no. 418, m. 8d and m. 10). Thomas de Sline succeeded his father, and held the third part of the manor in 19 Edward II. (*Inq. ad quod damnum*, no. 157). He was living in 1332, when he contributed to the

William remitted all right to Thomas and John and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas and John gave him 100 marks.

189. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 48 Edward III. [16th April, 1374].

Between Henry de Scolefeld and Robert del Shore, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Robert del Lawe and Joan his wife, deforciant of a fourth part of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of wood in **Honeresfeld** [*Hundersfield*].

The deforciant for themselves and the heirs of Joan remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Robert del Shore, for which the plaintiffs gave them 20 marks.

190. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 49 Edward III. [6th May, 1375].

Between John Blundell, of Ines, plaintiff, and John, son of Henry de Chatherton, and Katherine his wife, deforciant of the manor of **Ines** [*Ince-Blundell*],¹ near Sefton, and of a moiety of one acre of land in **Sefton**.

John, son of Henry, and Katherine remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them 100 marks.

191. At Westminster, at three weeks from Easter Day, 49 Edward III. [13th May, 1375].

Between John del Halle, of Erghum [*Arkholme*], and Katherine his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas le Wyse, parson of the church of

subsidy which was collected that year. In 1357, Roger de Sline, son and heir of Thomas, was a defendant in a plea at Lancaster brought by Jordan, Abbot of Cockersand, touching common of pasture in Ellel (*Duchy of Lanc., Assize Roll* no. 6, m. un-numbered). William, son and heir of the said Roger, is the deforciant in the above Fine. He held the manor of Ellel jointly with Richard le Molyneux, and Richard Talbot and Anabella his wife, of Thomas de Thweng at the time of the latter's death, viz., 28th May, 1374 (*Chetham Society*, xcv, p. 5).

¹ We are indebted to the Rev. T. E. Gibson, the learned author of *Lydiat Hall and its Associations* (pp. 84-5) for a corrected pedigree of Blundell of Ince-Blundell, in place of the unsatisfactory production of the early heralds, which had previously done service. John Blundell succeeded to the manor of Ince-Blundell after the death of his brother Henry, who died *s.p.* before 1371. Katherine, widow of the said Henry, who married *secondly* John de Chatherton or Catherton, and her said husband, are deforciant in this Fine, remitting her right of dower in consideration *inter alia* of 100 marks.

Chippyng, deforciant of 16 acres of land and a moiety of a messuage in **Mellyng** [*in Lonsdale*].

John and Katherine remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

192. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 49 Edward III. [24th June, 1375].

Between Roger de Culwen and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and John Swaynson and Agnes his wife, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Caton**.¹

¹ A younger branch of the family of Gernet held Heysham and Caton in the twelfth century, the former by serjeanty and the latter in thanage. Adam Gernet held these manors *temp.* Richard I. By Agnes his wife he had issue Thomas Gernet, who held them in 1212, and died in 1221 (*Fine Roll*, *temp.* John, pp. 74, 89; *Rotuli Curie Regis*, ii, p. 163). He was the father of Vivian Gernet of Heysham, who died in 1246, the inquest after whose death was taken at Lancaster on May 19th of that year (*Inquisitions*, 30 Henry III., no. 20). Roger Gernet was son and heir of Vivian by Godith daughter and coheir of William de Kellet, and had livery of his father's estates on June 4th, 1246 (*Fine Roll* i, p. 453). This line appears to have become extinct, for in the time of Edward I. Heysham was seized by the chief lord and given to Ranulf de Dacre. Another branch of the Gernet family held Caton under the Gernets of Heysham. In the time of Richard I., Matthew Gernet (probably a brother of Adam Gernet of Heysham) held Littledale in Caton of the King by the service of 6s. 8d. (*Charter Roll*, *temp.* John, p. xl). He was the father of John Gernet of Caton, who having been enfeoffed of one third part of Caton by Thomas Gernet of Heysham, was described *circa* 1220 as one of the lords of Caton (*Reg. of Lanc. Priory*, p. 164). Roger, son and heir of John Gernet of Caton, made fine with the King by 40s. to have the lands which his said father had held of the King in chief, and had livery by writ dated 5th Nov., 1241 (*Fine Roll*, i, p. 360). Roger Gernet of Caton died shortly before 5th Oct., 1251, the date of the writ of *diem clausit extremum* directed to the escheator to make inquiry, by which it was found that he died seised of Littledale, which he held of the King, 6 oxgangs of land in Caton which he held of Roger de Heysham, the third part of the corn mill and the third part of the fulling-mill in Caton and other estates in Burrow and Leek. John his son was his heir, aged 2 years at the ensuing feast of St. Martin. Subsequently two further inquests were taken, both in the 44 Henry III. (cf. *Fine Roll*, ii, p. 319). John Gernet, who came of age in 1270, held two ploughlands (*i.e.* the manor of Caton and the pasture of Littledale) in Caton of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, at the latter's death in 1297, by the service of 26s. 8d. yearly. No doubt the manor had been granted to the said John after the estates of the Gernets of Heysham had escheated to the chief lord. Thomas "de Caton" succeeded, and was probably son and heir of John Gernet, who

John and Agnes acknowledged the said moiety to be the right of Roger, for which Roger and Agnes granted it to John and Agnes; to have and to hold to them for their lives, rendering by the year to Roger and Agnes and to the heirs of Roger a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. After their decease the said moiety to revert to Roger and Agnes and to the heirs of Roger.

193. At Westminster, at one month from Easter Day, 50 Edward III. [11th May, 1376].

Between Robert le Breton, vicar of the church of Huyton, and Thomas de la Rydyng, chaplain, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Lathum, knight, deforciant of the manors of **Lathum**, **Knouselegh**, **Childewalle**, **Roby**, and **Huyton**, and of 6 messuages, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, 100 acres of moor, and 18s. of rent in **Anlasargh** and **Whistan**, and of a third part of the manor of **Wrightyngton**, and of the advowson of the priory of **Burscogh**.

Thomas de Lathum remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of Robert, for which the plaintiffs gave him 1,000*l*.

194. At Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, 50 Edward III. [27th April, 1376].

Between Thomas de Fasacrelegh, plaintiff, and John Brown and Margery his wife, deforciants of two messuages and two acres of land in **Lyverpull**.

John and Margery remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks.

was styled "John de Caton" in the inquest of 1297. By Fine made in 5 Edward II., 1312 (p. 10 *supra*) the manor of Caton was granted to Thomas, apparently as son and heir of John, but a life interest in it was reserved to John, the father, and Roger, his younger son. The Extent of 1322 records that "Alice and Agnes, daughters and heirs of Thomas de Caton hold the manor of Caton by homage and service of 20s.," and the pasture of Littledale by the service of 6s. 8*d*. Alice, the elder daughter, married before 1330 William de Lancaster of Howgill, co. Westmorland, son of Sir John de Lancaster, of Howgill and Rydal, chivaler (*Reg of Lanc. Priory*, p. 460 *et seq.*). Agnes, the younger daughter, married after 1330 John de Curwen, who was probably a cadet of the house of Curwen of Workington. His descendants were seated at Stubhall in Aughton, par. of Halton, and Gressyard in Caton until the seventeenth century. Roger de Curwen, plaintiff in the above Fine, was no doubt son and heir of John de Curwen and Agnes, his wife, who held the manor of Caton in 1346 jointly with William de Lancaster of Howgill and Alice his wife (*Chetham Society*, lxxiv, pt. ij, p. 73).

195. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Ascension, 50 Edward III. [23rd May, 1376], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of Holy Trinity in the said year [15th June, 1376].

Between John le Mareschall, of Preston in Amondernesse, and Alice his wife, plaintiffs, by William de Horneby put in their place, and John Hunt, of Ivere, and Agnes his wife, deforciants of 2 acres 1 rood of land, and 1 rood of meadow in **Preston** in Amondernesse.

John and Agnes remitted all right to the plaintiffs and to the heirs of John le Mareschall, for which the plaintiffs gave them 20s.

196. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 50 Edward III. [15th June, 1376].

Between John de Nevill, chivaler,¹ plaintiff, and William Massy and Ellen his wife, deforciants of the manors of **Overkellet** and **Stubbe**, and of a messuage, 60 acres of land and 12 acres of meadow in **Halton**.

William and Ellen acknowledged the said manors and tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to William and Ellen; to have and to hold for their lives, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist during Ellen's life, and after her decease 10 marks by the year. After their decease the said manors and tenements to revert to John and his heirs.

197. At Westminster, on the morrow of St. Martin, 50 Edward III. [12th November, 1376], and afterwards recorded on the Octave of St. Hilary in the said year [20th January, 1377].

Between Richard de Hoghton, plaintiff, and John Froysell, "Taillour," and Cecilia his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 16 acres of land, and an acre of meadow in **Preston** in Amundernesse and **Lee Gallica** [*French Lea*].

John and Cecilia acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Richard; to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Richard gave them 20 marks.

198. At Westminster, on the Octave of St. Michael, 50 Edward III. [6th October, 1376], and afterwards recorded on the Quindene of Easter Day, 51 Edward III. [12th April, 1377].

¹ Of Leversedge, co. York; and Nevill Hall, near Ulverston. Ellen, wife of William Masey, was evidently the relict of William de Nevill, father of Sir John. See p. 105, *supra*.

Between Thomas de Accris, chaplain, and Roger de Fasacrelegh, plaintiffs, and Nicholas de Faryngton and Katherine his wife, deforciant of a messuage, 78 acres of land, and two acres of wood in **Walton**, near Kyrkedale.

Nicholas and Katherine acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Roger, for which Thomas and Roger granted them to Nicholas and Katherine for their lives, rendering a rose by the year at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service, &c., pertaining to Thomas and Roger, and to the heirs of Roger. After their decease to remain to William, son of Thomas, son of Thomas de Fasacrelegh, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the heirs of the body of the said Katherine, in default to remain to John, son of William de Mawdeslegh, and the heirs of his body, in default to revert to Thomas and Roger and to the heirs of Roger.

DIVERS COUNTIES.

EDWARD III., 1327—1377.

File 36, no. 51. At York, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, 3 Edward III. [27th January, 1329].

Between Ranulph de Dacre, plaintiff, and Thomas de Heppiscot and Robert Paruynge, deforciant of a moiety of the manor of **Ouerton**, co. Westmorland, and of the advowson of the church of **Prestecote**, co. Lancaster. And afterwards recorded at Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter Day, in the fourth year of the said King [22nd April, 1330], between the said Ranulph and Thomas and Robert, concerning the aforesaid moiety and advowson.

Ranulph acknowledged the said moiety and advowson to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas and Robert granted the said advowson to Ranulph for his life. The said Thomas and Robert also granted for themselves and the heirs of Thomas that the said moiety which Edmund de Dacre held for term of life on the day this agreement was made, after the decease of the said Edmund should remain to the said Ranulph for his life; after his decease to remain to William, son of the said Ranulph, and to the heirs begotten of his body, in default the said moiety

and advowson to remain to Thomas, brother of the said William, and to the heirs begotten of his body, in default to remain to Ranulph, brother of the said Thomas, and to the heirs begotten of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Ranulph de Dacre for ever.¹

This agreement was made, the said Edmund being present and consenting to it, and he did fealty to the said Ranulph de Dacre in the Court.

File 36, no. 62. At Westminster, on the Octave of Holy Trinity, 4 Edward III. [10th June, 1330].

Between Thomas, son of Henry de Kigheley, plaintiff, and Richard de Kigheley, chivaler, deforciant of the manor of Inskip, and a moiety of the manor of **Great Eccleston** with the appurtenances, except one oxgang of land and a half in the said moiety, in the county of Lancaster; and of the manor of **Kigheley** [*Keighley*], in the county of York.²

Richard acknowledged the said manors and moiety, as is afore-said, to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted them to Richard for his life; after the said Richard's decease to remain to Gilbert, son of the said Richard, and to the heirs which the said Gilbert should beget by Clemencia, his wife, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Richard for ever.

[*Endorsed*].—Nicholas, son of William le Botiller, puts in his claim.

File 37, no. 117. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Purification, 15 Edward II. [3rd February, 1322].

Between Robert de Holand and Matilda his wife, plaintiffs, and Adam de Preston and William de Wirkesworth, deforciants of the manor of **Ridlyngton**, co. Rutland, and of the manor of **Torisholm**, and a moiety of the manors of **Brightmete**, **Goldeborne**, and **Haydok**, and of a fourth part of the manor of **Ouerderwent**, and of a sixth part of the manor of **Harwode**, and of 5 messuages and 8 acres of land in **Neuton in Makerfeld**, and of 16 acres of land in **Lauton**, co. Lancaster. Afterwards recorded at three weeks from Easter Day, 6 Edward III. [10th May, 1332], after the death of the said Robert.

¹ Refer to the note to no. 2, 2 Edward III., p. 67.

² Refer to no. 26, 4 Edward III., p. 77.

Between Robert, son and heir of the said Robert, and the said Matilda, and the said Adam and William, concerning the said tenements.

Robert de Holand acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Adam, for which William and Adam granted them to Robert and Matilda for their lives, after their decease to remain to Alan, son of the said Robert, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said Alan, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said Alan, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Robert de Holand for ever.

File 38, no. 171. At York, on the Octave of the Purification, 9 Edward III. [9th February, 1335].

Between Robert de Langeton and Margaret his wife, plaintiffs, by Roger de Farington put in Margaret's place, and Henry, son of Adam de Mamcestre, chaplain, deforciant of a third part of the manor of **Langeton**, co. Leicester, and of one messuage and one carucate of land in **Hendon**, co. Middlesex, and of one messuage and $38\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land in **Walton-in-le-Dale**, and of the manor of **Hyndeleghe** [*Hindley*], and a moiety of the manor of **Goldeburn**, co. Lancaster.

Robert acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Henry, for which Henry granted them to Robert and Margaret; to have and to hold to them and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Robert for ever.

File 38, no. 189. At York, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, 10 Edward III. [1st July, 1336].

Between John de Haueryngton, of Aldyngham, chivaler, the elder, and Joan his wife, plaintiffs, by Roger de Soureby put in Joan's place, and John, parson of the church of Aldyngham, and Robert de Rotyngton, deforciants of the manors of **Aldyngham** and **Thirnum** [*Thurnham*], and of a moiety of the manor of **Ulreston** [*Ulverston*] in Furneys, co. Lancaster, and of the manor of **Austwyk**, co. York.

John acknowledged the said manors and moiety to be the right of John, the parson, for which John, the parson, and Robert

granted them to John and Joan for their lives, after their decease to remain to John, son of Robert de Haueryngton, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Robert, brother of the said John, son of Robert, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to John, son of the said John de Haueryngton, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, brother of the said John, son of John, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to Michael, brother of the said Thomas, and to the heirs male of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said John de Haueryngton for ever.

[*Endorsed*].—Thomas de Slene and Adam de Berdeseye put in their claim. Roger Belle puts in his claim.

Case 38, no. 195. At York, on the Quindene of St. Martin, 10 Edward III. [25th November, 1336].

Between John, son of Alexander de Cliderhou, plaintiff, and Thomas de Stilyngton, chaplain, deforciant of 8 messuages, 51 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of wood in **Cliderhou**, co. Lancaster: and of 5 messuages, 47 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and one acre of wood in **Wadyngton, Bradeford** [*West Bradford*], and **Grynlyngton** [*Grindleton*], co. York.

John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of Thomas, for which Thomas granted them to John; to have and to hold to the said John and to the heirs begotten of his body, in default to remain to John, son of the said John, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to Thomas, son of William, son of Henry de Cliderhou, and Emma his wife and to the heirs issuing of the bodies of the said Thomas and Emma, in default to remain to John, son of Robert, brother of Alexander de Cliderhou, and to his heirs for ever.

File 40, no. 274. At Westminster, on the morrow of the Ascension, 14 Edward III. [26th May, 1340].

Between William le Botiller, of Weryngton, and Elizabeth his wife, plaintiffs, and Hugh Bachiler, chaplain, deforciant of the manor of **Ecclishale**, co. Warwick, and of the manors of **Great Laton**, **Little Laton**, **Bispham**, **Warthebrek** [*Warbrick*], and **Great Merton**, and of 4*li.* 7*s.* 8½*d.* of rent, and a rent of one pair of spurs in **Athirton**, **Westlegh**, **Pynynton**, **Bold**, **Lydyate**, **Thorneton**, **Culchith**, **Ekirgarth**, **Tildeslegh**,

Glasebroke, Halsale, Ines, and Wyndhull ; and of the manor of Great Sonky, except 6s. 11*d.* of rent in Great Sonky ; and of a third part of the manor of Weryngton, except 27 messuages, 80½ acres of land, 17 acres of meadow, and 6*l.* 9s. 11½*d.* of rent in the said third part, co. Lancaster.

William acknowledged the said manors, etc., to be the right of Hugh, for which Hugh granted them to William and Elizabeth for their lives, after their decease to remain to Richard le Botiller and Joan his wife and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, in default to remain to John, brother of the said Richard, and to the heirs of his body, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said William for ever.

INDEX.

Ancient and various forms of the names of persons and places are referred to the modern spelling, under which they will be found indexed.

All place names are given in *italics*.

A.

- Abbot of Cockersand, Jordan, 188 *n* ;
 Jordan de Boscedon, 151.
 ,, Croxton, 178 *n*.
 ,, Evesham, 25.
 ,, Furness, Alexander de Walton, 116 *n*.
 ,, Whalley, 100, 136.
 Abram (Abraham), 183.
 Abram, Joan, wife of Matthew de, 46.
 ,, Matthew de, "Trumpur," 46.
 ,, Thomas, son of Adam, son of Alan de, 61.
 Accres (Accris), *see* Akers.
 Acton, Henry, son of Walter de, 54, 55.
 Adam, son of Gilbert, 84.
 ,, son of Henry, 184.
 ,, son of Steinchil, 166 *n*.
 ,, son of William, 140.
 Adburgham, *see* Abram.
 Adlington (Adelyngton), 48.
 Aghton, *see* Aighton and Aughton.
 Agnes, dau. of Robert, 185 *n*.
 ,, Margery, wife of Peter, son of, 85.
 ,, Peter, son of, 85.
 Aighton, par. Mitton, 10, 80, 81 *n*, 98, 171, 173.
 Ails, son of Hugh, 135 *n*.
 ,, William, son of, 135 *n*.
 Ailward, Orm., son of, 149 *n*, 150 *n*.
 Ainsdale, Elizabeth, wife of Henry, son of Hugh de, 167 *n*.
 ,, Henry, son of Hugh de, 167 *n*.
 Ainsworth, in town of Middleton, 97 *n*.
- Ainsworth, Alexander, John, and Katherine, children of John, son of John de, 98 *n*.
 ,, Elias, son of John de, 6.
 ,, Ellen, wife of John, son of John de, 98 *n*.
 ,, Joan, dau. of John, son of Robert de, 97 *n*.
 ,, John, son of John de, 97 *n*, 98 *n*.
 ,, John, son of Robert de, 97 *n*, 98 *n*.
 ,, Matilda, wife of John, son of Robert de, 97 *n*, 98 *n*.
 Aintree, 45, 82.
 Akers (Akres), Adam de, 113.
 ,, John de, 40, 46.
 ,, Thomas de, chaplain, 192.
 Alanson (Alaynson), Avice, wife of Gilbert, 139.
 ,, Gilbert 139.
 Alcockson, Henry, son of Roger, 94.
 Aldingham (Aldyngham), Church of, 93, 194.
 ,, Manor of, 194.
 Alefthwayth, Allinthewyt, *see* Al-lithwaite.
 Alkokesone, *see* Alcockson.
 Alkrington (Alkeryngton), 16, 133 *n*.
 Allerdale, co. Cumberland, 67 *n*.
 Allithwaite, in Cartmel, 93, 93 *n*.
 Alston, in Amounderness, 14, 42, 42 *n*, 108 *n*, 187.
 Altham (Aluetham), 1.
 Altham, Ellen, wife of Simon de, 1.
 ,, Simon de, 1.
 Alwalton, 187.
 Alyphtwait, *see* Allithwaite.

Ambleside, 65 *n.*
Ametehalgh, 186 *n.*
Amotessone, John, 94.
Ancketyn, Avice, wife of John, 23.
 John, 23.
Anderton, 109 *n.*
Anderton, Ameria, widow of William de, 4.
Anlezargh (Anlasargh), 190.
Annaysone, Adam, 70.
 Almarica, wife of Adam, 70.
Anysworth, see *Ainsworth*.
Appleby, 111 *n.*
Appleton (Apelton), par. of Prescot. 50.
Archer, Clemencia, Eleanor, Gilbert, John, Katherine, and William, children of Alice le, 165.
Ardern, or *Arderne*, Joan, wife of Thomas de, 96 *n.*
 Joan, wife of Sir Thomas de, 81 *n.*
 John de, 100.
 John, son of Thomas de, 96, 96 *n.*
 Sir Thomas de, 81 *n.*
 Thomas de, 111.
 Family of, 81 *n.*
Arkholme, 32, 47, 188.
Ashley, Ellen, wife of John de, 144.
 John de, 144.
Ashton, in Makerfield, 108, 108 *n.*
 Manor of, 144.
 near Lancaster, 38, 111, 111 *n.*, 112 *n.*
 Manor of, 111 *n.*, 141 *n.*
 near Preston, 63, 94, 112, 141, 141 *n.*
 under Lyne, 4, 30, 135, 144, 148, 158.
 Church of, 157.
Ashton, Adam de, 94.
 Alice, wife of John de, 124.
 Alice, wife of Roger de, 31.
 Alice, wife of Thomas de, 27 *n.*
 Alice, Cecilia, Christiana, Goditha, Joan, and Margaret, sisters of Margery, wife of Richard, son of William de, 61.
 Hugh, son of Agnes de, 164.
 John, son of William de, 145.
 Margery, wife of Richard, son of William de, 61.
 Peter de, 108 *n.*
 Peter, son of Thomas, 108 *n.*
 Richard, son of William de, 61.

Ashton, Robert, Roger, and William, sons of Agnes de, 153, 164.
 Roger de, 31.
 Thomas, 27 *n.*
 Thomas, son of Peter de, 108 *n.*
 William, son of John de, of Preston, 124.
 Sir William, 27 *n.*
 of Ashton-under-Lyne, Family of, 150 *n.*
 of Croston, Family of, 27 *n.*
Ashurst, Adam de, 33, 44, 114, 121, 122.
 Christiana, 122.
 John, son of Christiana de, 122.
 Oliver de, son of Margery de Wrightington, 122.
Ashworth (Asheworth), 97 *n.*, 98 *n.*
Asmondirlawe, Alice, wife of William de, 7.
 William de, 7.
Aspes, 36 *n.*
Aspes, William del, 140.
Aspinwall (Aspynwall) Adam de, 155.
 Margery, wife of Adam de, 155.
Aspull (Aspul), 25.
Asshurst, *Asshehurst*, see *Ashurst*.
Asshelegh, see *Ashley*.
Assheton, *Asshton*, see *Ashton*.
Assheworth, see *Ashworth*.
Astley (Astelegh), near Tyldesley, 2, 23.
 Manor of, 128, 129 *n.*
Astley, Hugh, son of William de, 128.
 Richard, son of Alexander de, 2.
 Richard, son of Henry de, 2.
 William de, 128.
Athlakeston, see *Ellaston*.
Atherton (Athirton), 195.
 Manor of, 87.
Atherton, Adam de, chaplain, 130, 131.
 Agnes, widow of William, 87.
 Henry de, 87.
 Henry, son of William de, 106, 106 *n.*
 Hugh de, 58.
 Richard de, 128.
 Richard, Roger, and William, sons of Henry de, 87.
 William de, 87, 106 *n.*
 Family of, 106 *n.*
Aughton, John, son of Gilbert de, chaplain, 165.

Aughton, Katherine, wife of Richard de, 160, 161.
 „ Richard de, 155, 160, 161.
 „ Walter de, 31.
 Aughton, in West Derby Hundred, 13, 31, 46, 165, 182.
 „ Manor of, 183.
 Augustinesmogh, Richard, 83, 84.
 Austwick (*Austwyk*), co. York, 194.
 Avice, dau. of Richard, son of Cherburn, and wife of Richard, son of Simon, 120 n.
 Ayglad, William, chaplain, 114, 154.
 Aynolvesdale, *see* Ainsdale.
 Ayntre, *see* Aintree.
 Aynesworth, Aynesworthe, *see* Ainsworth.

B.

Bachelor (Bachiler), Hugh, chaplain, 195, 196.
 Badsworth (Baddesword), Church of, 66.
 Bailey (Bailley), 109.
 Bailey, Richard de, vicar of St. Michael-on-Wyre, 177 n.
 Baines (Banes), Adam, 144.
 Bakester, Bakestere, Bakster, *see* Baxter.
 Balderstone (Balderston), 135 n.
 Balderstone (Baldreston), Adam, son of William de, 55.
 „ Robert de, parson of Hurthwaite, 104.
 Baldwin, Richard, son of William, 83.
 „ William, son of Richard, son of, 92.
 Ballard, William, chaplain, 95, 98.
 Balne, Hugh de, parson of Badsworth, 66.
 Balrigg (Balrig), John, son of John de, 126.
 „ Matilda, wife of John, son of John de, 126.
 „ Thomas de, 52 n.
 Banastre, Adam, 27.
 „ Sir Adam de, 81 n.
 „ Henry, 73.
 „ Joan, wife of Sir Adam de, 81 n.
 „ Joan, wife of Richard, son of Geoffrey, 30.
 „ Katherine, 101 n.
 „ Ralph, 143 n.
 „ Richard, son of Geoffrey, 30.
 Banastre, Roger, 120 n.
 „ Thomas, 37 n.
 „ Thomas, of Broughton, 119 n.
 „ Thomas, son of Adam, knight, 177.
 „ William, chaplain, 184.
 Banes, *see* Baines.
 Bank, William del, 52 n.
 Bardsey, 126.
 Bardsey, Adam de, 41, 125, 195.
 „ Christiana, wife of Adam de, 41.
 „ Isabella, wife of Adam de, 126.
 „ John de, 126.
 „ William de, 126.
 Baret, *see* Barrett.
 Barker, Alice, wife of Simon le, 84.
 „ Ameria, wife of William le, 29.
 „ John le, 115.
 „ Margaret, wife of William, son of Roger le, 157.
 „ Roger le, of Salford, 11, 12.
 „ Simon le, 84.
 „ William le, 141.
 „ William le, of Stockport, 29.
 „ William, son of Roger le, 157.
 Barlow (Barlowe), Manor of, 99.
 „ par. Brayton, co. York, manor of, 124 n.
 Barlow, Agnes, wife of Roger, son of Roger de, 100.
 „ Ellen, wife of John, son of Roger de, 113.
 „ Henry, Roger, and Thurstan, sons of Roger and Agnes, 100.
 „ John, son of Roger de, 113.
 „ Roger de, the elder, 99, 100.
 „ Roger and Thomas, sons of Roger de, the elder, 100, 100 n.
 Barrett, Alice, wife of William, son of Richard, 45.
 „ William, son of Richard, of Aintree, 45.
 Barron (Baroun), Adam, 11.
 „ Adam, of Liverpool, 152.
 „ Mabel, wife of Adam, 152.
 Barrow (Barowe), Richard del, 84.
 Bartail (Bartail), Adam de, 49, 50, 72, 92, 95.
 „ William de, 75, 76, 79, 90.
 „ Family of, 49 n.
 Bartle, in township of Wood Plumptton, 49 n.
 Barton, in Amounderness, 56, 56 n.

- Barton, par. Eccles, 121, 133 n, 152, 159.
 „ manor of, 35, 36 n, 37 n.
 „ near Halsall, 160.
 Barton, Agnes, wife of John de, 97 n.
 „ Alice, wife of John, son of Adam de, 47.
 „ Dionisia, wife of John de, 149.
 „ John de, 56, 149.
 „ John de, of Fryton in Rydal, 97 n.
 „ John, son of Adam de, 47.
 „ John, Richard, and Robert, sons of Thomas de, 97 n.
 „ William de, of Rydal, 98 n.
 „ Family of, 56 n.
 Bas, John, 182.
 „ Margaret, wife of John, 182.
 Baudewyne, *see* Baldwin.
 Baxter, Emma, wife of Wiiliam le, 147.
 „ Mabel, wife of Thurstan le, 173.
 „ Thurstan le, of Wigan, 173.
 „ William le, of Huyton, 138.
 „ William le, of Ormskirk, 147.
 Bayley (Baylay), Alice, wife of Laurence de, 167.
 „ John, son of John de, 173.
 „ Jordan, son of Walter de, chaplain, 167.
 „ Laurence de, 167.
 Becconsall, William de, 184.
 Bedford (Bedeford), 87, 96.
 „ Manor of, 77, 96.
 Bekaneshowe, *see* Becconsall.
 Belefield, *see* Belfield.
 Bele-water, in Crompton, 36 n.
 Belfield, Alexander de, 3.
 Bell (Belle), Roger, 195.
 Bellew (Bella-Aqua), Joan, wife of John, son of John de, 32, 32 n.
 „ Joan and Sibil, daughters of John de, 112 n.
 „ John de, 111 n, 112 n.
 „ John, son of John de, 32, 32 n.
 „ Laderina (or Ladrayne), wife of John de, 111 n, 112 n.
 Benet, Jo., son of, 136 n.
 Bennett (Benet), Christiana, wife of John, 74.
 „ John, 74.
 Berdeseye, *see* Bardsey.
 Berdeshull (Berd sill), *see* Birdsall.
 Bernard, parson of Claughton, 177.
 Berwick (Berewyk, Berwyk), Robert de, 16, 17, 18, 20, 24, 28, 32.
 Beswick (Bexwik), Cecilia, wife of William de, 165.
 Beswick, William de, 165.
 Betoksone, Margery, dau. of Henry, 86.
 Bickerstaffe, 72, 110, 182.
 „ Manor of, 80.
 Bickerstaffe (Bikerstaffe), Adam de, 80.
 „ Henry de, 80.
 „ Joan, wife of Adam de, 80.
 „ John, son of Simon de, 182.
 „ Margery, wife of Robert, son of Simon, 72, 73.
 „ Ralph, son of Adam de, 80.
 „ Robert, son of Simon, 72.
 „ Thomas, son of Robert, son of Simon de, 72, 73.
 Biggethwayt, 57.
 Bill (Bille), Henry, 26.
 Billesburgh, *see* Bilsborough.
 Billinge, 41, 108, 171 n.
 „ Manor of, 171, 172 n.
 Billinge, Adam de, 171 n.
 „ Alice, wife of Roger de, 88.
 „ Godith de, 171 n.
 „ John, 138 n, 139.
 „ John, son of Olive, and father of Richard, 172 n.
 „ Margaret (or Margery), wife of John, 138 n, 139.
 „ Mary, 171 n.
 „ Olive, 172 n.
 „ Roger de, 88.
 „ Simon de, 171 n.
 „ Thomas, son of Roger de, 88.
 „ William, son of Simon, 171 n.
 Billington, 2, 17, 34, 60, 63, 100, 171, 176.
 „ Manor of, 60, 100.
 Billynge (Billynge), *see* Billinge.
 Bilsborough, 114.
 Bilyngton, *see* Billington.
 Bimme of the Lighthurst, House of, 120 n.
 Bingham, Thomas de, 26.
 Birch Chapel, 49 n.
 Birch (Birches), Adam del, 13.
 „ Alexander de, 163 n.
 „ Alice, wife of Hugh del, 165.
 „ Ameria, wife of Robert del, 23.
 „ Cecilia, wife of Hugh, son of Richard del, 48.
 „ Hugh del, 165.

Birch, Hugh, son of Richard del, 48.
 „ Matthew del, 48.
 „ Robert del, 23.
 „ Robert, son of Alexander del,
 49, 49 n.
 Birchwood (Birchewode), Alice, dau.
 of Avice, dau. of Hugh
 de, 55.
 „ Avice, dau. of Hugh de, 55.
Birdsall, 97 n.
 Birdsall, John de, 168.
 Birkhill (Birkehill), 97 n, 98 n.
 Birkin (Birkyn), Alice, wife of John
 de, 119.
 Biroun, see Byron.
Bispham, 9, 195.
 „ *Great*, 64.
 Bispham, Margaret, wife of Roger
 de, 172 n.
 „ Roger de, 172 n.
 „ Samuel, of Billinge, 172 n.
 „ Samuel, of Billinge, Arms
 of, 172 n.
 Blackburn, Adam de, 163 n.
 „ Sir Adam de, 96 n.
 „ Adam, son of John de, of
 Billington, 173.
 „ Agnes de, 101 n.
 „ Agnes and Joan, daugh-
 ters of Sir Adam de,
 96 n.
 „ Agnes, Alice, Joan, and
 Katherine, daughters of
 John and Margaret,
 81 n.
 „ Alesia, widow of Adam
 de, 96.
 „ Alice, wife of John de,
 173.
 „ John de, 31, 170.
 „ John de, of Garston, 173,
 180.
 „ John de, of Wiswall,
 81 n.
 „ Margaret, wife of John
 de, 81 n.
 „ Richard de, 174, 175.
 „ Roger de, 131, 132.
 „ Thomas, son of Adam de,
 177.
 „ William de, of Mawdes-
 ley, 180.
Blackrod, 9, 29 n, 48.
 „ Manor of, 105.
 Blakeburn, see Blackburn.
 Blakelowe, Margery, wife of William
 de, 165.
 „ William de, 165.
Blakerod (Blakerode), see *Blackrod*.
 Blaketteson, see Blaxton.
 Blaxton, Thomas, 141.

Blundell (Blundel), Emma, wife of
 Thomas, 46.
 „ Henry, 188 n.
 „ John (of Ince), brother of
 Henry, 188, 188 n.
 „ Katherine, widow of Henry,
 188 n.
 „ Matilda, dau. of William,
 46.
 „ Robert, son of Thomas, 46.
 „ Thomas, 46.
 „ of Ince-Blundell, family of,
 188 n.
 Blundeville, Ranulph, earl of Chester,
 162 n, 163 n.
Boigh, see *Burrow*.
 Boivill, Gilbert de, 93 n.
 „ William de, 93 n.
Bold (Bolde), 82, 99, 128, 195.
 Bold, Ellen de, 84.
 „ Henry de, 78.
 „ John de, 159, 160.
 „ Katherine, wife of John de,
 159, 160.
 „ Margaret, wife of William,
 son of Robert de, 73.
 „ Robert de, 86.
 „ Robert, son of Robert de, 46,
 85.
 „ William, son of Robert de, 73.
 Boldre, Emma, wife of William, 76.
 „ William, 76.
 Boloure, see Buller.
Bolton-le-Sands, 3.
Bolton-le-Moors (Great Bolton in Sal-
 fordshire), 87, 100.
 „ Manor of, 80, 81 n,
 101 n.
 Bolton, Ellen, wife of Henry de, 17.
 „ Goditha, wife of William de,
 127.
 „ Henry de, 17, 35 n.
 „ Henry de, of Little Bolton,
 near Pendleton, 153 n.
 „ Henry de, of Bolton, near
 Eccles, 152, 153.
 „ Roger de, chaplain, 87.
 „ William de, clerk, 127.
 Bonel, Quenilda, wife of Robert, 109.
 „ Robert, 109.
 Bonk, see Bank.
 Bonny, John, 44.
 „ Margery, wife of John, 44.
 Booth (Bothe), Katherine, dau. of
 Thomas del, 159.
 „ Thomas del, of Barton, 158,
 160.
Booths, co. Chester, 163 n.
 Boroughbridge, battle at, 36 n.
 Bosodon, Jordan de, abbot of Cocker-
 sand, 151.

Boteler (Botiller), *see* Butler.
Boterworth, *see* *Butterworth*.
 Boton (Botoun), Edmund, Henry,
 Robert, and Thomas, sons
 of Ellen, 123.
 ,, Ellen, wife of Nicholas, 84.
 ,, John, son of Ellen, dau. of
 Nicholas, 122.
 ,, Nicholas, 84.
 Boulogne, William, Earl of Warren,
 and Count of, 110 *n*.
Boulton (Boultone), *see* *Bolton*.
 Boure, Alice del., 84.
 ,, Henry del, 83, 84, 85.
 ,, Henry, son of William del, 83.
 Bouwet, of Boigh [Burrow], William,
 son of Thomas, 7, 68 *n*.
 Bower, Alice, wife of John de, 151.
 ,, John de, of Liverpool, 150, 151.
 Bracebridge (Bracebrigge) Matilda,
 wife of William de,
 123, 124, 124 *n*.
 ,, William de, 123, 124,
 124 *n*.
 Bradeheuyd, Alan del, 58.
 ,, Alan and Thomas, sons
 of Alan del, 58.
 Bradeshahe (Bradeshagh, Bradshagh),
 see Bradshaw.
Bradford (Bradeford), 158, 162.
 ,, West, 195.
 Bradhurst (Bradhirst), Agnes, wife
 of Thomas de, 10.
 ,, Thomas de, 10.
 Bradrkirk, Agnes, wife of William de,
 181, 182
 ,, Alice, dau. of John de, 95,
 98.
 ,, John de, 78.
 ,, John, son of William de,
 181, 182.
 ,, Matilda, wife of Roger de,
 92.
 ,, Roger de, 92.
 ,, William de, 170, 171, 181,
 182.
 Bradshaw (Bradshagh), Adam de, of
 Longtree, 157.
 ,, Adam, son of Richard de,
 79.
 ,, Adam and Henry, sons of
 Richard de, 80.
 ,, Adam, Henry, and Roger,
 sons of Richard de, of
 West Leigh, 106, 107.
 ,, Adam and John, sons of
 Roger de, of West Leigh,
 130 *n*.
 ,, Alesia, dau. of Richard,
 son of Richard de, of
 Pennington, 130 *n*, 131.

Bradshaw, Alice, wife of Roger, son
 of Richard de, of West
 Leigh, 106.
 ,, Cecily, wife of Richard de,
 of Pennington, 120 *n*,
 130 *n*.
 ,, Christiana, wife of Richard
 de, 130 *n*.
 ,, Ellen, wife of William,
 son of Adam, son of
 Richard de, 79.
 ,, Geoffrey and Nicholas,
 sons of Henry de, 183.
 ,, Henry de, 59, 183.
 ,, Joan, wife of Henry de,
 183.
 ,, Joan, wife of Roger, son
 of Richard, 130 *n*.
 ,, John de, 127 *n*.
 ,, Sir John de, of Haigh,
 130 *n*.
 ,, Mabel, wife of William de,
 9, 29 *n*, 48 *n*, 106 *n*,
 127 *n*.
 ,, Mabel, widow of William
 de, 102, 105, 106, 107.
 ,, Margaret, wife of Adam
 de, of Longtree, 157.
 ,, Margaret, wife of Adam,
 son of Richard de, 79.
 ,, Richard de, of Pennington,
 120 *n*, 130, 130 *n*, 131.
 ,, Richard, son of John de,
 80.
 ,, Richard, of Pennington,
 son of Roger and Joan
 de, of Pennington, 130 *n*.
 ,, Richard, Roger, and
 Thomas, sons of Richard
 de, of Pennington, 130 *n*,
 131, 131 *n*.
 ,, Richard and William, sons
 of John de, of West
 Leigh, 102, 105, 106,
 107.
 ,, Robert, son of Henry de,
 59.
 ,, Roger, son of Richard de,
 130 *n*.
 ,, William de, 9, 28, 48 *n*,
 106 *n*, 127 *n*, 139 *n*.
 ,, William, son of Adam,
 son of Richard de, 79.
Bradshaw, 13, 59, 130 *n*.
Bredkirk (Bredkirk), *see* Bradrkirk.
Breightmet, Manor of, 193.
Bretargh, Avice de, 138 *n*, 156.
 ,, William de, 156.
Bretherton (Brethirton), 33, 43, 137.
Breton, Robert le, chaplain, 160,
 161.

- Breton, Robert le, vicar of Huyton, 190.
 „ Simon le, 94.
 Bride, William, 29.
 Bridekirk, *see* Bradkirk.
 Bridtwistle (Briddestwisell, Bridtwisill), John de, chaplain, 171, 176.
 Brigg (Brigge), Agnes, wife of Thomas del, 147.
 „ Thomas del, 147.
Briggemouriddyng, 116.
Brightmete, *see* *Breightmet*.
Brindle (Burnhull), 109 n, 142 n, 143 n, 153, 161, 180, 182.
 „ Church of, 182.
 Brix, Robert del, 117.
 Brock, Adam del, 175, 176.
 „ Margaret, wife of Adam del, 175, 176.
Brockholes, 35.
 Brockholes, Adam, son of Roger de, 35.
 „ Edmund, Euphemia, John, and William, children of John de, 114.
 „ Ellen, wife of Roger de, 114.
 „ John de, 50.
 „ Margaret, wife of Adam, son of Roger de, 35.
 „ Margaret, widow of John de, 114.
 „ Nichola, widow of Roger de, 35.
 „ Roger de, 114.
 „ William, son of John de, 114.
 Brocksop, John, son of Henry de, 121.
 „ Margery, wife of John, son of Henry de, 121.
Broughton, *see* *Broughton*.
 Brok, *see* Brock.
Brokholes, *see* *Brockholes*.
 Broksoppe, *see* Brocksop.
 Brougham (Brouham), John de, chaplain, 32.
 Broughton, Thomas de, parson of Newton, 187, 188.
Broughton, in Amound., 119 n.
 „ in Cartmel, 43, 65, 126.
 „ in Salfordshire, 46, 132.
 Brown (Broun, Broune), Adam, of Pilkington, 33.
 „ John, 83, 190.
 „ Margery, wife of John, 190.
 „ Margery, wife of Roger le, 174.
 „ Richard, chaplain, 177 n.
 „ Roger le, of Ince, 174.
 Brown, William, 83.
 Bruch (Bruche), Margaret, wife of Nicholas, 154.
 „ Nicholas del, 154.
 „ Robert del, 103.
 „ Thomas del, of Didsbury, 113.
 Brus, Peter de, 114 n.
 Bryde, *see* Bride.
Bryn, in Ashton-in-Makerfield, 109 n.
 Buet, *see* Bouwet.
 Bukemonger, Adam de, 15, 16.
 Bukes, Alice, wife of William, 134.
 „ William, 134.
 Buldre, *see* Boldre.
 Buller, Margery la, 94.
Bulling (Bullinge, Bullyng), *see* *Bil-linge*.
 Burgh, Ellen, widow of Robert del, 161.
 „ Gilbert de, 179 n.
 „ Henry del, 4.
 „ Hubert de, 166 n.
 „ Joan, wife of William, son of Henry del, 4, 24.
 „ Matthew de, 178 n, 179 n.
 „ Matthew, son of Roger de, 178 n, 179 n.
 „ Richard de, 178 n.
 „ Roger, son of Matthew de, 178 n.
 „ Thomas de, 51 n, 52 n.
 „ William de, 24.
 „ William de, parson of Dacre, 67, 69.
 „ William, son of Henry del, 4.
 „ William, son of Richard de, 178 n.
 „ William, son of William de, 24.
Burgh, *see* *Burrow*.
Burgh Wallis (Burghwaleys), Church of, 169.
 Burgess (Burghhes), Alice wife of William del, 34.
Burghton, *see* *Broughton*.
 Burley (Burlegh), William de, chaplain, 54.
Burnehull (Burnhull, Burnhulle), *see* *Brindle*.
 Burnhull, Agnes, Joan, and Peter, children of Alan de, 143 n.
 „ Alan and Peter, sons of Sir Peter de, 109 n, 143 n.
 „ Avice, wife of Sir Peter, 142 n.
 „ Beatrice, wife of Robert de, 134.
 „ Joan, dau. of Alan de, 144.

Burnhull, Joan, dau. of Peter de, 109 n.
 „ Katherine, wife of Peter son of Alan de, 143 n.
 „ Peter de, 109 n.
 „ Sir Peter de, son of Peter de Ashton, 108 n, 109 n, 142 n, 143 n.
 „ Robert de, 134.
 „ Family of, 142 n.
Burrow (Burgh), 7, 126, 178 n, 179, 189 n.
 „ Manor of, 178 n.
 „ Little, 178 n.
 „ Nether, 178, 179 n.
 „ Over, 178, 179 n.
Burscough (Burschogh), 58, 190.
 „ Prior of, 139 n.
 „ Priory of, 120 n, 138 n, 139 n, 140 n, 150 n, 190.
 Burton, Dionisia, wife of John de, 78.
 „ John de, 78.
Burtonwood, 83, 83 n, 84 n, 85.
Bury, 29, 34, 34 n, 37 n, 38 n, 121.
 „ Church of, 13, 144, 182.
 „ Manor of, 13, 37 n, 38 n.
Bury, Adam de, 37, 94, 121.
 „ Adam de, of Preston, 63, 63 n, 64.
 „ Sir Adam de, 163, 163 n.
 „ Adam, son of Matthew de, 14.
 „ Agnes, Alice, Isabella, and Margery, daughters of Henry de, 14, 29, 34, 34 n.
 „ Alice, sister of Henry de, 37 n, 38 n.
 „ Alice, wife of Richard de, 56.
 „ Cecilia, wife of Adam del, of Cuerdley, 121.
 „ Geoffrey, son of Robert de, 13, 14, 34.
 „ Henry de, 13, 14, 34 n.
 „ Henry, son of Henry de, 14, 29.
 „ Henry, son of Margery de, 34, 34 n, 37 n, 38 n.
 „ John, son of Matthew de, 29.
 „ Margery, wife of Henry de, 34 n, 37 n.
 „ Margery, widow of Henry de, 37 n.
 „ Matilda de, 63 n.
 „ Richard de, 56.
 „ Richard, brother of Adam de, 64.
 „ Richard, of Preston, 184.
 „ Family of, 38 n.
Buterworth, see *Butterworth*.

Butler, Elizabeth, wife of William le, 83, 84, 85, 195, 196.
 „ Joan, wife of Richard le, 196.
 „ John, brother of Richard le, 196.
 „ Nicholas, son of William le, 193.
 „ Richard le, 27 n, 196.
 „ Sybil, wife of William le, 40, 64.
 „ William le, of Warrington, 40, 64, 83, 84, 85, 149 n, 150 n, 178 n, 195, 196.
Butterworth, 3, 5.
 Butterworth, Adam, Thomas, and William, sons of Richard de, 5.
 „ Henry de, 3.
 „ Richard, son of Gilbert de, 5.
Bykerstath (Bykersthat, Bykyrsthat), see *Bickerstaffe*.
Bylinton (Bylington, Bylynton, Bylyngton), see *Billington*.
 Byngam, see *Bingham*.
 Byrches, see *Birch*.
Byrom (Byrum), 70.
 „ Hall, in Lowton, 70 n.
 Byrom, Alesia, wife of Henry de, 70.
 „ Henry de, 70.
 Byron, Alice, sister of John de, 16.
 Byry, see *Bury*.
Byspham, see *Bispham*.

C.

Caldecotes, see *Coldcoats*.
 Calveley (Caluelegh), John, 40.
 „ Margaret, wife of John, 40.
 „ of Little Caldý, family of, 40 n.
 Calverknave, Robert, 127.
 Camera, see *Chamber*.
 Campsall (Camsale), John de, chaplain, 171.
 Cantsfield, John, son of John de, 37, 38, 65, 66.
Capernwray, manor of, 32, 32 n.
 Capernwray, Adam, brother of Thomas, de, 118 n.
 „ Thomas de, 118 n.
 „ . . ., dau. of Henry de, 32 n.
 Careless (Careles), Emma, wife of William, 139, 140 n, 141.
 „ Hugh, 139.
 „ William, knight, 139, 140 n, 141.

- Carleton*, 113.
 „ *Great*, 51 n.
Carlisle Castle, Governor of, 67 n, 68 n.
Carnforth, 15.
Carpenter, Richard, 84.
Cartmel, 91 n, 93 n, 115, 115 n.
 „ *Bailiwick* of, 118.
 „ *Canons* of, 93 n.
 „ *Church* of St. Mary, 116.
 „ *Prior* of, 93 n, 115.
 „ *Priory*, 93 n.
Casson (Cassan), Richard, 83.
Casterton, co. Westmorland, manor of, 65.
Catenhall, 109 n.
Caterale, see *Catterall*.
Catlow (Cattelowe), Robert de, chaplain, 99, 100.
 „ *Roger* de, 25.
Caton, Lords of, 189 n.
 „ *manor* of, 10, 189 n, 190 n.
Caton, Agnes and Alice, daughters of Thomas de, 190 n.
 „ *John* de, 10, 189 n, 190 n.
 „ *Roger*, son of John de, 10, 190 n.
 „ *Thomas* de, 10, 189 n, 190 n.
 „ *William*, son of Roger de, 78.
Catterall, 50, 51, 114, 125.
Catterall, Adam de, 125.
 „ *Alan* de, 125.
 „ *John* de, 125.
 „ *Paulin* de, 125.
 „ *Ralph* de, 125, 149 n, 150 n.
 „ *Richard*, son of Alan de, 125.
Caudray, see *Coudray*.
Cauncefeld, see *Cantsfield*.
Causey (Causee), Henry del, chaplain, 171.
Celer, Jordan del, 95.
Chadderton, 35 n.
Chadderton (Chadirton), Adam, son of Geoffrey de, 36 n.
 „ *Geoffrey* de, 1.
 „ *Joan*, wife of Geoffrey de, 1.
 „ *John*, son of Henry de, 188, 188 n.
 „ *Katherine*, wife of John, son of Henry de, 188, 188 n.
Chadwick (Chadewyk), Agnes, wife of William, son of John de, 175, 176.
 „ *William*, son of John de, 175, 176.
Chamber (Camera), William de, 70 n.
Chantor, Joan, wife of Ralph le, 49, 57.
 „ *Joan*, widow of Ralph le, of Lancaster, 71.
 „ *Ralph* le, 49, 57.
Chapman (Chapmon), John le, of Preston, 159.
 „ *Nicholas* le, of Melling, 47.
 „ *William* le, 47.
Charnock, Adam de, 57.
 „ *Agnes*, dau. of Margery, 18.
 „ *Henry*, John, and Richard, sons of Adam de, 57.
 „ *John*, son of Henry de, 57.
 „ *Margery*, dau. of Henry de, 18.
 „ *Robert* de, 9, 17, 18, 21.
Charnock, 27 n, 81 n, 131.
Charnock Heath, 135, 136 n, 148.
Charnock Richard, 57.
Chastreshire, see *Chestershire*.
Chateau-neuf, 182 n.
Chatherton, see *Chadderton*.
Chauntor, see *Chantor*.
Cheetham, Ellen, sister of Sir Geofrey de, 35 n.
 „ *Sir Geofrey* de, 35 n, 163 n.
Cheetham (Cheteham, Chetham), 9, 33, 36 n, 132.
 „ *Manor* of, 35, 35 n, 36 n, 37 n.
Cherburn (? Thorburn), Richard, son of Avice, dau. of, 120 n.
Chernok, see *Charnock*.
Cheshire, Sheriff of, 131 n.
Chester, John, constable of, 186 n.
 „ *Ranulf Blundeville*, earl of, 162 n, 163 n.
 „ *Richard* de . . . „Skynner” of, 157; Alice, wife of, 157.
Chestershire, William de, 115.
Chew, or *Chew Moor*, 60, 63.
Childwall (Childewall, Childewalle), 78, 138, 139 n.
 „ *Manor* of, 190.
Chipping (Chipyn), 140, 115.
 „ *Church* of, 188, 189.
 „ *Manor* of, 14.
Chirche, see *Church*.
Chisenhale, Alice, wife of Roger, son of Roger de, 123.
 „ *John*, Robert, Roger, and Thomas, sons of Roger de, 123.
 „ *John* de, 86, 115.
 „ *Juliana*, wife of John de, 115.

- Chisenhale, Margaret, dau. of John de, 96.
 „ Margaret, wife of Roger de, 123.
 „ Roger de, 123.
 „ William, son of William de, 143.
Cho (Choo), see *Chew*.
 Cholale, Adam de, 78.
Chollerton, see *Chorlton-cum-Hardy*.
Chorley (Chorlegh), 4, 27 n, 57, 160, 182.
 „ Manor of, 80, 81 n.
 Chorley, Agnes, widow of John, son of Elias de, 160.
 „ Margery, wife of William de, the elder, 182.
 „ Thomas de, 182.
 „ William de, 160, 182.
 Chorlton (Cholreton), Richard de, clerk, 15.
Chorlton, Chapel of, 99 n.
Chorlton-cum-Hardy, 99, 99 n.
Chorlton-upon-Medlock, 99 n.
Church, 25.
Chypyne, see *Chipping*.
 Chyrlington, William de, abbot of Evesham, 25.
Claghton, see *Cloughton*.
Claiton, see *Clayton-le-Woods*.
 Clapham (Clapeham), Henry de, 8.
 „ Matilda, wife of Henry de, 8.
 Claubroke, John de, 84.
 Cloughton, Adam, son of Richard de, 91, 103.
 „ John, son of Adam de, 103.
 „ Matilda, wife of Adam de, 91, 103.
Cloughton, in Amounderness, 50, 50 n, 91, 114.
 „ in Lonsdale, 32, 41 n, 74, 108, 109, 132.
 „ in Lonsdale, Church of, 177.
 Clayton, Adam de, 88.
 „ Hawise, wife of Adam de, 88.
 „ Isabella, wife of Robert, son of Philip de, 75, 109.
 „ Margery de, 124 n.
 „ Philip de, 75, 109.
 „ Robert, son of Philip de, 109.
 „ Thomas de, chaplain, 183, 184.
Clayton-le-Woods, near Leyland, Manor of, 88.
 Clegg (Clegge), Adam de, 175.
 „ Agnes, wife of Adam de, 175.
- Clerk, Agnes, wife of Walter le, 32.
 „ Henry, clericus, 84.
 „ Henry, son of Nicholas le, of Childwall, 78.
 „ Joan, wife of William, son of Thomas le, 61, 62, 62 n.
 „ John le, of Cronton, 92.
 „ John and William, sons of Walter le, 32.
 „ Margery, wife of Henry, 84.
 „ Margery, wife of Henry, son of Nicholas le, 78.
 „ Walter le, of Arkholme, 32.
 „ William, son of Thomas le, of Longton, 61, 62, 62 n.
 Clerkson, Alice, wife of William le, 141.
 „ William le, of Stodday, 141.
Cliderhou (Cliderowe), see *Clitheroe*.
Clifton, 174.
 Clifton, Sir Gilbert de, 109 n.
 „ William de, chevalier, 160.
 „ Sir William de, 163 n.
 Clipston, Joan, wife of Robert de, 187.
 „ Robert de, 187.
Clitheroe, 6, 60, 62, 86, 113, 154, 168, 170, 186 n, 195.
 Clitheroe, Ellen, dau. of Adam de, knight, 114.
 „ Emma, wife of Thomas, son of William, son of Henry de, 193.
 „ Henry, son of Roger de, 64.
 „ Hugh de, chevalier, 176.
 „ Hugh, son of Adam de, chevalier, 168.
 „ Isabella, wife of Hugh, son of Adam de, 168.
 „ John, son of Alexander de, 193.
 „ John, son of John, son of Alexander de, 193.
 „ John, son of Robert, brother of Alexander de, 193.
 „ Robert de, 1.
 „ Robert de, clerk, 62, 64, 73, 86, 87.
 „ Thomas, son of William, son of Henry de, 193.
 Clive (Clyves), Ellen, wife of William del, 155.
 „ William del, 155.
 Clothseller, Hugh le, 154.
 „ Quenilda, wife of Hugh le, 154.

- Clough (Clogh), Adam del, 168.
 „ Joan, wife of Robert del, 33, 33 n.
 „ Matilda, wife of Adam del, 168.
 „ Robert del, 33, 33 n.
 Clyderhou (Clyderoe, Clyderowe), *see* Clitheroe.
 Cobalres (Cobolers), *see* Holland.
 Cockerham, 185.
 Cockersand, Jordan, abbot of, 151, 188 n.
 Cockersand Abbey, 139 n. 166 n.
 Cockslade, Alice, John, and Matilda, children of Emma, 21
 „ Emma, wife of John de, 21.
 „ John de, 21.
 Coke, Ellen, dau. of Elias le, 140.
 „ Margery, sister of Elias le, 140.
 Cokyrham, *see* Cockerham.
 Coldecoats (Coldecotes), Adam, son of Robert de, 41.
 „ Joan, wife of Adam, son of Robert de, 41.
 „ Joan, wife of Richard, son of Hugh de, 40.
 „ Richard de, 75.
 „ Richard de, chaplain, 168.
 „ Richard, son of Hugh de, 40, 41.
 „ William, son of William de, 41.
 Coll', Henry de, 84.
 Collan, Robert, chaplain, 185.
 Conishead, Priory of, 93 n.
 Cooper, William le, 138.
 Copeland, Sir Alan de, 93 n.
 „ Peter de, 93 n.
 „ Peter, son of Richard de, 93 n.
 „ Richard de, 93 n.
 „ Family of, 93 n.
 Coppull (Cophull, Copul), 131, 139.
 „ Manor of, 47.
 Coppull, Alesia, wife of John, son of Richard, son of John de, 47.
 „ John de, 47.
 „ John, son of Richard, son of John de, 47.
 „ John and Thomas, sons of John de, 47.
 „ Thomas de, 131.
 Cordwain (Cordewan), Adam, 39.
 „ Emma, wife of Adam, 39.
 Cornwall, Joan, wife of John, 2.
 „ John, son of Lawrence de, 2.
 Cornwall, Lawrence, son of John, 2, 105 n.
 „ Stephen, son of John de, 2.
 Cort, Cecilia, wife of John, 71.
 „ John, 71.
 Cottam (Cotome, Cotum), Alice, wife of Robert de, 167.
 „ Robert de, 167.
 „ William de, 52 n.
 Coucy, *see* Courcy.
 Coudray, Katherine, dau. of William de, 161.
 Couper, *see* Cooper.
 Coupland, *see* Copeland.
 Coupmanwura, *see* Capernwray.
 Courcy, William de, 116 n.
 Courts of Law, held at—
 Lancaster, 146—148.
 Preston, 130—167.
 Westminster, 1—92, 110—129, 168—196.
 York, 33—57, 67—78, 90—111, 192—196.
 Coventry and Lichfield, Bishop of, 140 n.
 Cover (Couer), Adam, Christiana, Hilda, John, children of Geoffrey, son of Gilbert de, 53.
 „ Geoffrey and Richard, sons of Gilbert de, 53.
 „ William de, chaplain, 181.
 “Cowemale,” 119 n.
 Craven (Crauen), Richard de, 52 n.
 Crockhurst (Crokhrust), Richard de, 171 n, 172 n.
 „ Roger, son of Roger de, of Billinge, 88.
 Crockshaw (Crokshagh), William de, 177 n.
 Croft (Crofte), 44.
 Croft, Alina, widow of Roger de, 70.
 „ Emma, wife of John de, 43, 43 n, 44, 124.
 „ Henry de, 69, 70.
 „ John de, 43, 44, 69, 124, 139.
 „ John, son of John de, 179, 180.
 „ John and Roger, sons of Henry de, knight, 69, 70.
 Crokawe, William, son of Adam de, 185.
 Crompton, Manor of, 35, 35 n, 36 n, 37 n, 132.
 Cronton (Croenton), John de, chaplain, 168.
 Cronton, par. Prescot, 92.
 Crosby (Crosseby), 18, 136, 136 n.
 „ Little, Manor of, 19.
 Cross (Crosse), John de la, 73.

- Cross, Robert, son of Robert de la, 40, 41.
 „ Thurstan, son of John de la, 73, 73 n.
 „ of Shaw Hill, near Chorley, 73 n.
Croston, 33, 43, 119.
 „ Manor of, 26, 26 n, 27 n, 183.
Croston, Elizabeth, wife of Richard, 27 n.
 „ Richard, 27 n.
Crouwenton, see *Cronton*.
Croxton, Abbot of, 178 n.
Croyce (Croys), see *Cross*.
Cuerdale, Alexander de, 135 n.
 „ Alexander, son of Alexander, son of Gilbert de, 135 n.
 „ Alexander, son of Gilbert de, 135 n.
 „ Alice, wife of Geoffrey de, 135 n.
 „ Alice and Joan, daughters of John, son of Geoffrey and Alice, 135 n, 136 n.
 „ Geoffrey de, 137.
 „ Geoffrey and Robert, sons of Alexander, son of Alexander, 135 n.
 „ Gilbert, son of Alexander de, 135 n.
 „ Joan and John, children of Geoffrey and Alice, 135 n, 142.
 „ John and Richard, brothers of Alexander de, 135 n.
 „ John, son of Geoffrey, 135 n, 136 n.
 „ Maria, relict of Alexander, son of Alexander, 135 n.
 „ Family of, 135 n, 136 n.
Cuerdale, Lords of, 135 n.
 „ Manor of, 135, 135 n, 136, 136 n, 142, 148.
Cuerden, 34.
Cuerden, Adam, son of Roger de, 132.
 „ Agnes, wife of Adam, son of Roger de, 132.
 „ Alice, dau. of Henry de, 156.
 „ Eva, wife of Henry de, 156.
 „ Henry de, 146, 152, 156.
 „ Henry, son of Alice, dau. of Henry de, 156.
 „ Isolda, wife of Henry de, 146, 152.
Cuerdley, 121.
Culcheth (Culchith), 10, 12, 19, 21, 44, 159, 187.
 „ Manor of, 18, 58, 58 n, 74.
Culcheth (Culchythe), Gilbert de, 11, 18, 58 n, 59 n, 64, 75, 159.
 „ Gilbert, son of Gilbert de, 159.
 „ Gilbert, son of Mary de, 122, 123.
 „ Joan and Margery, daughters of Gilbert de, 59 n.
 „ Katherine, wife of Gilbert, son of Gilbert de, 159.
Culhody, John, chaplain, 182.
Culwen, see *Curwen*.
Cumberland, Sheriff of, 67 n, 68 n.
Cunliffe (Cundeclive), Robert de, 163 n.
Curwen, Agnes, wife of John de, 190 n.
 „ Agnes, wife of Roger de, 189, 190.
 „ John de, 190 n.
 „ Roger de, son of John de, and Agnes, 189, 190, 190 n.
 „ of Workington, family of, 190 n.

D.

Dacre, 68 n.
 „ Church of, 67, 69.
Dacre, Baron, of Gillesland, 67 n.
 „ Edmund de, 68, 68 n, 192, 193.
 „ Edmund, son of Thomas de, 69 n.
 „ Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas, son of Edmund, 69 n.
 „ Goditha, wife of Robert, son of Edmund de, 177.
 „ Hugh de, 68 n.
 „ Joan, wife of Sir Ranulf de, 67 n.
 „ Lady Joan, wife of Sir Ranulf de, 68 n.
 „ Joan, wife of William de, 7.
 „ Joan, wife of Sir William de, 68 n.
 „ Margaret, wife of Ranulf de, 67, 68 n, 69.
 „ Margaret, wife of Sir Ranulf de, 68 n.
 „ Ralph, 68 n.
 „ Ranulph de, 67, 68 n, 69, 189 n, 192, 193.
 „ Ranulph, Thomas, and William, sons of Ranulph de, 69, 192, 193.

- Dacre, Sir Ranulph de, 67 *n*, 68 *n*, 178 *n*.
 „ Robert de, son of Edmund de, 177.
 „ Thomas de, son of Edmund, 68 *n*, 69 *n*.
 „ William de, 7, 67 *n*, 155.
 „ William, son of Sir Ranulph de, 67 *n*, 68 *n*.
 Dale, John del, of Childwall, chaplain, 138, 139.
 Dalling (Dallyng), William de, 57.
 Dalton, John de, 50, 59.
 „ John, son of Robert de, chevalier, 151.
 Dalton, in Kendal, 69, 139, 179.
 „ near Lathom, 114, 122, 149 *n*.
 „ near Lathom, Manor of, 46, 70, 139, 139 *n*, 140 *n*, 183.
 Dam, William del, 24.
 Danegeld (tax), 166 *n*.
 Darwen, *Lower*, or *Nether*, Manor of, 80, 95, 102, 111.
 „ *Over*, Manor of, 135, 135 *n*, 136 *n*, 148, 193.
 Dawesone, *see* Dawson.
 David, Thomas, son of, 94.
 Davidson, Simon, of Lancaster, 170.
 Davy, William, chaplain, 127.
 Davyhulme, 111 *n*.
 Dawkinson (Daukynson), Joan, wife of John, son of Roger, 170.
 „ John, son of Roger, of Halewood, 170.
 Dawson, Alice, wife of Robert, 85.
 „ Robert, 85.
 Deepdale, Adam de, 145.
 „ Matilda, wife of Adam de, 145.
 Dekenane, *see* Dic'knaue.
 Demande, William, son of Adam ie (Doomsman), of Down Litherland, 28.
 Dene, Ellen, wife of Hugh del, 164.
 „ Hugh del, 164.
 Denton, 39.
 Denton, Alexander, son of Roger de, 39.
 „ Cecilia, wife of Alexander, 39.
 „ Henry, son of Jordan de, 1.
 Denwall, Almarica, wife of William de, 185.
 „ William de, 185.
 Depedale, *see* Deepdale.
 Derby, *West*, *see* *West Derby*.
 Derby, Emma, dau. of Matilda de, 21.
 Dereslowe, Le, 116.
 Derewent, *see* Darwen, 80.
 D'Ewyas (Deuyas), Alice, dau. of Nicholas, 62 *n*, 66.
 „ Nicholas, 62 *n*, 66.
 Deynteth, Robert, son of Alice, 87.
 Dic'knaue, Isabella, wife of Thomas, 85.
 „ Thomas, 84, 85.
 Dickon, Janekyn, Henry, and Wilkin (William), sons of, 136.
 Didsbury (Diddesbury), 113.
 „ Chapel of, 99 *n*.
 Dilworth (Dilleworth), 14, 152, 186 *n*.
 Dinckley, in Blackburnshire, 176.
 Dineley, Cecilia de, 113.
 „ John de, 56, 57, 115.
 „ Margaret, wife of John de, 56, 57.
 Ditton, Henry de, 128.
 „ Henry, son of John, son of John de, 121.
 Dobbeson (Dobbesone, Dobysone), *see* Dobson.
 Dobson, Alan, 74.
 „ Alice, wife of Alan, 74.
 „ Cecilia, widow of Richard, 94.
 „ John, 147.
 „ Thomas, 148.
 Docusbury, *see* Duxbury.
 Doddehull (Dodehull), *see* Dodhill.
 Dodhill, Alice, wife of William de, 154, 155.
 „ Richard de, 96.
 „ William de, 154, 155.
 Dokesbury, *see* Duxbury.
 Donerdi, Christiana de, 122.
 Donne, William de la, 77.
 Donnington (Donyngton), Emma, wife of Richard de, 50.
 „ Margery, wife of Robert, son of Richard de, 50.
 „ Richard de, 50.
 „ Robert, son of Richard de, 50.
 Doomsman, or Judge, 28, 171 *n*.
 Doublerose, John, 84.
 Douenay, *see* Downey.
 Doune, *see* Donne.
 Downey, Agnes, wife of John, 113.
 „ John, 113.
 Downholland (Dounholand), Manor of, 71.
 Down-Litherland, *see* Litherland, Down.
 Downlitherland, Richard, son of Richard, son of Alice de, 28.
 Drayton, John de, chaplain, 141, 142.
 Drinknabe, Agnes, 122.
 Dunham Massey, Lord of, 86 *n*, 120 *n*.

Dunn (Dun), Henry, 84.
 „ Margery, wife of Henry, 84.
Dutton, 109.
 Dutton, Robert, son of Hugh de, 103.
 „ William, son of Henry de,
 187.
Duxbury, 4, 42, 161.
 Duxbury, Henry, son of Adam de,
 161.
 Dykehead (Dykeved), Isolda, wife of
 Robert de, 178, 179,
 179 n.
 „ Robert de, 178, 179, 179 n.
 Dykon, *see* Dickon.
 Dynelay (Dyneley), *see* Dineley.
 Dyknaue, *see* Dic'knaue.
 Dynkedelay, *see* Dinckley.

E.

Eaves, Robert de, 172, 172 n.
Eccles, 152.
 Eccleston, Alan de, 85, 123.
 „ Alice, wife of Alan de, 85,
 123.
 „ Alice, wife of Richard, son
 of Gilbert de, 148.
 „ John de, 146.
 „ Margaret, wife of John
 de, 123.
 „ Richard, son of Gilbert
 de, 148.
 „ William de, chaplain, 137.
Eccleston, *Great*, in Amounderness,
 51, 64, 90, 175.
 „ *Great*, Manor of, 51 n, 79,
 137, 193.
 „ in Leylandshire, 7, 33, 43,
 68 n, 124, 124 n, 162,
 182.
 „ in Leylandshire, Manor of,
 67.
 „ in Leylandshire, Church of,
 121.
 „ *Little*, in Amounderness,
 80, 175.
 „ *Little*, Manor of, 51 n.
 „ par. Prescot (Prestecote),
 88, 121, 146, 147.
 „ „ Manor of, 123.
Eccleshull (Eccleshale), co. Warwick,
 Manor of, 195.
Edesford (Edisford), 102.
 Edisford, Margaret, dau. of William
 de, 41.
 „ William, son of William de,
 41.
 Eddoke, Margery, wife of William,
 76.

Edge (Egge), Isabella, wife of Nicho-
 las del, 13.
 „ Nicholas del, 13.
 Egerton, Agnes, wife of David de,
 143 n.
 „ David de, 143 n.
 „ Philip de, 143 n.
Ekirgarth, 195.
 Eldred, Ketel, son of, 93 n.
 Elias, Robert, son of, 128.
 Eliotson, Richard, of Clitheroe,
 170.
 Elisone, *see* Ellison.
 Ellaston (Athlakeston), Henry de,
 149 n, 150 n.
Ellel (Ellale), 51, 188 n.
 „ Manor of, 187, 187 n, 188 n.
 Ellel, Ellen, wife of John de, 85.
 „ Grimbald de, 187 n.
 „ John de, 84, 85.
 „ Juliana, dau. of Grimbald de,
 187 n.
 Ellen, wife of Robert, son of Geoffrey,
 84.
 Ellison, Joan, wife of William, 126.
 „ William, 126.
Elston, 154.
 Elston (Ethelston), Anabella, wife of
 Roger de, 103.
 „ John de, 145, 154, 155.
 „ Roger de, 103, 141 n.
 „ Roger and William, sons of
 Roger de, 142.
 „ William de, 94.
 „ „ „ dau. of Roger de, 141 n.
 Elswick, John de, 177 n.
Eltonhead, in Sutton, 106 n.
 Eltonhead (Eltonheved), Alan, son of
 Henry de, 106, 107.
 „ Henry de, 106, 106 n.
 „ William de, 106 n.
 „ Family of, 106 n.
 Emma, Henry, son of, 84.
 English Lea, 92 n.
 Entwistle (Entwisill), John de, 94.
 Erbury, Richard de, 10, 11.
Erghum, *see* Arkholme.
 Erle, Agnes, wife of William, 179,
 180.
 „ Henry, 170.
 „ Matilda, wife of Henry, 170.
 „ William, 79.
 Erlesgate, Henry, son of Margaret
 de, 65.
Eskeford, 110, 116.
Eslak, 156.
Essheton, *see* Ashton, near Lancaster.
 Esthead (Estheved), John de, 140.
Ethelston, *see* Elston.
 Ethelston, *see* Elston.

Eues, or Eves, *see* Eaves.
 Euxton (Eukeston), John de, chaplain,
 89.
Evesham (Evysham), William de
 Chyrrington, Abbot of, 25.
 Eyvill, Margery, wife of Thomas de,
 79.
 „ Thomas de, 79.

F.

Faber, *see* Smith.
 Fairclough (Fairclogh), Almarica,
 wife of John del, 72.
 „ Henry del, 161.
 „ John de, clerk, 121, 122.
 „ John del, 72.
 „ Margaret, wife of Henry
 del, 161.
 „ Margery, wife of Ro-
 bert, son of John del,
 72.
 „ Robert, son of John del,
 72.
 Fairway, William de, 140.
 Falconer, Alice, widow of Henry le,
 165.
 Faldworthing, Matilda, wife of Rich-
 ard del, 34.
 „ Richard del, of Cuer-
 den, 34.
Farleton, 39, 81 *n*, 132.
Farnworth (Farneworth), 37 *n*.
 „ Manor of, 62, 63.
 Farrant, John, 170.
 „ Margery, wife of John,
 170.
 Farrington (Faryngton), Almarica,
 wife of Roger de, 167.
 „ John de, 157.
 „ Katherine, wife of Nich-
 olas de, 192.
 „ Nicholas de, 192.
 „ Roger de, 90, 99, 102,
 112, 167, 194.
 „ William de, 102.
 Fauconer, *see* Falconer.
 Faulconbridge (faucomerbe), John
 de, 53 *n*.
 Fayreclogh, *see* Fairclough.
 Fazakerley (Fasacreleghe), 190.
 „ Roger de, 192.
 „ Thomas de, 190.
 „ William, son of Thomas,
 son of Thomas de, 192.
 Featherby (ffetherby), Henry de, 52 *n*.
 Felicia, John, son of, 140 *n*.
 Fenimere, *see* Finnemore.
 Ferraunt, *see* Farrant.

Ferrers, Agnes, wife of William de,
 163 *n*.
 „ William de, 27 *n*, 163 *n*.
 „ William de, Earl of Derby,
 163 *n*.
 Feure, Adam le, 13.
 „ John, son of Thomas le, 58.
 „ Richard le, 34.
 „ Robert le, 7, 8.
Fieldplumpton (Fildeplumpton), 160.
 Finnemore, William de, chaplain, 120.
 Fisher (Fissher), Matilda, wife of
 William le, 67.
Fishwick (Fisshewyk), 7, 63, 184.
 „ Manor of, 68 *n*, 69.
 Fitton, Anabilla, or Amabel, and
 Matilda, daughters of Rich-
 ard, 26, 26 *n*.
 „ Richard, 26 *n*.
 Fitz Henry, Joan, wife of Aucher,
 112 *n*.
 Flamborough, Isolda, dau. of Robert
 de, 105 *n*.
 Fleming (Flemyng), Elizabeth, daugh-
 ter of William, 27 *n*.
 „ Isabel, or Isabella, wife of
 John le, 26, 27 *n*.
 „ John le, 26.
 „ John le, son of Reiner le,
 27 *n*.
 „ Michael le, 118 *n*.
 „ Robert le, 26.
 „ William le, 27 *n*.
 „ Family of, 93 *n*.
Flemingfeld, 93 *n*.
Flixton (Flixston, Flyxton). 1, 162,
 162 *n*, 163 *n*, 164 *n*.
 „ Church of, 120 *n*.
 Flixton, Robert, son of William de,
 83, 84.
 Fode, John de, 160.
 Fogle, *see* Foole.
Folrigg, *see* Foulridge.
 Foole, John, Mareshall (Marshal),
 161, 162.
 Ford (Forde), Agnes, wife of William
 de la, 84.
 „ Alice del, 84.
 „ Henry del, 84.
 „ Robert del, 84.
 „ Robert, son of William de la,
 84.
 „ William de la, 84.
 Forester, Thomas, son of William le,
 90.
 Forester, Master, of Lanc., 7 *n*.
 Formby (Forneby), Eleanor, wife of
 Thomas de, 183.
 „ Thomas de, 183.
Forton, 51.

Foulridge, Manor of, 6.

Fourneys, see *Furness*.

Fourcshagh, Adam de, 21.

„ Alan, Alice, Mariota,
Robert, and Roger,
children of Adam de,
21.

Francis (Fraunceys), Henry, 39.

„ Robert, 94.

Freckleton, Isabella, wife of Nicholas, son of Ralph, son of William de, 170, 171.

„ John, son of Ralph de, 131, 132.

„ Matilda, wife of John, son of Ralph de, 131, 132.

„ Nicholas, son of Ralph, son of William de, 170, 171.

Frekelton (Freckilton), see *Freckleton*.

French Lea (La Lee Fraunceys, or Lee Gallica), 92 n, 94, 191.

Frere, William del, chaplain, 152, 153.

Froysell, John, "Taillour," 191.

„ Cecilia, wife of John, 191.

Fulwood, 140 n.

Furness, 118, 118 n.

„ Abbot of, 118 n.

„ Alexander de Walton, Abbot of, 116 n.

„ Monks of, 93 n, 118 n.

Furness, John de, 126.

„ John de, chaplain, 187, 188.

Fyssshewyk (Fyssshewyke), see *Fishwick*.

Fytoun, see *Fitton*.

G.

Gargrave, Cecilia, wife of John de, 174, 175.

Garstang (Gairstang), 8, 51, 51 n, 52 n, 55, 57, 110, 114, 126.

Garstang, Richard de, chaplain, 126.

Garston, 21, 173, 180.

Gascony, 36 n.

„ Scutage of, 27 n, 36 n, 149 n, 166 n.

Gavaston, Peter de, 36 n, 105 n.

Gawen, or Gawyn, Henry, son of John, 158.

„ Henry, Richard, and Thomas, sons of John, "Harpour," 153.

„ Family, 153 n.

Gayregrave, see *Gargrave*.

Gayrstang (Gayrstange), see *Garstang*.

Gellibrand, Adam, 44.

„ Ellen, wife of John, 18.

„ Henry, 23, 31.

„ John, 18.

„ Margery, wife of William, 7, 44, 44 n.

„ Robert, chaplain, 88.

„ William, 7, 44, 44 n.

Gentil (Gentill, Gentyll, Gentyll), John, Nicholas, Thomas, and William, sons of William le, 9.

„ Katherine, wife of Thomas le, 110, 116, 118.

„ Philippa, wife of William le, 8, 9.

„ Ranulph le, 8, 9, 55, 118.

„ Ranulph, son of Thomas le, 116.

„ Thomas le, 110, 116, 116 n, 117, 118.

„ William le, 8, 9, 36 n, 92.

Geoffrey, son of Luke, 35 n.

„ Ellen, wife of Robert, son of, 84.

„ Robert, son of, 84.

Gerard, Joan, wife of William, son of William, 108, 109, 109 n, 142, 143, 143 n, 144, 161.

„ Katherine, wife of Peter, 142, 143, 144.

„ Peter, 142, 143, 144.

„ Richard, 144.

„ Thomas, grandson of William and Joan, 143 n.

„ William, 143 n.

„ William, son of William, 108, 109 n, 142, 143, 143 n, 144, 161.

„ Family of, 109 n, 143 n.

Gernet, Adam, 189 n.

„ Agnes, wife of Adam, 189 n.

„ Godith, wife of Vivian, 189 n.

„ Joan and Roger, children of Benedict, chief forester of Lancashire, 68 n.

„ John, son of Matthew, 189 n.

„ John, son of Roger, 189 n.

„ Matthew, brother of Adam, 189 n.

„ Roger, 178 n.

„ Roger, son of John, 189 n.

„ Roger, son of Vivian, 189 n.

„ Thomas, son of Adam, 189 n.

„ Vivian, son of Thomas, 189 n.

„ Family of, 67 n.

- Gerstan*, see *Garston*.
Ghisnes, see *Gynes*.
Gilbert, Adam, son of, 84.
 „ son of Simon, 83.
Gildenhale, see *Guildenhale*.
Gilibrand (*Gilibronde*), see *Gellibrand*.
Gillsland, 67 n, 68 n.
Glazebrook (*Glasebroke*), manor of, 86, 86 n, 196.
Gledhyrst, 116.
Glest, in *Eccleston*, West Derby Hundred, manor of, 110, 110 n.
Glodwick (*Glotheyk*), 125.
Gloucester, Duke of, 136 n.
Gnyp (*Gnype*), see *Knipe*.
Godeaunter, Cecilia, wife of Robert, 97.
 „ Robert, 97.
Godwin, Matilda, Syrith, and Wynniva, daughters of 185 n, 186 n.
Gogh, see *Gough*.
Golborne (*Goldeburne*), in *Makerfield*, 70, 70 n, 82, 164, 194.
Golborne, John de, 82.
 „ John, son of Nicholas de, 90.
 „ Margery, wife of John, son of Nicholas de, 90.
Goldsmith (*Goldsmyth*), Christiana, wife of Gilbert le, 75.
 „ Gilbert le, 75.
Goosnargh, 22, 47, 53, 56, 147, 160, 177 n.
Goosnargh, Robert, son of Bernard de, 150 n.
 „ Roger de, chaplain, 181.
 „ Thomas de, 57, 71, 95.
Gorwallache, Robert de, 78.
Gosnargh (*Gosnargh*), see *Goosnargh*.
Gospatric, Thomas, son of, 93 n.
Gough, Margery, dau. of Robert, 31.
Gowyn (*Gouyn*), see *Gawen*.
Graider, Agnes, wife of Richard, 85.
 „ Richard, 85.
Grasmere, Church of, 69 n.
 „ Rector of, 69 n.
Gray, Sir John, 169 n.
 „ Margaret, wife of Sir John, 169 n.
Greave (*Grayve*), John, son of William le, 94.
 „ Roger le, 117.
 „ William, son of Elias le, 94.
Gredley, see *Grelley*.
Green, Joan del, 184.
 „ John del, 184.
 „ Matilda, wife of John del, 184.
 „ Thomas, son of Roger del, 46.
Greenacres (*Grenacres*, *Greneacres*), Adam, Gilbert, Henry, John, Lawrence, Richard, Robert, Thomas, and William, sons of Richard de, 107, 108.
Greenacres, Joan, wife of Richard de, 169.
 „ John de, 154.
 „ Margaret, wife of Richard de, 107.
 „ Matilda, wife of John de, 154.
 „ Richard de, 56, 57, 60, 61, 107, 169, 174.
 „ Robert de, 107.
Greenhills (*Grenehulles*), Alice, wife of Richard, son of Adam de, 22.
 „ John, son of William de, 22.
 „ Richard, son of Adam de, 22.
 „ William de, 22.
Gregory (*Gregori*), Agnes, wife of Sampson, 63.
 „ Katherine, wife of Robert, 151.
 „ Robert, 151.
 „ Sampson, 63.
Grelley (*Grelle*), Albert, 149 n.
 „ Joan, dau. of Thomas, 5 n.
 „ Robert, 36 n, 149 n.
 „ Thomas, 4, 5, 5 n, 35 n, 37 n.
Grene, see *Green*.
Grenole, Thomas de, 78.
Gressemere, see *Grasmere*.
Gressyard, in *Caton*, 190 n.
Grevys, William del, 94.
Griffin (*Griffyn*), Joan, wife of Robert, 160.
 „ Robert, 160.
Grimsargh (*Grymesargh*), 131.
Grindleton (*Grynlington*), co. York, 195.
Grosvenor and *Serope* trial, 83 n.
Guildenhale, Richard de, 58, 59, 62, 63, 89.
Gygour, Alice, wife of William le, 159.
 „ William le, 159.
Gyldenale, see *Guildenhale*.
Gylebrond (*Gylybrond*), see *Gellibrand*.
Gynes, or *Ghisnes*, Baldwin (*Baudewyn*) de, 51 n, 66.
 „ Baldwin, Ingelram, or Ingram, Robert, and William, sons of Ingelram, 38 n.
 „ Baldwin and Robert, sons of Ingram, 37, 38, 38 n.

Gynes, Christiana, wife of Ingram de,
8, 36, 38, 38 *n*, 65, 66.
,, Robert, brother of Baldwin,
66.
,, Ingram de, 8, 36, 38, 38 *n*,
65, 66.

H.

Hackensall, Manor of, 95, 151.
Hackensall, Alice, wife of William,
son of John de, 95,
98, 151.
,, Christiana, wife of John,
son of Richard de, 98.
,, Ellen, wife of William
de, 95.
,, John, son of Richard de,
95, 98.
,, Margaret, dau. of Rich-
ard de, 95.
,, Roger de, chaplain, 151.
,, William de, 95.
,, William, son of Geoffrey
de, 151.
,, William, son of John de,
95, 98, 151.
Hackford, Katherine, wife of Thomas
de, 120 *n*.
Hacking (Hackyng), Hugh de, 10.
Haconeshou (Hacunsowe), see *Hack-
ensall*.
Hadfeld, see *Hatfield*.
Hadley, Joan, wife of Robert de, 159.
,, Robert de, 159.
Hage, see *Hing*.
Hagh (Haghe), see *Haigh*.
Haigh, Manor of, 9, 102, 107.
Haigh, Hugh de, 106 *n*.
,, Mabel de, 28, 28 *n*.
,, William de, chaplain, 106,
107.
Haighton (Halghton), in Amounder-
ness, 8, 114, 177 *n*.
Hailinethait, see *Allithwaite*.
Haldeleys, see *Hadley*.
Hale, 170.
Hale, Alice, wife of Richard de, 162.
,, Mabel, wife of Thomas de, 73.
,, Richard de, 162.
,, Thomas de, 73.
,, William, son of Thomas de,
73.
Halgh, Adam del, 88.
,, Alexander del, 88.
,, Henry del, 88.
,, Matthew, son of William del,
127.
,, William del, 88.
Halghton, see *Haighton*.

Halghton, Adam de, 9, 25.
,, John, son of Thomas de,
25.
,, of Westhoughton, family
of, 25 *n*.
Hall (Halle), Elizabeth, wife of
Thurstan, 27 *n*.
,, Henry, son of Robert del, 98.
,, John del, 188, 189.
,, Katherine, wife of John del,
188, 189.
,, Richard, son of Robert del, 13.
,, Thurstan, 27 *n*.
Hallam (Hallum), Richard de, 83.
Hallestede (Hallestedes), see *Halstead*.
Halsall (Halsale), 196.
,, Church of, 71.
,, Manor of, 71.
Halsall (Halsald, Halsale), Adam de,
82.
,, Alan de, 58.
,, Dionisia, wife of Gilbert de,
72.
,, Gilbert de, 55, 71, 72.
,, John, son of Roger de, 64, 65.
,, Oteus (Otes), son of Gilbert
de, 72.
,, Robert, son of Adam de, 82.
,, Simon, son of Alan de, 58.
Halsham, Alan de, 20.
Halstead, Elias de, 75.
,, Joan, wife of William de,
161, 162.
,, William de, 161, 162.
Halton, 191.
,, Church of, 50.
,, Manor of, 7, 68, 68 *n*, 69.
Hambleton (Hamelton), 57, 145.
Hampsfell (Hamesfell), in Cartmel,
Manor of, 16.
Hampsfell, Adam, John, and Wil-
liam, sons of John de,
16.
,, Alice and Goditha, daugh-
ters of John de, 16.
,, John de, 16.
,, Mariota, wife of John de,
16.
Hampstead (Hamstede), Joan de, 2.
Hancockson (Hancockson), Thomas,
son of Thomas, 141.
Hanging Chadder, 97 *n*.
Hanson, Thomas, son of John, 141.
Harewood (Harrewode), see *Har-
wood*.
Hargreaves (Haregreves), William
de, 75.
Harper (Harpour), Gilbert le, 19.
,, Hugh le, of Liverpool, 144.
,, Matilda, wife of Hugh le, 144.
,, Richard le, 94.

- Harrington, Adam and Robert, sons of John, son of John de, 100, 101, 101 n.
- „ Alina, dau. of — de, 105 n.
- „ Elizabeth, wife of Thomas, son of Sir William, 69 n.
- „ Joan, wife of John de, the elder, 194, 195.
- „ John de, the elder, chevalier, 93, 93 n, 194, 195.
- „ John de, 93, 132.
- „ Sir John, 81 n.
- „ John, Michael, and Thomas, sons of John de, the elder, 93, 195.
- „ John and Robert, sons of Robert, 195.
- „ Katherine, wife of Sir John de, 81 n, 101 n.
- „ Thomas, son (?) of John, son of John de, 101 n.
- „ Family of, 81 n.
- Harstanelegh, James and Nicholas, sons of Alice de, 153, 154.
- Harwood (Harewode), 13, 136 n.
- „ Great, 26 n.
- „ Manor of, 49, 193.
- „ near *Bolton-le-Moors*, 174.
- Haswell (Haselwelle), Anabella, wife of Roger de, 22.
- „ Roger de, 22.
- Hatfield, Richard, son of Joan de, 128.
- Hauneson, *see* Hanson.
- Haveryngton, *see* Harrington.
- Hawarden, Agnes, wife of Hugh de, 156.
- „ Hugh de, 156.
- Haydock (Haydok), 82, 127.
- „ in *Makerfield*, 82, 82 n.
- „ „ Manor of, 82, 83 n.
- „ Manor of, 193.
- Haydock, Alfred, Hugh, and William, sons of Orm de, 82 n, 83 n.
- „ Alice, dau. of Gilbert de, 130 n, 131 n.
- „ Anabella, Eleanor, Katherine, and Margaret, daughters of Matthew de, 82.
- „ Edmund de, 112.
- „ Emma, wife of Gilbert de, 85.
- „ Gilbert de, 81, 85, 127.
- „ Gilbert, son of Sir Gilbert (?), 83 n.
- Haydock, Gilbert, son of Gilbert, son of Matthew de, 81.
- „ Gilbert, son of Hugh, 83 n.
- „ Gilbert, son of Matthew de, 82, 83 n, 86.
- „ Sir Gilbert, son of Matthew, 83 n.
- „ Henry de, 64, 85, 121, 122.
- „ Hugh de, 123.
- „ John, Leonard, Matthew, Nicholas, Peter, and Richard, sons of Matthew de, 82, 83 n.
- „ Matthew, son of Gilbert de, 83 n, 85.
- „ Matthew, son of Gilbert, son of Matthew, 86.
- „ Orm de, 82 n.
- „ Richard, son of Gilbert de, 127.
- Hayhurst, Alice, wife of John de, 147.
- „ John de, 147.
- Healey, *co. Lanc.*, 68 n.
- Heaton, in *Lonsdale*, 55.
- „ Manor of, 89.
- „ -under-*Horwich*, 89.
- Heaton, Adam, John, Richard, Robert, and Roger, sons of John, son of John de, 89.
- „ Agnes and Joan, daughters of John, son of John de, 89.
- „ Anilla, wife of William, son of William de, 55, 78.
- „ John, son of John de, 89.
- „ William, son of William de, 55, 78.
- Hecham, *see* *Higham Ferrers*.
- Heclaye (Heleye, Hetlee), *see* *Healey*.
- Hedersford, *see* *Edisford*.
- Hegham, *see* *Higham*.
- Helmes, Dionisia, wife of Simon del, 173, 174.
- „ Simon del, 173, 174.
- Hendon, in *Middlesex*, 193.
- Henry, the clerk (*clericus*), 84.
- „ son of Emma, 84.
- „ son of John, 141.
- „ son of Siward, 120 n.
- „ Adam, son of, 184.
- „ Ralph, son of, 85.
- „ Richard, son of, 84, 94, 139 n.
- „ Robert, son of, 94, 139 n, 185 n.
- „ William, son of, 84.
- „ and Thomas, great grandsons of Ketell, son of Eldred, 93 n.
- Henthorn, in *Milton*, 167.

- Henthorn, John de, chaplain, 185, 186.
 Hepscott (Heppiscot), Thomas de, 192.
 Herdemon (Hirdemon), *see* Herdman.
 Herdemonson, Adam, son of William le, of La Lee, 134.
 Herdman, Hulma, widow of Richard le, 83.
 Herdman, William le, 94.
Hernesheved (Hernshead), 116.
Herneslegh (Hernsley), 116.
 Hert, Matilda, wife of William, 174.
 „ William, 174.
 Hesham, *see* Heysham.
 Hesketh (Heskayth), Alice, Katherine, Margaret, and William, children of John, son of William de, 49.
 „ Elizabeth, wife of Thomas, 27 n.
 „ John, son of Hugh de, 49.
 „ John, son of Matilda, 26, 26 n.
 „ John, son of William de, 49.
 „ Matilda, wife of William, 26 n.
 „ Thomas, 27 n.
 „ William, 26 n.
 „ Family, 49 n.
Heskin, Manor of, 124 n.
 Heskin (Heskyn), Richard de, 66.
 „ Robert de, 140 n.
 „ Robert, son of Warin de, 141.
 Heth, John del, of Kenyon, "Tail-lour," 174.
 „ Margaret, wife of John del, 174.
 „ Richard, son of Alan del, 84.
 „ Thomas del, 84.
Hethchernock, *see* Charnock, *Heath*.
Heton, *see* Heaton.
 Hewode, *see* Heywood.
 Hey (Heye), Emma, wife of William del, 99.
 „ William del, 99.
 Heydok, *see* Haydock.
Heysham, 189 n.
 „ Manor of, 67 n, 68 n, 69 n.
 Heysham, Christiana, 50.
 „ David de, 168.
 „ John de, 50.
 „ Roger de, 189 n.
 Heywood, John del, 75, 76.
 „ Margery, wife of John del, 76.
 Hibernia, *see* Ireland.
 Hickson (Hicheson), Richard, 94.
 Higham, Gilmynde, 52 n.
 „ John de, 52 n.
- Higham Ferrers*, 163 n.
 Hiles, Richard, son of Nicholas de, 47.
Hindgrandchadir, *see* *Hanging Chadder*.
Hindley, 99.
 „ Manor of, 18, 194.
 Hindley, Adam de, 17.
 „ Henry, son of John de, 115.
 „ Joan, wife of Adam de, 17.
 „ Margery, wife of Richard, son of Hugh de, 59 n.
 „ Richard, son of Hugh de, 59 n.
Hing and Hage, in Linnall, 98 n.
 Hirst, Katherine, wife of Richard de, 96.
 „ Richard de, 96.
Hodeleston, *see* Huddleston.
Hodersale (Hodirsale), *see* *Hothersall*.
Hodresale, *see* *Hothersall*.
Hogh, *see* Hough.
Hoghton, 143 n.
 Hoghton, Adam de, 149 n.
 „ Adam de, chevalier, 93, 94, 112, 140.
 „ Sir Adam de, 184, 186 n.
 „ Sir Adam, son of Sir Richard de, 94 n.
 „ Katherine, dau. of Richard de, 143 n.
 „ Margaret, wife of Adam de, 93, 94.
 „ Richard de, 186 n, 191.
 „ Richard de, chevalier, 93, 94, 112.
 „ Richard, son of Adam de, 14, 184.
 „ Richard, son of Richard de, 14.
 „ Sir Richard de, 94 n, 186 n.
 „ Sibilla, wife of Sir Richard de, 27 n, 94 n.
Hoghwyk, *see* *Howick*.
 Hokenhead (Hokenheuede), Adam del, 64, 65.
 Holbrook (Holbrok), Henry, son of Henry de, 99.
Holcroft, in *Culcheth*, 74.
 Holcroft (Holecroft), Adam de, 18, 74, 75.
 „ Adam, son of Thomas, 59, 59 n.
 „ Hugh, son of Adam de, 74, 75.
 „ Joan, wife of Thomas de, 11, 18, 19, 20, 21, 59, 59 n.
 „ John, Richard, Robert, Thomas, and William, sons of Adam de, 75.
 „ Lawrence de, 187.

- Holcroft, Margaret, dau. of Adam de, 89.
 ,, Thomas de, 11, 18, 19, 20, 21, 59 n.
Hole, see *Hoole*.
Holker, in *Cartmel*, 43, 115, 116 n.
 Holland (Holand), Alan, Robert, and Thomas, sons of Robert, son of Robert de, 194.
 ,, Avina and Joan, daughters of William, son of Richard de, 51.
 ,, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Robert de, 118, 119.
 ,, Joan, wife of Robert, son of Robert de, 146.
 ,, John and Robert, sons of Alice de Cobalres, 165, 174.
 ,, Margaret de, 81 n.
 ,, Matilda, wife of Robert de, 193, 194.
 ,, Otho, son of William de, 174.
 ,, Richard de, 50, 51.
 ,, Richard, son of Robert de, 44.
 ,, Robert de, 6, 119 n, 193, 194.
 ,, Robert de, chevalier, 146, 165, 166, 174.
 ,, Robert, son of Robert de, 146, 194.
 ,, Sir Robert de, 42 n, 118, 119, 119 n, 120 n, 128 n.
 ,, Thomas, son of Sir Robert de, 119.
 ,, Thurstan de, 103, 119 n, 165, 166.
 ,, Thurstan, son of Simon de, 70.
 ,, Thurstan, son of Sir William de, 174.
 ,, William de, 10, 94, 165, 170, 174.
 ,, William, son of John, 88.
 ,, William, son of William, son of Richard de, 50, 51.
 ,, Family, 83 n, 119 n.
 Holle, Nicholas de, 120.
 Holt, Agnes, wife of Robert del, 25.
 ,, Geoffrey, son of John del, 121.
 ,, Robert del, 25.
Honeresfeld, see *Hundersfield*, par. *Rochdale*.
Hoole, *Little*, 27 n.
 ,, *Much*, Manor of, 33, 43, 124 n.
 Hoole (Hole), Isabella, wife of William, 10.
 ,, William, son of Richard de, 10.
- Hopton, Sir Arthur, son of William, 169 n.
 ,, Margaret, wife of William, 169 n.
 ,, William, 169 n.
Hordesale (Hordeshale), see *Ordsall*.
 Horn, John, 32.
Hornby (Horneby), 27 n, 41, 69 n, 104 n, 105 n, 125, 166 n, 169 n.
 ,, *Castle*, 104 n, 105 n, 169.
 ,, *Chapel*, 69 n.
 ,, Honour of, 104 n, 105 n, 122 n, 166 n.
 Hornby (Hornebi, Horneby), Edmund de, 41 n, 74.
 ,, Edmund, son of John de, the elder, 108.
 ,, John de, 23, 28, 28 n, 32, 39, 41, 41 n, 44, 52 n, 53, 55, 74, 180.
 ,, Margaret, dau. of Robert de, 181.
 ,, Margaret, wife of Edmund, son of John de, the elder, 108.
 ,, Margaret, wife of Robert de, 145.
 ,, Robert de, 122.
 ,, William de, 41 n, 132, 191.
 Hornclif (Hornclive, Horneclyf), see *Horncliffe*.
 Horncliffe, Agnes de, 102.
 ,, Agnes, wife of Robert de, 80, 81.
 ,, Agnes, wife of Sir Robert de, 81 n, 96 n.
 ,, Agnes, widow of Robert de, 95, 111.
 ,, Agnes, widow of Sir Robert de, 100, 101, 101 n.
 ,, Robert de, 80, 81.
 ,, Sir Robert de, 81 n, 96 n.
 Horsford (Horseford), Cecilia, wife of Robert de, 185.
 ,, Robert de, 185.
 Horton, Adam de, 134.
 Horwich (Horewych), Robert de, 94.
Hothersall, Manor of, 14, 132.
 Hothersall, Emma, wife of Richard, son of John de, 187.
 ,, Mariota de, 16.
 ,, Richard, son of John de, 187.
Hoton, see *Hutton*.
 Hough, Cecilia, wife of Roger del, 54.
 ,, Roger del, 54.
 Howarth (Howath), Alan, son of Gilbert de, 94.
 ,, Cecilia, wife of Alan, son of Gilbert de, 94.

- Howarth, Christiana and Matilda,
daus. of Gilbert de, 94.
,, Gilbert de, 94.
,, Joan, wife of Gilbert de,
94.
Howe, Isabella, wife of William del,
177.
,, William del, 177.
Howgill, 190 n.
Howick, 74, 185.
,, Manor of, 25.
Howick, Adam de, chevalier, 159.
,, Amice, wife of William de,
76.
,, Beatrice, wife of William,
son of Richard de, 25.
,, Cecilia, dau. of William de,
94.
,, Ellen, dau. of William de,
109.
,, John de, 109, 123.
,, John, son of John, son of
Simon de, 101.
,, John, Richard, and Wil-
liam, sons of Richard de,
25.
,, Simon, son of Richard de,
25.
,, William de, 76, 109.
,, William, son of Richard de,
25.
Huddleston, Adam de, 2, 3.
,, Isabella, wife of Adam
de, 2, 3.
,, Isabella, widow of Adam
de, 60.
,, Richard, son of John de,
3, 17.
Hudson (Hudsone), Roger, of Burrow,
126.
Hugh, Ailsey, son of, 135 n.
Hulcokson, Alice, wife of John, son
Adam, 131.
,, John, son of Adam, 131.
Hull, Mariota, wife of Richard, son
of William del, 110, 111.
,, Richard, son of William del,
110.
Hulleson, Margery, wife of William,
16.
,, William, of Leyland, 16.
,, William Jankynson, 173.
Hulme near Manchester, 3, 3 n.
Hulme, Ellen, wife of Thomas, son
of Adam de, 111.
,, John de, 84.
,, John, son of Thomas, son of
Adam de, 111.
,, Thomas, son of Adam de,
111.
Hulton, Manor of, 11.
Hulton, Adam de, 13, 39.
,, Agnes, dau. of Adam de,
97 n.
,, Agnes, dau. of Henry de,
63.
,, Aline, John, and Roger,
children of Agnes, dau. of
Henry de, 63.
,, Avice, wife of Adam de,
39.
,, David de, 163 n.
,, Ellen, wife of Richard de,
11.
,, John de, 17.
,, John, Matthew, and Rich-
ard, sons of Richard de,
11.
,, Matilda, wife of Richard,
son of Richard de, 163 n.
,, Richard de, 4, 11, 23, 164 n.
,, Richard de, chaplain, 183.
,, Richard, son of David de,
163 n.
,, Richard, son of Richard
de, 163 n.
,, Family of, 164 n.
Hundersfield, par. Rochdale, 37 n,
168, 188.
Hunt (Hunte), Agnes, wife of John,
of Iver (Ivere), 191.
,, Agnes, wife of John, of Man-
chester, 180, 181.
,, John, of Iver, 191.
,, Matilda, wife of William, son
of Robert le, 158.
,, William le, chaplain, 148, 158.
,, William, son of Robert le, 158.
Hurleton, 64, 160, 173.
Hurstwood (Hirstwode), 178, 178 n.
Hurthebullok, Adam, 74.
,, Alice, wife of Adam, 74.
Hurthwaite (Hurtheworth), Church
of, 104.
Hutton, 61, 62.
Huyton, Church of, 76 n, 190.
,, Manor of, 138, 138 n, 145,
156, 190.
Huyton (Huton), Adam, brother of
Richard de, 138 n.
,, Agnes, wife of Robert de,
42.
,, Alice, wife of Richard, son
of Adam de, 114.
,, Almarica, wife of William
de, 138 n.
,, Avice, dau. of Robert de,
138 n.
,, Avice and Olive, daughters
of Robert, the younger,
172 n.

Huyton, Avice, dau. of William de, 138 *n.*, 139.
 „ Emma, wife of William de, 138 *n.*
 „ Godith, wife of Adam, 138 *n.*
 „ Henry and Richard, sons of Adam de, 138 *n.*
 „ John de, 42.
 „ John, son of John de, 122.
 „ Katherine, dau. of Robert, 138 *n.*
 „ Margery, dau. of Henry, 138 *n.*
 „ Margery, widow of Robert, 138 *n.*
 „ Matthew, son of William, son of Matthew, 138.
 „ Richard de, 138 *n.*
 „ Richard, son of Adam de, 114.
 „ Richard, son of William de, 172 *n.*
 „ Robert de, 41, 42.
 „ Robert de, 108, 109.
 „ Robert, son of Henry de, 172 *n.*
 „ Robert, son of Robert, 172 *n.*
 „ Robert, son of Thurstan (?), 138 *n.*
 „ Robert, son of William de, 138 *n.*
 „ Thurstan de, 138 *n.*
 „ William de, 58, 138 *n.*, 172 *n.*
 „ William, son of Henry, son of Adam de, 138 *n.*
 „ William, son of Matthew de, 138.
 „ William, son of Robert de, 41.
 „ William, son of Robert, son of Robert, 172 *n.*
 „ Family of, 48 *n.*
 Huyton, of Billinge, Huyton, and Winstanley, Families of, 172 *n.*
 Hyndebie, *see* Hindley.
 Hyndeleggh, *see* Hindley.
 Hyngilka, *Le*, 116.

I.

Ince (Ines, Ins), in Makerfield, 82 *n.*, 196.
 Ince Blundell, near Sefton, 31, 136 *n.*, 155, 188, 188 *n.*
 Ince, Alesia, wife of Richard de, 83 *n.*
 „ Richard de, 83 *n.*
 Inskip (Inskyp), 159.
 „ Manor of, 193.

Inskip, Alice, wife of Richard, son of Robert de, 57.
 „ Richard, son of Robert de, 57.
 Ipre, *see* Ypres.
 Ireby, Manor of, 28, 28 *n.*, 41 *n.*, 108.
 Ireland (*de Hibernia*), Robert, son of Adam, 42, 42 *n.*, 43.
 „ Family, 42 *n.*
 Isabella, Lady, Queen of England, 136 *n.*

J.

Jenkinson (Jankynson), Ellen, dau. of Simon, of Garston, 173.
 „ William (Hulleson), 173.
 Jerrard, *see* Gerard.
 Joan, sister of Clemencia, wife of William de Luddington, 122.
 John, chaplain, 160.
 John, King of England, 118 *n.*, 119 *n.*
 John, son of Ellen, dau. of Nicholas Boton, 122.
 „ son of Felicia, 140 *n.*
 „ son of William, clerk, 70 *n.*
 „ Henry, son of, 141.
 „ Robert, son of, 85.
 „ William, son of, 84, 94.
 Johnson, . . ., of Aghton, 165.
 Jordan, Abbot of Cockersand, 188 *n.*

K.

Kay, Joan, wife of Robert, 90.
 „ Robert, 90.
 Keckewyk, *see* Kekewich.
 Keerdeleggh, *see* Cuerdley.
 Keighley (Kigheley), *co. York*, Manor of, 193.
 Keighley, Clemencia, wife of Gilbert, son of Richard de, 77.
 „ Gilbert, son of Richard de, 77.
 „ Joan, wife of Nicholas de, 178.
 „ John and Robert, sons of Richard de, 64.
 „ Nicholas de, 178.
 „ Richard de, 64.
 „ Richard de, chevalier, 77, 193.
 „ Thomas, son of Henry de, 193.
 Kekewich (Kekwyk), Ellen, wife of Gilbert de, 91, 92.
 „ Gilbert de, 91, 92.

Kekewich, Margery, wife of William de, 73.
 ,, Richard, son of Gilbert de, 91, 92.
 ,, William de, 73.
Kellamergh (Kelgrymesargh), 101, 124, 124 n.
Kellet, Manor of, 67 n, 68, 69.
 ,, *Nether*, Manor of, 118, 119 n, 146.
 ,, *Over*, 32 n, 118 n, 119 n.
 ,, Manor of, 191.
Kellet, Adam, son of Orm de, 118 n.
 ,, Adam, son of Orm, son of Adam, son of Orm de, 118 n.
 ,, Adam and Orm, sons of Adam, son of Orm, son of Adam, son of Orm de, 105 n, 118 n, 119 n.
 ,, Eufemia, wife of Orm, son of Adam, son of Orm, son of Adam, son of Orm de, 105 n, 118 n, 119 n.
 ,, Godith, dau. of William de, 189 n.
 ,, Matilda, wife of Orm, son of Adam, son of Orm de, 118 n.
 ,, Orm de, 118 n.
 ,, Orm, son of Adam, son of Orm de, 118 n.
Kendal, Barons of, 38 n, 111 n.
Kenewrekes, see *Kenrick*.
Kenilworth, 124 n.
Kenrick, the fisherman, 85.
 ,, Mabel, wife of, 85.
Kenyanacres, 7.
Kenyon, in West Derby, 6, 7, 44, 176, 187.
Kenyon, Adam, 7.
 ,, Jordan de, 114.
Kerden (*Kerdyn*), see *Cuerden*.
Kerneford, see *Carnforth*.
Kernetby, Hugh de, 74.
Kertemel (*Kertmell*), see *Cartmel*.
Ketel, son of Eldred, Henry and Thomas, great-grandsons of, 93 n.
Keu, Adam le, 94.
 ,, Adam, son of Adam le, 94.
 ,, John le, 23.
 ,, John and Robert, sons of John le, 23.
 ,, Margery, wife of John le, 23.
Keuerdale, see *Cuerdale*.
Keynyan, see *Kenyon*.
Kigheley, see *Keighley*.
Kinderton, 143 n.
Kingsley, co. Chester, 109 n.
Kirkby (*Kirkeby*), Adam, John, Richard, Roger, and William, sons of William de, 150.

Kirkby Alice, wife of William de, 149, 150.
 ,, Joan, dau. of Roger de, 177 n.
 ,, John de, 5, 150 n.
 ,, William de, 149, 150.
 ,, Family, of *Kirkby-Irleth*, 149 n, 150 n.
Kirkdale (*Kirkedale*), 152.
 ,, Manor of, 42, 42 n.
Kirkdale, Cecilia, wife of Matthew, son of Richard de, 152.
 ,, Matthew, son of Richard de, 152.
 ,, Robert de, 42, 42 n, 43.
 ,, Family of, 42 n.
Kirke-pulton, see *Poulton-le-Fylde*.
Kirkham, Church of, 141.
Knaresborough (*Knaresburgh*), 51 n, 52 n.
Knipe (*Gnyp*, *Gnype*), Beatrice, wife of Henry de, 65.
 ,, Henry de, 65.
 ,, Simon de, 43, 65.
Knockin (*Knokyn*), 120 n.
Knoll, Joan, wife of Richard de, 155.
 ,, Ralph de, chaplain, 181.
 ,, Richard de, 155.
Knottingley (*Knottyngelegh*), William, son of John de, 106.
Knowles, Adam, son of Ellis, 98 n.
Knowsley (*Knouslegh*), 138 n, 190.
Knowsley, Adam de, 171.
 ,, Godith, wife of Adam de, 171 n.
 ,, Katherine, dau. of Thomas or Robert de, 48 n.
 ,, Robert de, 48 n.
 ,, Thomas de, 48 n.
 ,, Family of, 48 n, 138 n.
Kockeslade, see *Cockslade*.
Kuerden, see *Cuerden*.
Kulchith, see *Culcheth*.
Kybbyl, Hugh, son of Ralph, 33, 34.
Kyghley (*Kyghley*), see *Keighley*.
Kynkenale, Adam de, 12, 21.
Kyrden, see *Cuerden*.
Kyrkeby, see *Kirkby*.
Kyuerdale (*Kyverdale*), see *Cuerdale*.

L.

Lacy, Edmund de, 95.
 ,, Henry de, 129 n.
 ,, Isabella, dau. of Edmund de, 95.
 ,, Margaret, 95.
 ,, Robert de, 185 n.

- Lancashire*, Forest of, 7 *n*, 178 *n*.
Lancaster, 8, 20, 23, 24, 49, 50, 51, 57, 68 *n*, 71, 74, 75, 92, 112 *n*, 120 *n*, 140 *n*, 141 *n*, 155, 166 *n*, 168, 170, 180, 187, 189.
 „ Castle, 37 *n*, 51 *n*, 52 *n*, 178 *n*.
 „ Sheriff of, 37 *n*, 163 *n*, 164 *n*.
 „ County, 67 *n*, 68 *n*, 105 *n*, 109 *n*, 118 *n*, 130 *n*, 178 *n*, 193, 196.
 „ Honour of, 52 *n*, 53, 56, 70, 100 *n*.
 „ Priory, 166 *n*.
 „ see “Courts of Law.”
 „ Henry, Duke of, 37 *n*, 38 *n*, 130, 130 *n*, 167 *n*.
 „ John, Duke of, 98 *n*.
 „ Edmund, Earl of, 68 *n*, 178 *n*, 189 *n*.
 „ Henry, Earl of, 105 *n*, 123, 124, 124 *n*, 130 *n*, 163 *n*.
 „ Thomas, Earl of, 27 *n*, 33 *n*, 36 *n*, 81 *n*.
Lancaster, Alice, sister of William de, 38 *n*.
 „ Alice, wife of William, son of Sir John de, 190 *n*.
 „ Avice, wife of John, son of Dionisia de, 20.
 „ Elizabeth, Joan, and Margaret, sisters of Margery, wife of John de, 19.
 „ Helwise and Laderina, sisters of Sir William de, 111 *n*.
 „ Hugh, son of Constantine de, 50.
 „ John de, 18, 19, 57, 125.
 „ John, son of Dionisia de, 20.
 „ John, son of John de, 71.
 „ Margery, wife of Hugh, son of Constantine de, 50.
 „ Margery, wife of John de, 18, 19; sisters of Margery, 19.
 „ William, son of Sir John de, 190 *n*.
 „ Sir William de, 111 *n*.
Lancastre, see *Lancaster*.
Langestre, Walter de, 60.
Langley (Langelegh), William de, 85.
Langton, co. *Leicester*, Manor of, 194.
Langton, James, 182.
 „ Sir John de, 135 *n*.
Langton, Margaret, wife of Robert de, 99, 194.
 „ Robert de, 99, 194.
Langtree, 76.
Larbreck, 182 *n*.
Lascy, see *Lacy*.
Lathes, Isabella, wife of Richard del, 115.
 „ Richard del, 115.
Lathom (Lathum), 15, 120 *n*, 155, 157.
 „ Manor of, 190.
Lathom, Alexander de, 120 *n*.
 „ Alice, dau. of Richard de, 128 *n*.
 „ Alice, Cecily, Katherine, and Lucy, daughters of Richard de, 120 *n*.
 „ Bernard and Robert, sons of Henry de, 150 *n*.
 „ Cecily, dau. of Richard de, 130 *n*.
 „ Dionisia, wife of Richard, son of Sir Robert de, 120 *n*.
 „ Edward, son of Sir Thomas de, 120 *n*.
 „ Elena, wife of Henry de, 139 *n*, 140 *n*.
 „ Henry de, 139 *n*, 140 *n*.
 „ Henry and Richard, sons of Sir Robert de, 120 *n*.
 „ Joan, dau. of Sir Robert, 32 *n*.
 „ Joan, wife of Thomas de, 31, 31 *n*, 32.
 „ Katherine, wife of Robert de, 31, 31 *n*, 32, 47, 48, 48 *n*, 59.
 „ Katherine, wife of Sir Robert, 32 *n*; widow of, 138 *n*.
 „ Richard de, son of Henry and Elena, 140 *n*.
 „ Robert de, 31, 31 *n*, 32, 47, 48, 59, 109 *n*, 149 *n*, 150 *n*.
 „ Sir Robert de, lord of Lathom, 32 *n*, 48 *n*, 59 *n*, 120 *n*, 139, 139 *n*, 140 *n*.
 „ Sir Robert de, sheriff of Lancaster, 163 *n*.
 „ Thomas de, chevalier, 121, 145, 155, 190.
 „ Thomas de, 31.
 „ Sir Thomas de, 120 *n*, 139, 190.
 „ Family of, 48 *n*, 149 *n*; of Huyton, 138 *n*; of Parbold, 120 *n*.
Laton, see *Layton*.

- Laurence, Agnes, Alice, Joan, John,
and William, children of
William, son of William,
142.
,, Alice, wife of William, 112,
137, 149.
,, Alice, wife of William, son
of William, 141, 142.
,, Edmund, son of John, 112,
112 n.
,, Edmund, son of William,
136 n, 137, 149.
,, Elizabeth, wife of John,
112.
,, James, 112 n.
,, John, 112.
,, William, 112, 136 n, 137,
149.
,, William, son of William,
141, 141 n, 142.
,, Family of, 112 n.
Laulton, see *Lowton*.
Law (Lawe), Joan, wife of Robert
del, 188.
,, Robert del, 188.
Lawesteghele, *Le*, 116.
Laylond, see *Leyland*.
Layton, Manor of, 40.
,, *Great and Little*, 141.
,, ,, ,, Manors of,
195.
Lea, Agnes, wife of Sir Henry de,
81 n.
,, Alice, dau. of William de, 27 n.
,, Alina, wife of Sir William de,
27 n.
,, Anabilla, or Amabel, widow of
Edmund de, 26 n.
,, Sir Henry de, 27 n, 81 n, 94 n.
,, Isolda, wife of William de,
27 n.
,, Sibilla, sister of Sir Henry de,
27 n, 94 n.
,, William, son of Sir William
de, 27 n.
,, Sir William, brother of Sir
Henry de, 27 n.
,, see also *Lee*.
Lea and Old Lea Hall, near Clifton,
92, 92 n.
Lea (English and French), 27 n, 81 n,
92, 92 n, 94.
Leadbeater (Ledbetere), Richard le,
84.
Leaver, see *Lever*.
Leche, Richard le, 84.
Leck (Leek), in Lonsdale, 178 n, 179,
189 n.
Ledstone (Ledeston), Cecilia, wife of
Robert de, 6.
,, Robert de, 6.
- Lee*, Alice, wife of Edmund, son of
William del, 104.
,, Alice, wife of William del,
105 n.
,, Edmund and Henry, sons of
William del, 104, 105 n.
,, Henry, son of Henry du, clerk,
27, 28.
,, Isolda, wife of William del, 183,
184.
,, Robert, son of Geoffrey del, 92.
,, William del, 105 n, 119, 183,
184.
,, see also *Lea*.
Lee Fraunceys, *Lee Gallica*, see *Lea*.
Lee, *Great*, see *Lee*, near *Clifton*.
Legh, Gilbert de la, 75.
,, Henry de, 20 28.
,, John, son of Agnes de, 103.
Legh, Matilda, wife of Robert, son
of John de, 162, 163, 163 n,
164 n.
,, Robert, son of John de, 162,
163, 163 n, 164.
Leght (Leghthe, Leigh), see *Lea* and
Lee.
Leighton (Leghton), in Yealand Con-
yers, Manor of, 69, 69 n, 70.
Lembe, Agnes, Amorina, Ellen, and
Henry, children of Wil-
liam, 84.
,, William, 84.
Lestrange, Lucy, wife of Thomas, 120,
120 n.
,, Thomas, 120, 120 n.
Leure and *Levere*, see *Lever*.
Levens, 93 n.
Lever, Adam, son of Elias de, 79.
,, Adam, son of John de, 62, 63.
,, Agnes, wife of Adam, son of
Elias de, 79.
,, Elias de, 78, 79.
,, Leticia, wife of William de, 4.
,, William de, 4.
Lever, *Great*, 37 n, 62.
,, *Little*, 4, 5, 78.
Leversedge, co. York, 105 n, 191 n.
Leyland, 33, 43, 90, 102, 103, 150 n.
,, Church of, 103, 160.
,, Manor of, 124, 124 n.
Lichfield, Bishop of 140 n.
Liddeyate (Lidyate), see *Lydiat*.
Lighthurst, Bimbe of the, 120 n.
Lightollers, Cecilia, wife of Geoffrey,
175.
,, Geoffrey, 175.
Linalx, see *Lynales*.
Lincoln, Earl of, 27 n, 135 n.
,, Henry de Lacy, earl of,
129 n.
Lindley, William de, 154.

- Lindsay, Christiana, 38 n.
 „ Gilbert de, 8.
 Linnall, 98 n.
 Lister, Agnes, wife of Robert de, 156.
 „ Hugh de, 71.
 „ Margery, wife of Hugh de, 71.
 „ Robert de, 156.
 Litherland, Down, 28.
 „ „ Manor of, 183.
 „ Up, near Halsall, Manor of, 27 n, 46.
 Littledale, in Caton, 189 n, 190 n.
 Liverpool (Lyverpol, Lyverpull), 39, 45, 56, 73, 78, 144, 147, 150, 152, 157, 159, 161, 167, 190.
 Liverpool, Adam, son of William, son of Ralph de, 39.
 „ Henry, son of Adam de, 161.
 „ Margery, widow of Ranulph, son of Thomas de, 78.
 „ William de, clerk, 144, 147, 150, 151, 167.
 „ William, son of Adam de, 152, 159.
 Livesey (Lyvesay), 135, 136 n, 148.
 Locker (Lokker), Joan, sister of William de, 83.
 „ William de, 83.
 Lond, Margaret, wife of Thomas del, 155.
 „ Thomas del, 155.
 Lone, Margery del, 184.
 Longere, Richard, son of Thomas del, 89.
 „ Thomas de, 89.
 Longford (Longeford), Nicholas de, 49, 49 n.
 Longley (Longleye), Joan, wife of Richard de, 132, 133, 176.
 „ Richard de, 132, 133, 176.
 „ William de, 132, 133.
 Longsleddale, 65.
 Longton (Longeton), 61, 62, 74, 109.
 „ Manor of, 27 n, 183.
 Longton, John de, 117.
 Longtre, see Langtree.
 Longvillers, Margaret, dau. of Sir John de, 104 n.
 Longworth (Longeworth), 5.
 Longworth, Raulin, son of Richard, 136 n.
 „ William, 136 n.
 Lonsdale, Wapentake of, 118, 118 n, 119 n, 146, 155.
 Lostock (Lostok), 4.
 Louthergual, co. Westmorland, 65.
 Lovell, Family of, 83 n.
 Lowton (Lauton), in Makerfield, 70, 70 n, 164, 183, 193.
 Loxhum (Loxum), Alice and Joan, daughters of Robert de, 61, 62, 62 n.
 „ Robert de, 62, 62 n.
 Lucy, Lady Alice de, 67.
 Luddington ((Ludynton), Clemencia, wife of William, son of John de, 122; see Joan.
 „ John de, 122.
 „ William, son of John de, 122.
 Luffwick (Luffewyk), William de, 118.
 Luke, Geoffrey, son of, 35 n.
 Lydiate (Lydeyate, Lydeyate), 54, 58, 165, 195.
 „ Manor of, 20.
 Lydiate, Adam, Gilbert, John, and William, sons of Thomas de, 20.
 „ Gilbert, John, and Robert, sons of Thomas de, 55.
 „ Simon, son of Simon, 20.
 „ Thomas de, 20.
 Lyghtolers, see Lighttollers.
 Lynales, 98 n.
 Lynales (Linalx), Katherine, wife of William de, 185, 186, 186 n.
 „ Katherine, widow of William de, 186 n.
 „ Richard, son of Alexander de, 186.
 „ William de, 185, 186.
 Lyndelay, see Lindley.
 Lyndeseye, see Lindsay.
 Lytherlond, see Litherland.
 Lystster, see Lister.
 Lyverpol (Lyverpull), see Liverpool.
 Lyvesay, see Livesey.
- M.
- Maghull (Maele), Richard le, 56.
 Magson (Maggesone), Matilda, wife of Thomas, son of Roger, 92.
 „ Thomas, son of Roger, 92.
 Makerfield, Lords of, 171 n.
 Malotesone, William, 86.
 Mamcestre (Mamecestre), see Manchester.
 Mamcestre, Henry, son of Adam de, chaplain, 194.
 Manchester, 1, 36 n, 55, 146, 158, 180.
 „ Barons of, 100 n, 149 n.
 „ Barony of, 109 n, 150 n.

Manchester, Church of, 4, 157.
 „ Lords of, 28 *n.*
 „ Manor of, 4, 5 *n.*, 157.
Manton, Henry de, 158.
 „ Olive, wife of Henry de, 158.
Marshall (Mareschal, Mareschall), *see* Marshall.
Maichington (Marchynton), Thomas, son of Nicholas de, 183, 184.
Mare, Alina and Isabel, daughters of John de la, 27 *n.*
 „ John de la, 25 *n.*, 27 *n.*
 „ Sir John de la, 163 *n.*
 „ William de la, 27 *n.*
Margery, widow of Robert, son of Richard, 84.
 „ wife of Peter, son of Agnes, 85.
Marhalgh (Marehalgh), Alan del, 112.
 „ Isabella, wife of Alan del, 112.
 „ William de, 184.
Marler, Ellen, wife of William le, 8.
 „ William le, 7, 8.
Marreys, Nicholas del, *or du*, 72, 78.
Marsden, John de, 75.
 „ William, son of John de, 136 *n.*
Marshall, Alexander le, 124.
 „ Alice, wife of John le, 191.
 „ Cecilia, widow of Alexander, son of William le, 134.
 „ John le, 191.
 „ Thomas, 183.
Marson, Alice, wife of William, son of Roger le, 170.
 „ William, son of Roger le, 170.
Marton. Great, 40, 195.
Maskerel, Sir Thomas, 163 *n.*
Massey (Mascy), Alice, wife of Sir Richard le, 130 *n.*, 131 *n.*
 „ Alice and Cicely, 120 *n.*
 „ Dionisia, dau. of Sir Hamon de, 120 *n.*
 „ Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Richard le, 130 *n.*, 131 *n.*
 „ Ellen, wife of William, 191.
 „ 191 *n.*
 „ Geoffrey le, 187.
 „ Sir Hamon de, 86 *n.*, 120 *n.*
 „ Sir Hamon, son of Sir Hamon de, 86 *n.*
 „ Katherine, wife of Sir Hamon, son of Sir Hamon de, 86 *n.*
 „ Petronilla, wife of William, son of Hamon le, 131 *n.*
 „ Sir Richard le, 130 *n.*, 131 *n.*
 „ William, 191, 191 *n.*

Massey, William, son of Hamon le, 131 *n.*
 „ of Rixton, Family of, 131 *n.*
 „ of Rixton, Family of, 131 *n.*
 „ 131 *n.*
Master-Forester of the Forest of Lancashire, 7 *n.*
Matilda, Syrith, and Wynniva, daughters of Godwin, 185 *n.*, 186 *n.*
Maunton, *see* Manton.
Mawdesley (Maudeslegh), Manor of, 180, 183.
Mawdesley, John, son of William de, 192.
Mayrsone, *see* Marson.
Meadowcroft (Medowcroft), 97 *n.*, 98 *n.*
Mearley, Great, Manor and Chase of, 154, 169.
Meles (Melys), *see* Meols and North Meols.
Melling, in Lonsdale, 189.
 „ Manor of 169.
 „ in West Derby Hundred, 58, 165.
 „ in West Derby Hundred, Manor of, 109 *n.*
Mellor (Melure), 10.
 „ in *Glossop*, 98 *n.*
Mellor (Meluer), Richard de, 163 *n.*
Mellyng (Mellyngge), *see* *Melling*.
Meols, *see* North *Meols*.
Meols, Adam del, 150, 150 *n.*, 160.
 „ Alice, wife of William del, 72.
 „ William del, 72.
Mercer, Agnes, wife of John le, 92.
 „ John le, of Lancaster, 92.
 „ Roger le, 94.
Merclesden, *see* Marsden.
Merland, Cecilia, wife of Henry de, 85.
 „ Henry de, 85.
Merlay, *see* *Mearley*.
Mersey, River, 162 *n.*, 163 *n.*
Merton, Great, *see* *Marton*, Great
Metham, Sir Alexander, son of Thomas de, 112 *n.*
 „ Elizabeth, wife of Thomas de, 112 *n.*
 „ Thomas de, chevalier, 112 *n.*
 „ Thomas, son of Sir Alexander, 112 *n.*
 „ Family of, 112 *n.*
Middleton (Middelton, Middilton, Midelton, Midleton), in Lonsdale, 119 *n.*, 141.
 „ in *Salfordshire*, 6, 22, 30, 97, 97 *n.*

- Middleton, in Salfordshire*, Church of, 24, 132.
 „ „ Manor of, 17, 24, 24 n, 97 n, 98 n.
 „ near *Lancaster*, 104, 105 n, 141.
 „ near *Lancaster*, Manor of, 19, 24, 104.
 „ near *Southworth*, Manor of, 31.
 „ near *Winwick* (Wynwyk), 122.
Middleton, Agnes, wife of Roger de, 17, 24, 30, 97 n.
 „ Agnes, widow of Roger de, 97.
 „ Alice, dau. of Roger de, 17, 24, 30, 97 n, 98 n.
 „ Andrew de, 131.
 „ Ellen, Margaret, and Margery, daughters of Roger de, 17, 24, 30.
 „ Joan, dau. of Roger de, 17, 24.
 „ John de, 62.
 „ Matilda, dau. of Roger de, 17, 24, 30, 97 n.
 „ Richard de, 187.
 „ Robert, brother of Roger de, 97 n, 98 n.
 „ Roger de, 17, 22, 24, 30, 97 n, 98 n.
 „ Roger, son of Roger de, 6.
 „ Family of, 97 n.
Milnegate, Henry, son of Adam de le, chaplain, 60.
Milner, Ellen, wife of Henry le, 97.
 „ Ellen, wife of Roger le, 157.
 „ Henry le, of Thornton, 97.
 „ Katherine, wife of Roger le, 145.
 „ Roger le, of Hambleton, 145.
 „ Roger le, of Ormskirk, 157.
Minting, Adam de, 173.
Mirewra, Adam, son of Gilbert de, 23.
 „ Isabella, wife of Adam, son of Gilbert de, 23.
Mirsko, see *Myerscough*.
Molineus (*Molineux*, *Molinx*), see *Molyneux*.
Mollington Banastre, co. Chester, Lord of, 94 n.
Molyneux, Beatrice, wife of Richard de, 18, 19.
 „ Cecilia, wife of Richard le, 182 n.
- Molyneux*, Elizabeth, dau. of Richard de, 19.
 „ Joan, wife of Richard de, 19.
 „ Joan (or Jenet), wife of Thomas le, 135, 135 n, 136, 136 n, 137, 142, 148.
 „ John, son of Richard de, 18, 19.
 „ Katherine, dau. of Thomas de, 103, 136 n.
 „ Leticia, wife of Richard le, 181.
 „ Margaret, Margery, and Matilda, daughters of Richard de, 18, 19.
 „ Paulin (? Jankin), son of Henry le, 136 n.
 „ Peter, son of Richard le, 31.
 „ Raulin, 136 n.
 „ Richard de, 18, 19, 181, 182 n, 188 n.
 „ Richard, brother of Thomas, 136 n.
 „ Roger, son of Robert de, 19.
 „ Thomelyn, son of Richard, brother of Thomas, 136 n.
 „ Thomas, son of Richard le, 135, 135 n, 136, 136 n, 137, 142, 148.
 „ Thomas, son of Thomas and Joan, 136 n.
Monewden, Henry de, 166 n.
Montbegon (*Monte Becon*), Adam de, 26 n, 166 n.
 „ Roger de, 27 n, 166 n.
Monyland, Richard de, 140.
More, John, son of William de la, 152.
 „ William de, 83.
Morley (*Morilegh*, *Morlay*, *Morlegh*, *Morleys*), Ellen, wife of Simon de, 176.
 „ Hugh de, 129.
 „ Joan, wife of William, son of John de, 166.
 „ John de, 154, 166, 176.
 „ Margaret de, 166 n.
 „ Richard de, 6, 52 n.
 „ Simon de, 176.
 „ Simon and William, sons of John de, 166.
 „ Family of, 166 n.
Morris (*Moris*), John, 120, 121.
Morsell, Robert, 157.
Mortain, John, Count of, 106 n, 118 n, 119 n.
Mosedale, in Allerdale, 67 n.

Moseley (Moselegh, Moseleye), Emma,
 wife of William, son of
 William de, 30.
 „ Richard de, 30, 60.
 „ William, son of William de,
 30.
 Moses, *see* Moyses.
 Mossborough, in Rainford, 31 n.
 Moston (Mostone), Alice, wife of
 Henry, son of Henry de,
 144.
 „ Emma de, 135.
 „ Henry, son of Henry de,
 144.
 „ Richard de, 5.
 „ Robert de, 86.
 „ William de, 84, 135.
 Moton (Motun, Mutun), Amabel, wife
 of Walter de, 185 n,
 186 n.
 „ Katherine, kinswoman of Rob-
 ert, son of William, 186 n.
 „ Robert, son of William de,
 186 n.
 „ Robert and William, sons of
 Robert, lord of Ribchester,
 186 n.
 „ Family of, 185 n.
 Moun, John, chaplain, 120 n.
 Mousdeslegh, *see* Mawdesley.
 Mowbrick (Moulebreke), 78.
 Moyses (Moses), William, son of, 83.
 Much Hoole, *see* Hoole, Much.
 Mulnegate, *see* Milnegate.
 Multon, Alan de, 67 n.
 „ Lady Alice, wife of Alan de,
 67 n.
 „ Joan, dau. of Alan de and
 Lady Lucy, 67 n.
 „ Margaret, dau. of Thomas
 de, 68 n.
 Muneden, *see* Monewden.
 Muskil, Amota, wife of William, 85.
 Mutun, *see* Moton.
 Mydilton, *see* Middleton.
 Myerscough (Mirescogh), Emma, wife
 of Richard de, 24, 25.
 „ John de, 51 n.
 „ Richard de, 24, 25.
 Myntyng, *see* Minting.

N.

Netherholm, Le, 116.
 Nethirburgh, *see* Burrow, Nether.
 Nevill, Alexander de, 178 n.
 „ Alice, Isabel, John, and Wil-
 liam, children of Sir Ed-
 mund de, 105 n.

Nevill, Alina, wife of Edmund de,
 105 n.
 „ Alina, wife of William de, 104.
 „ Alina, wife of William, son of
 Sir Edmund de, 105 n.
 „ Edmund de, 19, 24, 25, 28,
 29 n, 104, 105 n, 119.
 „ Sir Edmund (temp. Edward
 II.), 105 n.
 „ Sir Edmund, Geoffrey, John,
 and Robert, sons of Geoffrey
 de, 105 n.
 „ Ellen, relict of William de,
 father of Sir John de, 191 n.
 „ Eufemia, wife of Edmund de,
 19.
 „ Geoffrey de, 105 n.
 „ Geoffrey, Giles, Thomas, and
 William, sons of Sir Robert
 de, 125.
 „ Isabella, wife of John, son of
 Sir Robert de, 125.
 „ Isolda, wife of Sir Edmund,
 son of Geoffrey de, 105 n.
 „ Joan, dau. of Sir Robert de,
 169 n.
 „ Joan, wife of Robert de, 125.
 „ John de, 71, 169.
 „ John de, chevalier, 191, 191 n.
 „ John, brother of William de,
 104.
 „ John, son of John de, 104,
 105 n.
 „ John, son of Sir Robert de,
 125.
 „ Margaret, wife of Robert de,
 chevalier, 169.
 „ Lady Margaret de, 122 n,
 165 n.
 „ Robert de, chevalier, 125, 169,
 Robert, son of Robert de, 104,
 105 n.
 „ Sir Robert de, son of Robert,
 son of Geoffrey, 105 n.
 „ Walter de, 104.
 „ William de, 104.
 „ of Horby, family of, 105 n.
 „ of Liversedge, co. York, and
 Nevill Hall, in Ulverston,
 family of, 29 n, 105 n, 191 n.
 Nevill Hall, near Ulverston, 29 n,
 105 n, 191 n.
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, 36 n.
 New Malton, Agnes, wife of John,
 de, 97 n.
 „ John de, 97 n.
 Newsham (Neusum), par. Kirkham,
 110 n, 167.
 Newsham, Adam de, 167.
 „ Ellen, wife of John de,
 179.

Newsham, John de, "Barker," 179.
Newton (Neuton, Neweton), Church of, 187.
 ,, *near Scales*, 79, 155, 180.
 ,, *in Cartmel*, 93 n.
 ,, *in Makerfield*, 70, 70 n, 81, 82, 82 n, 127, 171 n, 182, 193.
 Newton, Dionisia, wife of William, son of John, son of Richard, 88.
 ,, William, son of John de, 81.
 ,, William son of John, son of Richard de, 88.
 ,, William, son of William, son of John, son of Richard de, 88.
 Nightingale, Ellen, wife of Henry, 5, 6.
 ,, Henry, 5, 6.
 Noel " (Noell), *see* Nowell.
 Norice, *see* Norris.
 Norland (Northland), John de, 111.
 Norley (Norlegh, Northleigh), Adam de, 33 n.
 ,, Margery, wife of Thurstan de, 33, 33 n, 40, 43, 44.
 ,, Margery, formerly the wife of Thurstan de, 124 n.
 ,, Thurstan de, 33, 33 n, 40, 43, 44, 124.
 ,, Family of, 33 n.
 Norris (Norreys, Norrys), Agnes la, 84.
 ,, Agnes, dau. of Robert le, 65.
 ,, Alan le, 113.
 ,, Alan, son of John le, 14.
 ,, Alice, dau. of Agnes la, 84.
 ,, Henry le, chevalier, 139, 170, 173.
 ,, Henry, Hugh, John, Robert, and Roger, sons of Robert le, 48, 107.
 ,, Hugh le, 28 n, 106 n.
 ,, Hugh, son of Alan le, 113.
 ,, Hugh, son of Robert le, 106, 106 n.
 ,, Joan, John, and Margaret, children of Agnes, dau. of Robert le, 65.
 ,, John le, 40, 84, 145.
 ,, John, son of Alan le, 138 n.
 ,, Mabel, dau. of Hugh le, 28 n, 48 n, 106 n, 127 n.
 ,, Matilda la, 84.
 ,, Nicholas le, 160, 161.
 ,, Robert le, 48.
 ,, William le, 106 n.
 ,, of Haigh, 106 n.
 ,, of Haigh and Blackrod, 48 n.
 ,, of Heaton, 48 n.

Norris, of Speks, 40 n.
 ,, of Sutton, Eccleston, and Rainhill, 48 n.
 Norroy King of Arms, St. George, 172 n.
 Northampton (Norhampton), Fromund de, 42, 42 n.
 ,, Hawise, wife of Fromund de, 42.
North-broc, 136 n.
 Northbroke, William de, 87.
Northfeld, Le, 116.
 Northland, *see* Norland.
 Northlegh, *see* Norley.
North Meols (Northmeles), 150 n, 155 n.
 ,, Church of, 160.
 ,, Manor of, 160.
Northwode, 116.
 Norton, Prior of, 83.
 Notton, Gilbert de, 35 n.
 Nowell, Agnes, dau. of John, of Great Mearley, 154.
 ,, Katherine, wife of Lawrence, 155, 174.
 ,, Lawrence, 155, 169, 174.
 ,, Matilda, wife of Roger, son of Roger, 9.
 ,, Roger, son of Roger, 9.
 Nyghtegale, *see* Nightingale.

O.

Occleshaw (Okilshagh), Beatrice, wife of Elias de, 145.
 ,, Elias de, 145.
Oldham (Oldom, Oldum), 125, 132.
Ordsail (Ordesall, Ordeshale, Ordeshall), Manor of 162, 162 n, 163 n, 164 n.
Orel (Orell), *see* Orrell.
 Orford, Lawrence de, 84.
 Orm, son of Ailward, 149 n, 150 n.
 ,, Thomas, son of Gospatric, son of, 93.
 Ormerod, John, 78.
Ormskirk (Ormeskirke, Ormeskyrk), 154, 157.
Orrell, 153, 174.
 Orrell, Adam, son of Thomas de, 117.
 ,, Alice, widow of Richard de, 127.
 ,, Cecilia, wife of Henry de, 30.
 ,, Henry de, 30.
 ,, Thomas, son of Alice, 153, 154.
Osbaldeston (Osebaldeston), Manor of, 103.

Osbaldeston, Alexander and Thomas,
sons of John, son of
Adam de, 103.
,, John, son of Adam de,
103.
,, John, Richard, and
Thomas, sons of Geof-
frey (Gefra and Jef-
ray), 136 n.
,, Katherine, wife of Alex-
ander, 103.
,, Family of, 136 n.
Oswaldtwistle (Osewaldtwysil), 5.
Outhwaite (Wifthwayt), in Roeburn-
dale, 10.
Overburgh, see *Burrow, Over*.
Overton (Ouerton), co. Westmorland,
192.
Overton, Ralph de, clerk, 9, 74, 87.

P.

Pachardi, Matilda, wife of Roger, 47.
,, Roger, 47.
Pacok, see Peacock.
Page, Anabilla, wife of Richard, 148.
Palmer, Adam, son of Simon le, 45.
,, Ellen, wife of Adam, son of
Simon le, 45.
Par . . . , Robert, 68, 69.
Parbold, 67, 120 n. 128 n. 149 n.
,, Manor of, 120, 120 n,
130 n. 140 n.
Parbold, Bernard de, 120 n.
,, Henry, son of Bernard de,
120 n.
Parke, Le. 116.
Parker (Parkere), Hawise, wife of
Henry le, 85.
,, Henry le, 85.
,, Henry, son of William le, 85.
,, Ralph and Thurstan, sons of
Emma le, 153, 154.
,, William, brother of Henry le,
85.
Parles, Alan le, 6.
Parr, 82.
Parr (Par), Richard de, 85.
,, Robert de, 71, 72.
,, William de, chaplain, 164.
Partes, William, 83.
Parva-Preston, John, son of Thomas
de, 35.
Patington (Petryngton), Alexander
de, 178 n.
Pawson (Pawesonne), Stephen, 58.
Payn, John, chaplain, 118, 119.
,, Richard, 84.
,, Simon, 101.
,, William, 83.

Peacock, Agnes, wife of Robert, 175.
,, John, 175.
,, Robert, 175.
Peebles, 111 n.
Pemberton (Pembirton), 33, 40, 43,
153.
,, Manor of, 79.
Pemberton, Adam de, chaplain, 79.
,, Adam, son of William
de, 79.
,, Edmund, son of William,
son of Roger de, 101.
,, Eleanor, wife of William,
son of Adam, son of
William de, 79.
,, Hugh de, 153, 154.
,, Hugh, John, Katherine,
and William, children
of Adam, son of Wil-
liam de, 79.
,, Matilda, wife of Ed-
mund, son of William,
son of Roger de, 101.
Pendlebury, 23, 103.
,, Lord of, 133 n.
,, Manor of, 12, 16, 132,
133 n.
Pendlebury, Agnes, wife of Robert
de, 54.
,, Beatrice and Matilda,
daughters of Elias,
133 n.
,, Elias, son of Roger de,
133 n.
,, Robert de, 54.
,, Roger de, 133 n.
,, William de, 133 n.
,, Family of, 132 n.
Pendleton, in *Salfordshire*, 152, 158,
162 n.
,, *Great, par. of Whalley*,
41, 154, 161.
Pendleton, Adam, son of Adam de,
23.
,, Agnes, wife of Adam de,
23.
Penereth (Penreth), see *Penrith*.
Penhulbury, see *Pendlebury*.
Penhulton, see *Pendleton*.
Penilbury, see *Pendlebury*.
Penketh, 44, 61, 128.
Penketh, Alice, Cecilia, Christiana,
Goditha, Joan, Margaret,
and Margery, grand-
daughters of Richard de,
61 n.
,, Henry, son of Gilbert de,
61.
,, Jordan de, 51.
,, Margaret, wife of Jordan
de, 51.

- Penketh, Richard, son of Gilbert de, 61, 61 n.
 „ Walter de, 84.
Pennilbiry, see *Pendlebury*.
 Pennimore (Pynnymore), Alice, dau. of Roger de, 141.
 „ Roger de, 141.
Pennington, 131 n, 183, 195.
 „ Manor of, 130, 131 n.
 Pennington, Alesia, dau. of Richard, son of Richard and Christiana, 130 n.
 „ Cecily, wife of Richard, son of Roger and Joan, 130 n.
 „ Christiana, wife of Richard, son of Roger and Joan, 130 n.
 „ Joan, dau. of Adam de, 130 n.
 „ Jordan de, chaplain, 80.
 „ Richard, son of Roger and Joan, 130 n.
 „ Richard and Roger, sons of Richard and Christiana, 130 n.
 „ Robert de, 17, 25, 29, 30, 34.
 „ Thomas, son of Richard and Cecily, 130 n.
Pennylbury, see *Pendlebury*.
Pennylton, see *Pendleton*.
Penrith, 67 n.
 Penrith, Emma, wife of William de, 113.
 „ Margery, wife of Thomas de, 99.
 „ Thomas de, 99.
 „ William de, 113.
Penulbury, see *Pendlebury*.
Penwortham, 33 n, 90, 91.
 Penwortham, Agnes, Alice, Joan, Katherine, and Margaret, daughters of Philip de, 90, 91.
 „ Nicholas, son of Philip de, 90, 91.
 „ Philip de, 90, 91.
Penyngton, see *Pennington*.
 Penyton, see *Pennington*.
Perbald (Perebald), see *Parbold*.
 Perpont, see *Pierpoint*.
 Peter, son of Agnes, and Margery, his wife, 85.
 Pettitt (Petit), Robert, 83.
 Philip, William, son of John, 71.
 „ Alice, wife of William, son of John, 71.
 Pickering (Pikeryng), Hugh de, chaplain, 4.
 Pierpoint (Perpont), Thomas de, 140 n.
Pilkington (Pilkyngton, Pilkynnton), 35 n, 36 n, 37 n.
 „ Manor of, 9, 33, 35, 36 n, 37 n.
 Pilkington, Alexander de, 35 n, 36 n.
 „ Alice, wife of Alexander, 36 n.
 „ Alice, wife of Roger, 34 n, 37 n, 38 n.
 „ Ellen, wife of Roger de, 35 n.
 „ John de, chaplain, 160.
 „ John de, 182.
 „ Sir John de, 38 n.
 Pilkington, Katherine, wife of Robert, 98 n.
 „ Margery, wife of Sir Roger, 33, 34, 35, 36 n, 37 n.
 „ Matilda, wife of Adam, son of Alexander, 133 n.
 „ Richard de, chaplain, 55.
 „ Robert, 98 n.
 „ Roger, son of Alexander de, 35, 37 n.
 „ Roger, son of Roger de, 9, 10.
 „ Sir Roger de, son of Alexander, 33, 34, 35, 35 n, 36 n, 37 n.
 „ Sir Roger, son of Sir Roger, 34 n, 37 n, 38 n.
 „ William, son of Roger de, 10.
 „ Family of, 35 n.
Pinington, see *Pennington*.
 Pinyton, see *Pennington*.
 Plantagenet, Henry, Duke of Lancaster, 130 n.
 Pleasington (Plesington, Plessington, Plesyngton), Ellen, wife of Robert de, 117.
 „ John de, 51, 52, 52 n, 53.
 „ Robert de, 55, 70, 71, 74, 76, 93, 100, 110, 116, 116 n, 117, 126.
 Plumpton, Henry de, 64.
Plumpton-in-the-Fylde, 160.
 Podesay, see *Pudsey*.
 Pogheden, Roger, chaplain, 134.
 Polle, Robert de, 178 n.
Pontefract Castle, 185 n.
 Pontefract, Agnes, dau. of Alice, dau. of Richard de, 13, 133 n.
 „ Alice, dau. of Alice, dau. of Richard de, 12, 13, 133 n.

Pontefract, Alice, dau. of Richard de, 12, 133 n.
 ,, Robert, son of Alice, dau. of Richard de, 12, 131, 133 n.
 Porter, Juliana, wife of William le, 117.
 ,, William le, 117.
 Potto (Pothou), William, son of John de, 6.
Poulton-le-Fylde, near Carleton, in Amounderness, 76, 94, 177 n.
Poulton-le-Sands, 6.
Poulton, Little, in Amounderness, 72.
Poulton, in Lonsdale (Lounnesdale), 8, 69, 118.
 Pounterlyng, Robert, 127.
Prees, 180.
Preesall (Preeshou), 95, 98, 148.
 Prendergast (Prendergest), Ellen, wife of Richard, 56.
 ,, Richard, 56.
Prescot (Prestecote), co. Lancaster, 192.
 ,, Rectory of, 68 n.
Prescot (Prestcote, Prestcotes), Edmund de, 147.
 ,, Edmund, son of Robert de, 104, 105 n.
 ,, Isabel, wife of Robert de, 105 n.
 ,, Isabella, wife of Edmund, son of Robert de, 104.
 ,, Robert de, 105 n, 110, 111.
 ,, Thomas, son of Robert de, 104.
 Presfen, Michael de, 80, 81.
Preshou, see *Preesall*.
Preston, 16, 63, 70, 75, 94, 103, 124, 134, 135, 136 n, 145, 148, 163 n, 167, 179, 184, 190, 191.
 ,, Church of, 103.
 ,, see Courts of Law.
 ,, Little, John, son of Thomas of, 35.
Preston, Adam de, 193, 194.
 ,, Emma de, 43 n.
 ,, Richard de, 19.
 ,, Robert de, 40, 43.
 ,, William de, 94.
Prestwich (Prestewych, Prestwiche, Prestwych, Prestwyche), 12, 127, 133 n, 165.
 ,, Church of, 16, 96, 133 n.
 ,, Manor of, 16, 133 n, 176.
Prestwich, Adam de, 12, 13, 16, 36 n, 133 n.
 ,, Agnes, wife of Adam, de, 133 n.

Prestwich, Alice and Agnes, daughters of Adam de, 133 n.
 ,, Alice, wife of Adam de, 133 n.
 ,, Henry, son of Adam de, 133 n.
 ,, John, son of John de, 16.
 ,, Robert, son of Adam de, 133 n.
 ,, Roger de, 16.
 ,, Thomas, son of Adam de, 133 n.
 ,, Family of, 132 n.
Priory of Burscough, 120 n, 138 n, 139 n, 150 n, 190.
 ,, Cartmel, 93 n, 115.
 ,, Conishead, 93 n.
 ,, Lancaster, 166 n.
 ,, Norton, 83.
Pudsey, John, 109.
Pulton, see *Poulton*.
Punchardon, Sir Robert de, 163 n.
Purser, Adam le, 49.
Pusshe, William, son of Alice de, 165.
Pylkyngton (Pylkynton), see *Pilkyngton*.
Pynnymore, see *Pennimore*.
Pynyngton (Pynynton), see *Pennington*.
Pynyngton (Pynynton), see *Pennington*.

Q.

Quarltun, Manor of, 5.
 Queen of England, Isabella, 136 n.
Quilton, see *Wheulton*.
 Quite, see *White*.
Quithull, or *Walsh Quithul*, see *Welch Whittle*.
Quordone, see *Quarltun*.

R.

Rachdale, see *Rochdale*.
Radcliffe (Radeclif, Radeclive, Radeclif, Radeclive), Adam, son of Robert de, 55.
 ,, Isabella, wife of Richard, son of William de, 129, 133 n, 176.
 ,, Joan, wife of John de, 100.
 ,, John de, 100, 103, 133, 133 n, 134, 135, 144, 162, 164 n.
 ,, John, son of Richard de, 163 n.
 ,, Margery, dau. of Richard de, 14, 29, 34, 34 n, 35, 37 n.

- Radcliffe, Margery, wife of William de, 12, 18, 59, 59 *n.*
 „ Richard de, 128, 129, 129 *n.*, 163 *n.*
 „ Richard, son of John de, 133, 133 *n.*
 „ Richard, son of Robert de, 5.
 „ Richard, son of William de, 5, 11, 59, 59 *n.*, 103, 133 *n.*, 176.
 „ Robert de, 128, 129, 129 *n.*
 „ Robert, son of Roger de, 13, 110, 163 *n.*, 164 *n.*
 „ Roger de, 13, 164 *n.*
 „ William de, 10, 11, 12, 18, 59, 59 *n.*
 „ William, son of Richard de, 5, 133 *n.*
 „ William, son of Robert de, 162, 165.
 „ Family of, 164 *n.*
Radcot Bridge, 136 *n.*
Rainford, 21, 31, 44, 145, 148.
 Rainford, Agnes, wife of Alan de, 171, 172 *n.*
 „ Alan de, 172 *n.*
 „ John de, 44.
 „ John, son of Alan de, 148.
 „ Matilda, wife of Simon, son of Roger de, 110.
 „ Simon, son of Roger de, 110, 111.
Rainhill, 19.
 „ Manor of, 143, 143 *n.*
 Ralph, son of Henry, 85.
 „ son of Orm, son of Thore, 93 *n.*
 „ Roger, son of Henry, son of, 84.
 Ravenshaw (Raveneshagh, Ravenshagh), Alice, wife of William de, 115.
 „ William de, 12, 115.
 „ William, son of Stephen de, 115.
Ravensmeols, 27 *n.*, 81 *n.*
Rawcliffe, Upper, 26, 51, 51 *n.*, 52 *n.*, 53 *n.*, 145, 177 *n.*
 „ Manor of, 26, 177, 177 *n.*
Rayneford (Raynford), see *Rainford*.
Raynhul (Raynhull), see *Rainhill*.
Read, 169, 174.
Rebournedale, see *Roeburndale*.
Reddish (Redich, Rediche, Redyche), 15, 48.
 „ Manor of, 11.
 Reddish, Robert de, chaplain, 176.
 Redman (Redeman), Norman de, 93 *n.*
 Redlegthes, Adam de, chaplain, 135, 137, 146, 148.
 Redlegthes, see also *Ridlegthes*.
 Renacres, Richard, son of Simon de, 80.
 „ Simon de, 80.
Reued, see *Read*.
Reynford, see *Rainford*.
Reynhull, see *Rainhill*.
Ribbec' (Ribbecester, Ribbechastre, Ribbilcestre, Ribbilchastre, Ribblecestre, Ribblechastre, Ribilchaster), see *Ribchester*.
Ribble, River, 162 *n.*, 163 *n.*
Ribbleton (Ribleton), 141 *n.*
 „ Manor of, 135 *n.*, 141.
Ribchester, 15, 64, 96, 147, 156, 177, 185 *n.*, 186 *n.*
 „ Church of, 132, 177 *n.*, 185 *n.*, 186 *n.*
 „ Manor of, 185, 186 *n.*
 „ Lords of, 186 *n.*
 Ribchester, Amabel, wife of Robert de, 186 *n.*
 „ Richard, son of Adam de, 152.
 „ Robert de, 186 *n.*
 Riblecestre (Riblechastre), see *Ribchester*.
 Richard, son of Cherburn (? Thorburn), 120 *n.*
 „ son of Henry, 84, 94, 140 *n.*
 „ son of Robert, 140.
 „ son of Robert the tailor, 120 *n.*
 „ son of Simon, 120 *n.*
 „ son of William, son of Robert, 84.
 „ Margery, widow of Robert, son of, 84.
 „ Thomas, son of, 184.
Richmond, Archdeacon of, 138 *n.*, 145.
 Riding, Thomas de la, chaplain, 190.
 Ridlegthes, Alice, wife of Hugh del, 102.
 „ Hugh del, 102.
 „ see also *Redlegthes*.
Ridlington (Ridlyngton), co. Rutland, Manor of, 193.
 Rigby, Robert de, 141.
 Rigmayden (Riggemayden, Rigmaidene), Agnes, John, Peter, Richard, and William, children of Thomas de, 181.
 „ Cecilia, widow of John de, 182 *n.*
 „ Isolda, widow of John de, 8.
 „ Joan, wife of Thomas, son of John, son of John de, 52 *n.*, 53, 53 *n.*, 55, 56.

- Rigmayden, John de, 51 *n.*, 53 *n.*
 „ John, son of John de,
 51, 52, 52 *n.*, 53, 53 *n.*,
 55, 56, 182 *n.*
 „ John, son of Thomas de,
 126, 181.
 „ Margaret, wife of John,
 son of Thomas de,
 181.
 „ Marmaduke de, 53 *n.*
 „ Peter, son of Thomas
 de, 181, 182.
 „ Richard de, 105 *n.*
 „ Thomas, son of John,
 son of John, 52 *n.*, 53,
 53 *n.*, 55, 56, 181, 182.
 „ Family of, 53 *n.*
Risesholme, co. Lincoln, 66.
Rishton, 180.
 „ Manor of, 39.
Rishton, Gilbert, son of Robert de,
 62, 86, 87.
 „ Henry de, 163 *n.*, 180.
 „ Henry, son of Richard de,
 39.
Risley, Agnes, Margaret, and Mar-
 gery, daughters of Robert
 de, 59.
 „ Isabella, wife of Robert de,
 58, 59.
 „ Margery, widow of Henry de,
 44 *n.*
 „ Matilda, wife of Peter de, 63;
 sisters of Matilda, 63.
 „ Peter de, 63, 63 *n.*
 „ Robert de, 58, 59, 59 *n.*
 „ Robert de, son of Margery,
 44, 44 *n.*
Risserasse, Robert, son of Emma, 47.
Rissheton, see *Rishton*.
Rissheton, see *Rishton*.
Rivington, Manor of, 37 *n.*, 98 *n.*, 121.
Rixton, Manor of, 86, 86 *n.*, 131 *n.*
Rixton, Agnes, Elizabeth, Emma,
 Katherine, Margery, Ma-
 tilda, Sybil, daughters of
 Alan de, 86.
 „ Alan de, 85, 86.
 „ Matthew, son of Richard
 de, 84, 85.
 „ Richard de, 84, 86, 156.
 „ Robert, son of Alan de, 86.
Robert, Agnes, dau. of, 185 *n.*
 „ son of Elias, 128.
 „ son of Geoffrey and Ellen,
 his wife, 84.
 „ son of Henry, 94, 185 *n.*
 „ son of John, 85.
 „ son of Roger, 84.
 „ son of William, son of
 Simon, 94.
Robert, Richard, son of, 140.
 „ Richard, son of William,
 son of, 84.
 „ the tailor, Richard, son of,
 120 *n.*
Roby, Manor of, 190.
Rochdale, Adam de, 85.
 „ William, son of Adam de,
 85.
Rocheport (Rupe forti), Hugh de, 42.
Rockley, Ellen de, 28, 29 *n.*
 „ of Rockley, par. Wors-
 borough, co. York,
 Family of, 29 *n.*
Roe, William le, 83.
Roeburndale, Chase of, 169.
Roger, the clerk, 51 *n.*
 „ son of Henry, 120 *n.*
 „ son of Henry, son of Ralph,
 84.
Roger, Robert, son of, 84.
Rokesby, Henry de, of Rugby, co.
 Warwick, 166 *n.*
Rokkelegh, see *Rockley*.
Rossendale (Roscyndale), Adam de, 3.
 „ Cecilia, Geoffrey, John,
 and Robert, children of
 Adam de, 3.
 „ Margery, wife of Adam
 de, 3.
Rotington (Rotyngton), Robert de,
 93, 194.
Roughford, see *Rufford*.
Rovynghon, see *Rivington*.
Rowall with Sowerby, 51 *n.*
Rudgate, in Childwall, 139 *n.*, 140 *n.*
Rufford (Rughford), Manor of, 26,
 27 *n.*, 49.
Rufus, William, King of England,
 93 *n.*
Rumworth, Manor of, 4.
Rumworth (Rumworthe), Matilda,
 wife of Richard, son
 of Henry, 22.
 „ Richard, son of Henry,
 22.
Rupe forti, see *Rocheport*.
Russell (Russel), Agnes, widow of
 Richard, 101.
 „ Cecilia, wife of Henry, son
 of Richard, 101.
 „ Henry, son of Richard, 101.
Rydal, 190 *n.*
Ryddesleghes, see *Redleghes*.
Rydyng, see *Riding*.
Rygmaldene (Rygmaydene, Rynge-
 maydin), see *Rigmayden*.
Rys, Margery, wife of Simon del, 87.
 „ Simon del, 87.
Ryselegh (Ryseleye, Ryslegh), see
Risley.

Rysshon, *see* Rishton.

Rysum, *see* Rischolme.

Ryton, *see* Royton.

S.

Sakfee, 162 n.

Sale, John de, 77.

„ William de, 77.

Salford, Wapentake of, 162 n.

Salfordshire, 37 n, 187.

Salter, John "Taillour," 174.

„ Katherin, wife of John, 174.

Samlesbury, Manor of, 62 n, 66.

Sandford, William de, 108.

„ William de, chaplain, 108.

Sankey, Great, 61, 128, 196.

„ Manor of, 40.

Sankey, Alice, widow of Jordan de, 140 n.

„ Robert de, 83.

„ Robert, son of Jordan de, 140 n.

„ Robert, son of Roger de, 140 n.

Saunpite, William, chaplain, 127.

Savage (Sauvage), Roger le, 2, 3.

Scarisbrick (Scaresbrek), 58, 64, 90, 160, 173.

Scarisbrick, Henry de, 173, 174.

Schepeherde, *see* Shepherd.

Scholefield (Scolefeld), Henry de, 188.

Sciline, *see* Slyne.

Scholes (Scoles), John, son of William del, 115.

Scotforth (Scotford), near Lancaster, 51, 57, 180.

„ Manor of, 37, 38, 126.

Scotforth, Henry, son of John, son of Adam de, 126.

Scott (Scot), Cecilia, wife of Robert, 57.

„ Robert, 57.

Scriven (Scryveyn), Robert le, 94.

Scrope (Scrop), Geoffrey le, 60, 63.

„ Thomas, son of Geoffrey le, 60, 63.

„ Family, 63 n.

Scrope and Grosvenor trial, 83 n.

Sefton, 136 n, 188.

Serjaunt, Agnes, wife of Richard, son of Geoffrey, 141.

„ Richard, son of Geoffrey, 141.

Shadde, Alice, wife of William, 84.

„ William, 84.

Shaw (Shagh), Alan del, 86.

„ Robert, son of William del, 159.

Shepherd (Shepeherde), Cecilia la, 85.

Shepherd, Richard le, 84.

„ William le, 84.

Sherburn, Alice, wife of Robert de, 74, 81 n, 102.

„ Robert de, 61, 74, 81, 81 n, 102.

„ Walter de, 9.

„ Family of, 81 n.

Shevington (Shevynton), 157.

„ Manor of, 72, 125.

Shevington, William de, 141.

Shirburn (Shireburn, Shireburne), *see* Sherburn.

Shirlaker (Shirwalaccres), Walter de, 99.

Sholver, 36 n.

Shore, Robert del, chaplain, 188.

Shotlesworth, *see* Shuttleworth.

Shourshagh, 54.

Shurvyngton, *see* Shevington.

Shuttleworth, 27 n.

Shuttleworth, Agnes, wife of Henry de, 171.

„ Henry de, 171.

Sigerith, wife of William, son of Yvo, 106 n.

Simon, Canon of Burscough, Amabel, dau. of, 138 n.

„ Gilbert, son of, 83.

„ Richard, son of, 120 n.

„ Robert, son of William, son of, 94.

Simpson (Symmesson), Clemencia, wife of William, son of Robert, 165.

„ Robert, son of William, son of Robert, 165.

„ William, son of Robert, of Lydiate, 165.

Singleton (Singeldon, Singelton), Alice, wife of John de, 12, 13.

„ Gilbert de, 35, 51, 52, 52 n.

„ John de, 12, 13.

„ Robert de, 73, 177.

„ William de, 179.

Siward, lord of Lathom, Henry, son of, 120 n.

Skarisbree, *see* Scarisbrick.

Skelmersdale (Skelmardesdale, Skelmardisdale, Skelmarisdale), 15, 42, 122.

„ Manor of, 109 n.

Skerton (Skirton), 3.

Skerton, Emma, wife of Robert de, 20.

„ Robert de, 20.

Skillington (Skilyngton), Adam de, 182.

Skilycorne, *or* Skilyngcorn, Adam, 155, 156, 180.

Skipton, 170.

- Skynerfeld*, Le, 116.
 Slaidburn (Slaithburn, Slaytbur), William de, chaplain, 126, 141, 142.
Sleddale, Long, 65.
Slyne, 3.
 Slyne (Slene, Sline), Juliana, wife of Roger de, 187 n.
 „ Richard, Roger, Thomas, and William, sons of Roger de, 187 n.
 „ Roger de, 187 n.
 „ Roger, son of Thomas de, 188 n.
 „ Thomas de, 195.
 „ William, son of Roger de, 187, 187 n, 188, 188 n.
 „ William, son of Roger, son of Thomas, 187, 188 n.
 Smallwood (Smalwode), Agnes, wife of Roger, 85.
 „ John, 180.
 „ Roger, 85.
 Smith (Smyth), Agnes, wife of William, 85.
 „ William (*faber*), 84, 85.
 „ William, son of John le, 121.
 Smult, Richard, 47, 48.
 Solame, Alan de, 184.
 Sonky, *see* Sankey.
Sorham, 118 n.
 Sotehill (Sotehull, Sothull), *see* Southall.
 Sothernymason, *see* Southron, mason.
 Sottheworth, *see* Southworth.
Sourby, *see* Sowerby.
 Southall, Henry de, 95, 96, 100.
 Southron (mason), William le, 147.
Southworth, Manor of, 31, 32.
 Southworth, Adam de, 85.
 „ Adam and Thomas, sons William de, 26.
 „ Alice, wife of Gilbert, son of Gilbert de, 62, 66.
 „ Avice, wife of Adam de, 85.
 „ Gilbert de, 62.
 „ Gilbert, son of Gilbert de, 62, 66.
 „ Goditha, dau. of Matthew de, 123.
 „ John de, 85, 122, 180.
 „ Margaret, dau. of Matthew de, 85.
 „ Matthew de, 85, 122, 123.
 „ William de, 26, 180.
Sowerby, 51 n.
 „ Manor of, 113.
 Sowerby, John, son of Thomas de, 109.
- Sowerby, Margery, wife of John, son of Thomas de, 109.
 „ Richard and Thomas, sons of John, son of Thomas de, 109.
 „ Roger de, 194.
 Sparrow (Sparowe), William, son of John, 91.
Speke (Specke, Speek), 18, 40, 113, 138 n, 139, 145, 173.
 Spellowe (Spellawe), John de, 77.
 „ Margery, wife of William de, 45, 77.
 „ Robert and Thomas, brothers of John de, 77.
 „ William de, 45, 77.
 Spicer, Margery, wife of Robert le, 90.
 „ Robert le, of Leyland, 90.
Spotland (Spotlond), 37 n, 175, 176.
 Stabilherin, Henry de, 17.
 „ Matilda, wife of Henry de, 17.
Stake Hill, in town of Middleton, 97 n.
 Stakehill, John, son of Henry de, 97 n.
 Standen (Standene), Thomas de, 6.
Standish (Standissh), 76.
 „ Church of St. Wilfrid, 76 n, 77, 89.
 „ Manor of, 89.
 Standish, Edmund, Henry, Ralph, and William, sons of John, son of William, 89.
 „ Hugh de, 42.
 „ John, son of Edmund de, 157.
 „ John, son of William de, 89.
 „ Margaret, wife of William, son of John, son of William de, 89.
 „ Margaret, widow of William de, 89.
 „ Matilda, 140 n.
 Stanes, Ranulph de, 3.
Stanlaw Abbey, 35 n, 138, 139 n, 186 n.
 Stansfield (Stanesfeld, Stansfeld), Oliver de, 30, 34, 57.
 Stanyhurst, Roger del, 157.
 Stapleton (Stapelton), Elizabeth, sister of Thomas, son of Miles, son of Nicholas, 112 n.
 „ Isabella, wife of Miles de, 111, 112.
 „ Miles, son of Nicholas de, 111, 112, 112 n.

Stapleton, Sir Nicholas de, chevalier,
son of Miles, 111, 112,
112 n.
,, Sibil, widow of Miles de,
112 n.
,, Thomas, son of Miles, son
of Nicholas, 112 n.
Starkey (Starky), Matilda, wife of
Roger, 134.
,, Roger, 134.
Startinaunt, Eleanor, wife of Richard,
156.
,, Richard, 156.
Staunton, John de, 40.
Steinchil, Adam, son of, 166 n.
St. George, Norroy King of Arms,
172 n.
Stillington (Stilyngton), Thomas de,
chaplain, 195.
Stiresacre (Stirsacre), *see* Stirzaker.
Stirkelandketel, *see* *Strickland Kettle*.
Stirzaker, in township of Catterall,
50 n.
Stirzaker, Ralph de, 50, 50 n.
,, William, son of Ralph de,
114 n.
St. Michael-on-Wyre, 41 n, 177 n.
Stockbridge, William de, 185.
Stockley, Avice, wife of William de,
138, 138 n, 139.
,, William de, 138.
Stockport, 29.
Stodday (Stodagh), 141.
Stodelhurst, Robert, son of Adam de,
103.
Stoklegh, *see* Stockley.
Stokynbryg, *see* Stockbridge.
Stoppport, *see* *Stockport*.
Stretford, Manor of, 54 n, 60.
Strickland Kettle, 65.
Stringer (Strenger), Margery, wife of
Richard le, 154.
,, Richard le, 154.
Stubbe, Manor of, 191.
Stubbe, John de, 90.
,, Margery, wife of John de,
90.
Stubhall, in Aughton, par. of Halton,
190 n.
Stykewynd, Alice, dau. of Beatrice,
dau. of John de, 144.
Sunderland (Sunderlond), John de, 94.
,, Richard de, chaplain, 181.
Suthworth (Sutworth), *see* *South-
worth*.
Sutton, 44, 45, 51.
Sutton, Goditha, wife of Thomas de,
154.
,, John de, chaplain, 115.
,, Robert, Thomas, and Wil-
liam, sons of Thomas de,
76.

Sutton, Thomas de, 76, 141, 154.
,, William, son of Henry de, 31.
Swainson (Swaynson), Agnes, wife of
John, 189.
,, John, 189.
Swan, John le, 64.
,, Matilda, wife of John le, 64.
Swillington (Swylington), Sir Adam
de, 36 n, 37 n.
,, Joan, wife of Sir Roger
de, 169 n.
,, Sir John, chevalier, son
of Sir Roger, 169 n.
,, Margaret, dau. of Sir
Roger de, 169 n.
,, Margery, wife of Sir
Adam de, 37 n.
Swillington, Sir Robert de, 169, 169 n.
,, Sir Roger, son of Sir
Robert de, 169 n.
Sylwyl, Richard, 84.
Symmesson, *see* Simpson.
Syngleton, *see* Singleton.
Syrith, dau. of Godwin, 185 n, 186 n.

T.

Taillieur (Taillour), *see* Taylor.
Talbot, Anabella, wife of Richard,
188 n.
,, Richard, 188 n.
Tarleton, 137.
Tarleton, Margaret, wife of William
de, 137.
,, William de, 137.
Tarnacre (Tarnicar), 51.
Tatham, 28, 41 n, 108, 114, 177 n,
Church of, 69 n, 180.
,, Manor of, 68 n, 69 n.
Tatham, John de, 28.
,, William de, 50.
,, William de, clerk, 91.
Tathams, of Tatham, 28 n.
Tattersall (Tatersale), Alice, wife of
Michael de, 178.
,, Michael de, 178, 178 n.
Tatton, 130 n, 131 n.
Taylor, John le, 51 n, 52 n.
,, Margery, wife of William le,
113.
,, Ralph le, 94.
,, Richard le, 84.
,, William le, of Clitheroe, 113.
Tebaud, Henry, 90, 91.
,, Henry, Simon, and Thomas,
sons of Roger, son of
Simon, 91.
,, Roger, 90, 91.
,, Walter, 169.

- Teddison, Joan, wife of Thomas, son of Robert, 54.
 „ Thomas, son of Robert, 54.
 Tetlaw, Alice, wife of Jordan de, 133 n.
 „ Jordan de, 133 n.
 „ Joan, Robert, and Thurstan, children of Jordan de, 133 n.
Thalwons, in Darwen (Derwent), 136 n.
 Thelwall (Thelewall), Henry de, 84.
 „ Matanya, wife of Henry de, 84.
 „ Matilda, wife of Peter de, 85.
 „ Peter de, 85.
Thistleton (Thistelton), 88, 160, 177 n.
 Thomas, son of David, 94.
 „ son of Gospatric, son of Orm, son of Ketell, son of Eldred, 93 n.
 „ son of Richard, 184.
 Thomasyn, John, 179, 180.
 Thorburn, *see* Cherburn.
 Thore, Ralph, son of Orm, son of, 93 n.
Thorisholme, *see* *Torrisholme*.
Thornham, 97.
 Thornhill (Thornhull), Brian de, 6.
Thornton (Thorneton), par. Sefton, 136 n.
 „ in Amounderness, 22, 141.
 Thornton, Aylmer de, 22.
 „ Matilda, wife of William de, 155, 156.
 „ Roger de, 178 n.
 „ Thomas de, 47.
 „ William de, 155, 156.
Thorpe (Thorp), in Bretherton, 177.
Thurnham (Thirnum), Manor of, 194.
 Thurstan, William, son of, 84.
 Thurstanton, John de, 64.
 „ Matilda, wife of John de, 64.
 Thwing (Thweng), Thomas de, 188 n.
Tickhull Castle, 36 n.
Tildeslegh, *see* *Tyldesley*.
 Tilson (Tilleson), Joan, wife of John, 132.
 „ John, 132.
 Tittle (Tittele), Thomas de, 160.
 Toft, Alice, wife of Hugh de, 134, 135.
 „ Hugh de, 134, 135.
 Tonge, John de, 87.
Torbock (Torbok, Terbok), 58, 140 n.
 „ Manor of, 139, 139 n.
 „ Mill of, 139 n.
 „ Old, ridding of, 139 n.
Torbock, Adam de, 179.
 „ Alice, wife of Adam de, 179, 180.
 „ Alice, Elena, and Emma, daughters of Sir Richard and Margaret, 140 n.
 „ Elena, or Ellen, wife of Henry de, 140 n.
 „ Henry de, 140 n.
 „ Henry, son of Sir Richard de, and Matilda, 140 n.
 „ Henry de, lord of Torbock, 139 n.
 „ Sir Henry, son of Richard, son of Henry, 139 n, 140 n.
 „ Margaret and Matilda, wives of Richard, son of Henry and Elena, 140 n.
 „ Richard, son of Henry, lord of Torbock, 139 n, 140 n.
 „ Richard, son of Richard, 139 n.
 „ Sir Richard, son of Henry Henry and Elena, 140 n.
Torrisholme (Torisholm), 6.
 „ Manor of, 193.
Tottington, Manor of, 27 n, 76.
Touneroft, Le, in Cloughton, 114.
Towneley (Tounley), Manor of, 75.
Towneley, Isolda, widow of Nicholas de, 75.
 „ Henry, son of Richard de, 176.
Toxteth (Toxtath), John, son of Richard de, 22.
 „ Roger de, 21, 22.
Toyer, Alice, wife of Robert le, 156.
 „ Robert le, 156.
Trafford, Manor of, 54 n, 60.
Trafford, Adam de, 128, 129, 129 n.
 „ Agnes, wife of Henry de, 133 n.
 „ Cecilia, or Cicely, and Ellen, daughters of Adam de, 128, 129 n.
 „ Ellen, wife of Adam de, 128, 129, 129 n.
 „ Ellen, Henry, Joan, Margaret, and Margery, children of Henry de, 133 n.
 „ Emma, wife of Adam de, 129 n.
 „ Geoffrey, Henry, Nicholas, Richard, Robert, and Thomas, sons of Henry de, 54, 60.
 „ Geoffrey, Henry, John, Nicholas, Ralph, Richard,

- Robert, and Thomas, sons of Henry, son of Henry de, 54 *n.*
- Trafford, Henry de, 54 *n.*, 60, 127, 128, 130 *n.*, 133 *n.*, 159, 160.
- „ Henry, son of Henry de, 54 *n.*
- „ Henry, son of John, son of Henry de, 54 *n.*, 60.
- „ Henry, son of Robert de, 128 *n.*
- „ Lucy, wife of Henry de, 127, 128.
- „ Margaret, wife of Henry de, 60.
- „ Margaret, wife of Henry, son of Henry de, 54 *n.*; sisters of Margaret, 54 *n.*
- „ Nicholas de, 54, 128.
- „ Richard de, 128, 163 *n.*
- „ Robert de, 128.
- Traffords of the Garrett, 128 *n.*
- Tranicar*, see *Tarnacre*.
- Travers, Alexander and Lawrence, sons of Thomas, 8.
- „ Alice, wife of Thomas, 8.
- „ Alina, wife of Lawrence, 112.
- „ John, 3, 8, 37 *n.*, 56.
- „ Lawrence, 5, 8, 112, 141 *n.*
- „ Thomas, 3, 8.
- Tueson, Alice, 59, 59 *n.*
- „ Simon, 59, 59 *n.*
- Tunstall* (Tunstal, Tunstale), in Lonsdale, 23, 44, 108.
- Tunstall, Amice, wife of Nicholas de, 117.
- „ Nicholas de, 117.
- „ Robert, son of Adam de, 39.
- „ William de, 141, 178, 179, 179 *n.*
- Turlegmore*, 29.
- Turnelay, Cecilia, wife of John de, 152.
- „ John de, 152.
- Turton*, 139 *n.*
- Tweng, Marmaduke de, 51 *n.*
- „ William de, 52 *n.*, 53 *n.*
- Twiston* (Twysilton), 56.
- „ Manor of, 107.
- Twiston, Alice and Margaret, daughters of John, son of Hugh, 107 *n.*, 108.
- „ John, son of Hugh, son of John de, 107 *n.*, 108.
- Twys, Hugh del, 19, 20.
- Tyldesley*, 151.
- Tyldesley, Emma, (?) sister of Hugh de, 129 *n.*
- Tyldesley, Henry de, 129 *n.*
- „ Henry, son of Henry de, 23, 129 *n.*
- „ Hugh de, 129 *n.*
- „ Hugh, son of Henry de, 129 *n.*
- „ Hugh, son of Henry, son of Henry, 129 *n.*
- „ Thurstan, son of Richard de, 151.
- Tyldesleys, The, of Astley, 129 *n.*
- U.
- Ughtrington (Ughtrynton), Agnes, wife of Roger, son of Roger de, 148.
- Ulneswalton* (Ulfneswalton), 33, 33 *n.*, 43, 43 *n.*, 76, 90.
- „ Manor of, 124, 124 *n.*
- Ulverston* (Ulreston), in Furness (Furneys), 2, 7, 17 104, 105 *n.*, 115 *n.*, 116 *n.*, 126, 194.
- Umfravill, Sir Robert de, 163 *n.*
- Unsworth*, 36 *n.*
- Uplitherland*, see *Litherland*, *Up*.
- Upperouthcliff* (Uprauclyf, Uprauclyffe, Uprawcliffe, Uprouthclif, Uprouthclyf), see *Rawcliffe*, *Upper*.
- Upton, William de, 83.
- Urmston*, Manor of, 128 *n.*
- Urmston (Urmeston), Alice, wife of Richard de, 120 *n.*
- „ Alice, wife of Richard, son of Richard, son of Richard de, 128 *n.*
- „ John, son of Nigel, son of Roger de, 20.
- „ Richard de, 120 *n.*
- „ Richard, son of Richard de, 20, 127 *n.*
- „ Richard and William, sons of Richard, son of Richard de, 127 *n.*, 128 *n.*
- „ Sigreda, or Sigrith, wife of Richard, son of Richard de, 20, 127 *n.*
- „ William, son of Richard de, 20.
- „ Family of, 127 *n.*
- Urswick*, *Great*, 55.
- Urswick (Ursewyk, Urswyk), Adam de, 32, 32 *n.*
- „ Ellen, dau. of Sir Robert de, 177 *n.*
- „ Isabella, wife of Adam de, 32, 32 *n.*
- „ John de, 7.

Urswick, John, son of Sir Robert,
de, 177 n.
,, Margaret, wife of Sir Robert
de, 177, 177 n.
,, Sir Robert de, 177, 177 n.
,, Family of, 32 n.

V.

Valentine (Valentyn), Richard, 1, 2.
,, William, 1, 2.
Venables, Hugh de, 143, 143 n, 144.
,, Katherine, wife of Hugh
de, 143, 143 n, 14.
Verd . . ., Richard le, of Preston,
167.
Vere, Robert de, 136 n.
Voyl, Floria and Thomas, children
of Wenthlian, dau. of Anyan, 22.
Vprouthclif, see *Rawcliffe*, *Upper*.

W.

Waddington (Wadynton), 195.
Waker, Adam le, 33, 34.
,, Dulcia, wife of Adam le, 33,
34.
Wakerley (Wakerlee, Wakerlegh),
Alice, wife of John de,
146.
,, John de, 146.
,, Margery, wife of Roger
de, 146, 158.
,, Roger de, 146, 158.
,, Sarra de, 162.
Walay, Hugh de, 157, 158.
,, Leticia, wife of Hugh de, 157,
158.
Waleton (Waltoun), see Walton.
Waleys (Waleyes), Alexander le, 24,
43.
,, Eleanor, wife of Simon, 122.
,, Emma, wife of John, 92.
,, Henry, son of John le, 4, 29,
76, 76 n, 77.
,, John le, 92, 120 n.
,, John and Richard, sons of
Richard le, 46.
,, John, Roger, and Simon,
brothers of Alexander le,
43.
,, Matilda, wife of Richard le,
46.
,, Richard le, 46.
,, Simon le, 76, 76 n, 77, 122.
,, William son of Alexander le,
43.

Walker, Avice, wife of Roger, son
of John le, 58.
,, John le, 184.
,, Roger, son of John le, 58.
Wallusun, William, 7.
Walsh (Walshe), Gilbert, son of John
le, 65.
Walsh Quithul (Walsh-Withull), see
Welch Whittle.
Walthen, John de, 127.
Walton, Adam de, 81.
,, Sir Adam de, 124 n.
,, Alexander de, 116 n.
,, Christiana de, 94.
,, Christiana, wife of Henry de,
115 n.
,, Eleanor, wife of Simon de,
147.
,, Eleanor, wife of Simon, son
of William de, 110.
,, Emma, wife of Sir Adam de,
124 n.
,, Henry de, 115 n, 138 n, 145.
,, Joan de, 33 n.
,, John de, 115 n, 116 n, 124 n.
,, Katherine, wife of William
de, 133.
,, Margaret, wife of Robert de,
115, 116.
,, Margery, dau. of John de,
33 n, 124, 124 n.
,, Margery, wife of William de,
124 n.
,, Matilda, dau. of William de,
124 n.
,, Ralph de, chaplain, 182.
,, Richard de, 73.
,, Robert de, 115, 115 n, 116.
,, Robert, son of William, son
of Simon de, 147.
,, Simon de, 147.
,, Simon, son of William de,
14, 110.
,, Waldeve de, 110 n.
,, William de, 14, 40, 133, 156.
,, William, brother of John
de, 124 n.
,, William, son of John de,
132.
,, Family of, 138 n.
,, of Hoole and Unleswalton,
Family of, 43 n.
Walton, in Leylandshire, 33 n.
,, Manor of, 115 n.
Walton-on-the-Hill, 87, 99, 110 n,
192.
,, Manor of, 14.
Walton-le-Dale, James, son of Geof-
frey de, 30.
Walton-le-Dale, 30, 34, 82, 135,
135 n, 136, 136 n, 148, 180, 182, 194.

- Warbrick* (Warthebrek), Manor of, 195.
Warburton, Alice de, 84.
 „ Elizabeth, wife of Richard de, 131 n.
 „ John de, 120 n, 140 n.
 „ Lucy, wife of John de, 120 n.
 „ Petronilla, dau. of Richard de, 131 n.
 „ Richard de, 131 n.
 „ Thomas de, 75, 76.
Ward (Warde), Robert le, 84.
 „ Thomas le, chaplain, 182.
Ware, John de la, 37 n.
Warre, Ellen, or Eleanor, wife of Roger la, 157.
 „ Joan, wife of John la, 4, 5, 5 n.
 „ John la, 4, 5, 5 n, 157.
 „ Roger la, chevalier, 157.
Warren, William, Earl of, 110 n; see also Boulogne.
Warrington, 44, 73, 82, 83 n, 156.
 „ Church of, 83.
 „ Manor of, 83, 196.
Warrington, Nicholas de, chaplain, 90.
Warton, 38 n.
 „ in Amounderness, 170.
 „ in Kendal (Kendale), 70 n.
Warton, Dionisia, wife of John de, 137.
 „ John de, 137.
Washington (Wasshyngton), Agnes, wife of Robert de, the elder, 113, 113 n.
 „ Agnes, wife of Robert, son of Robert de, 14, 15.
 „ Edmund de, 168.
 „ Joan, wife of Robert de, 14, 15.
 „ John de, 70 n.
 „ Margaret, wife of Robert de, the younger, 113.
 „ Robert de, 14, 15, 113.
 „ Robert, son of Robert de, 14, 15.
 „ William de, 70 n.
Wath, 27 n.
Waverton, John de, 77.
 „ Richard de, 96.
 „ Thomas de, chaplain, 61.
 „ William de, 96.
Wavertree, 110 n.
Webster (Webbester), Adam le, 83.
Wedacre (Wedakre), Edmund de, 52 n.
 „ Roger de, 21, 22, 125.
Wedacre (Weddiker), 140 n.
 „ Manor of, 53 n.
Welch Whittle, Manor of, 139 n, 140 n.
Welles (Welle), Oliver de, 69, 69 n, 70.
Wennington (Wenington, Wenyington), 166 n.
 „ Manor of, 122, 122 n, 166.
Wennington, Adam, son of Elias de, 166 n.
 „ Elias de, 166 n.
 „ Gilbert de, 122 n, 166 n.
 „ Margaret, dau. of Gilbert de, 166 n.
Werberton (Werburtun), see Warburton.
Werneth (Wernyth), 132.
Weryngton, see Warrington.
Wessyngton, see Washington.
West Bradford, see Bradford, West.
West Derby, 45, 77, 91.
 „ Wapentake of, 110, 110 n.
Westhead (Westheued), Robert del, 15.
Westhoughton (Westhalghton), 80.
Westelegh (Westlegh), see West Leigh.
West Leigh, 20, 195.
 „ Church of, 128 n.
 „ Manor of, 127, 127 n.
Westley, or Westleigh (Westeleye), Adam de, lord of West Leigh 127 n.
 „ Ellen, wife of Richard, son of Roger, son of Roger de, 121.
 „ Emma, wife of Roger, son of Roger de, 121.
 „ Richard, son of Roger, son of Roger de, 121.
 „ Roger, son of Roger de, 121.
 „ Sigrith, or Sigreda, dau. of Adam de, 127 n.
Westminster, 105 n; see "Courts of Law."
Westmorland, 68 n.
Westsum, Roger de, 78.
Wetshaw (Weteshagh), Richard del, 47.
Wetyingham, see Whittingham.
Whalley, Abbot of, 100, 136 n.
 „ Church of St. Benedict, 100.
 „ Conventual Church, 135 n.
 „ Monks of, 135 n.
Wheulton (Quilton), 14.
Whiston (Whistan), 190.

- Whitacre* (Whitacres), 152.
White, Alice la, 84.
 " John le, 103.
 " Sybil la, 116.
Whitefield, 36 n.
Whiteley, Adam de, 97.
 " Joan, wife of Adam de, 97.
 " Thomas de, 180, 181.
Whitfield (Whitfeld), Henry de, 140.
Whittingham (Whityngham), 12, 13.
Whittingham, William de, 52 n.
Whittington, co. Lancaster, Manor of, 65.
Whyte, see *White*.
Whytington, see *Whittington*.
Wickleswick (Wigglesworth), in Barton, Manor of, 133 n.
Widnes, Margery, wife of William 128.
 " William de, 128.
Wifthwayt, see *Outhwaite*.
Wigan, 25, 42, 73, 101, 115, 117.
 " Church of, 73, 182.
Wigan, Ellen, wife of Richard, son of Matthew de, 80.
 " Richard, son of Matthew de, 80.
Wilkemogh, Cecilia, wife of Richard, son of John, 15; sisters of Cecilia, 15.
 " Richard, son of John, 15.
Willeson, see *Wilson*.
William, Count of Boulogne, and Earl of Warren, 110 n.
 " Rufus, 93 n.
 " the Conqueror, 119 n.
 " son of Ailsey, son of Hugh, 135 n.
 " son of Henry, 84.
 " son of John, 84, 94.
 " son of Ivo (Yvo), and Sigeth, his wife, 106 n.
 " son of Moses (Moyse), 83.
 " son of Richard, son of Baldwin, 92.
 " son of Thurstan, 84.
 " Adam, son of, 140.
 " John, son of, clerk, 70 n.
Wilpshire, 17.
Wilson, Ralph, of Garstang, 57.
Windle (Windbull), 143 n, 196.
 " Manor of, 143, 143 n.
Windle, Agnes, wife of Alan de, 185 n.
 " Alan de, 185 n, 186 n.
 " Amabel, dau. of Alan de, 185 n.
 " Avice, dau. of Alan de, 142 n.
Windle, Family of, 142 n.
Winmarleigh, 116 n, 117.
 " Manor of, 116, 117 n.
Winmarleigh, Family of, 116 n.
Winstanley, 138 n, 171 n.
 " Manor of, 171 n.
Winstanley (Winstaneslegh), Adam de, 171 n.
 " Hugh de, 153, 172 n.
 " Roger de, 171 n, 172 n.
Winwick (Wynequik, Wynequyk), Chapel of the Holy Trinity, 81.
 " Church of, 86.
Winwick, Alice, wife of Richard, son of Hugh de, 85.
 " Peter de, chaplain, 81, 82.
 " Richard, son of Hugh de, 85.
Wirissale, see *Worsall*.
Wirksworth (Wirksworth), William de, 193, 194.
Wiswall (Wisewall, Wiswalle), 174.
 " Manor of, 80, 102.
Wiswall, Anabella, wife of William de, 60, 61.
 " William de, 60, 61.
Withington (Withinton), 49, 49 n, 54, 54 n, 60.
 " Manor of, 100 n.
Withnell, Manor of, 14.
Wlypshire, see *Wilpshire*.
Wodacre, see *Wedacre*.
Wode, see *Wood*.
Wodefal, Christiana, wife of William de, 44, 45.
 " Richard, son of Richard del, 48.
 " Robert, son of William, 45.
 " Roger, son of William, 44, 45.
 " William de, 44, 45.
Wodehouse, see *Woodhouses*.
Wodeplumpton, see *Wood Plumpton*.
Wolfall (Wolfal), Millpool, 138 n.
Wolfall, Dionisia, wife of John del, 54.
 " John del, 54.
 " Richard and Thomas, sons of Henry de, 54.
 " Robert, son of Roger de, 55.
 " Thomas del, 138.
 " Family of, 48 n.
Wolstenholme, 36 n.
Wolueden, see *Woolton*.
Wolueton, see *Woolton*.
Wolveley, Agnes, Alice, Robert, and Thomas, children of Alice de, 16.

- Wolveley, Agnes and Margaret,
daughters of Thomas,
son of Thomas de,
133 n.
,, Agnes, wife of Thomas.
133 n.
,, Alice de, 16.
,, Alice, sister of Robert de,
133 n.
,, Alice, wife of Thomas de,
133 n.
,, Robert de, 133 n.
,, Thomas de, 16, 133 n.
,, Thomas, son of Thomas
de, and Alice, 133 n.
- Wood, Beatrice, wife of Robert del,
31.
,, Henry del, 15.
,, Cecilia, wife of Henry del, 15.
,, Richard, son of Cecilia, dau.
of Robert del, 123.
,, Robert del, 31.
- Woodhouses, Henry, son of Robert
de, 6.
- Wood Plumpton, 101, 177.
- Woolton, Goditha, wife of Richard
de, 99.
,, Richard de, 99.
- Woolton, Little, 58.
- Workeslegh (Workesleye), see *Wors-
ley*.
- Worley (Worlegh), Adam de, 16.
,, Emma, wife of Adam de, 16.
,, John and Thomas, sons of
Emma, 16.
- Wormestall, Margaret, wife of Wil-
liam de, 98.
,, William de, 98.
- Worsall, William de, 70 n.
- Worsley, 157.
,, Manor of, 11.
- Worsley, Henry, son of Richard de,
11, 12.
,, Margaret, wife of Richard
de, 11, 12.
,, Richard de, 11, 12.
- Worsthorne (Wortheathorn), 75, 102,
178, 178 n.
- Worston, 33, 102, 115.
- Worthington (Worthington, Worthing-
ton), 28, 29, 123, 131.
,, Manor of, 39.
- Worthington (Worthington), Alice,
wife of William de,
29, 39, 40.
,, Henry, Hugh, and
John, sons of Wil-
liam de, 29.
,, Henry de, 40.
,, Thomas, son of Wil-
liam de, 161.
- Worthington, William de, 28, 28 n,
29, 39, 40.
,, William, son of Wil-
liam de, 39, 40.
- Wright (Wryght), Adam le, of
Wigan, 42.
,, Agnes, wife of Henry, 187.
,, Cecilia, wife of Adam le, 42.
,, Henry, of Alwalton, 187.
- Wrighington (Wrightyngton, Wrigh-
ynton), 21, 47, 67,
122, 139, 149 n,
150 n.
,, Manor of, 150, 150 n,
190.
- Wrightington Geoffrey de, 149 n,
150 n.
,, Margery de, 122.
- Wych (Wyche), Adam del, 122, 124.
,, John del, 70.
- Wydenesse, see *Widnes*.
- Wygan, see *Wigan*.
- Wygane, see *Wigan*.
- Wyke, John de, 157.
- Wyndhull, see *Windle*.
- Wynequik (Wynequyk), see *Win-
wick*.
- Wynmerlegh (Wimmerle), see *Win-
marleigh*.
- Wynniva, see *Godwin*.
- Wynstaneslegh (Wynstanlegh), see
Winstanley.
- Wyresdale, 52 n, 55.
,, Manor of, 38, 51, 51 n,
52 n, 53 n, 116 n, 181.
- Wyse, Thomas le, 188, 189.
- Wyswal, see *Wiswall*.
- Wysewalle, see *Wiswall*.
- Wyt, Henry, 72.
,, Margery, dau. of Henry, 72.
- Wythenul, see *Withnell*.
- Wythynnton, see *Withington*.
- Y.
Yealand Conyers (Yeland Conyers),
139.
- Yorderowes, Margery, wife of Tho-
mas del, 180.
,, Thomas del, of Brindle,
180.
- York, 37 n.
,, Castle, Governor of, 67 n,
68 n.
,, Sheriff of, 67 n, 68 n.
,, see "Courts of Law."
- Yorkshire, Sheriff of, 67 n.
- Ypres (Ipre), John de, chevalier, 187;
Margery, wife of, 187.
- Yvo (Ivo), Sigerith, wife of William,
son of, 106 n
,, William, son of, 106 n.

DA
670
L19R3
v.46

Record Society for the Publi-
cation of Original Documents
relating to Lancashire and
Cheshire
[Publications]

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

